GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2021

GEBERIT SANITARY AND BATHROOM CATALOGUE 2021/2022

MIDDLE EAST

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Kombifix
Geberit Duofix
Geberit GIS
Concealed Cisterns
Exposed Cisterns
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems
Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls
Urinal Flush Controls
Taps
Showers
Waste Fittings
Floor Drainage Systems
Geberit ONE
Geberit Citterio
Geberit Xeno²
Geberit myDay
Geberit Acanto
Geberit iCon
Geberit Smyle
Geberit Selnova
Geberit Selnova Square
Geberit Selnova Compact
Geberit Selnova Comfort
Geberit Bastia
Geberit Senya
Geberit VariForm
Geberit Option
Geberit Publica
Geberit Bambini
Urinals
Geberit AquaClean
Geberit Monolith
Showers
Bathtubs
Further product solutions
Appendix


GEBERIT



Geberit Kombifix

Installation elements 6

Elements for WCs 6
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs 6
Elements for washbasins 22
Elements for bidets 22
Elements for urinals 24
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals 24
Elements for showers 28

Accessories 30

For fastenings 30

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs

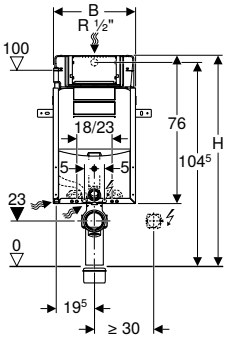
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

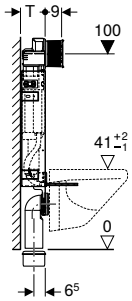
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Actuator plates of the Alpha series	Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
					
	→ p. 164	→ p. 187	→ p. 192	→ p. 30	→ p. 30
110.350.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.359.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre	✓			✓	✓
110.340.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports	✓				✓
110.792.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.797.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre	✓			✓	✓
110.020.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.001.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.011.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.174.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports			✓		✓
110.175.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.178.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres			✓	✓	✓
110.212.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.215.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres			✓	✓	✓
110.233.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.234.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres			✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.350.00.5	42	108	12

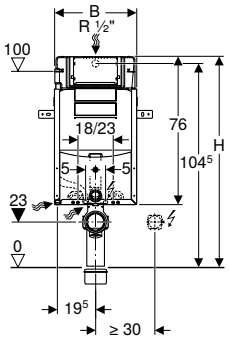
Accessories

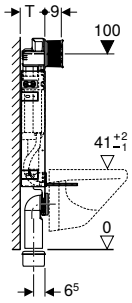
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.340.00.5	42	108	12

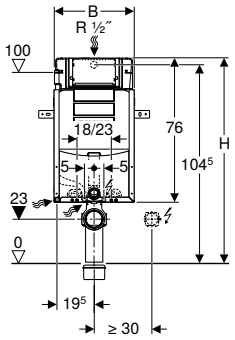
Accessories

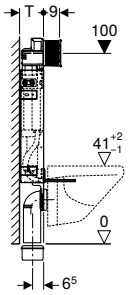
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.359.00.5	42	108	12

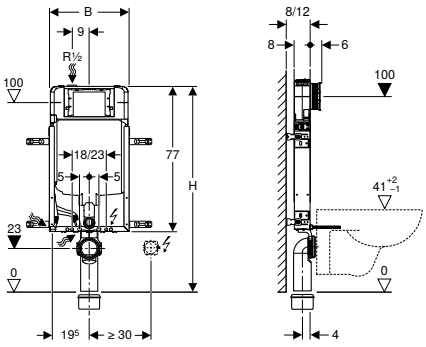
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.792.00.1	42	109	8

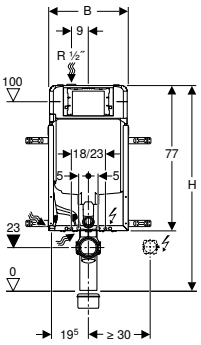
Accessories

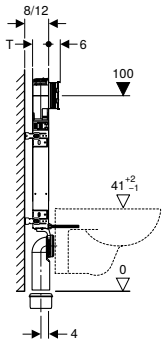
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.797.00.1	42	109	8

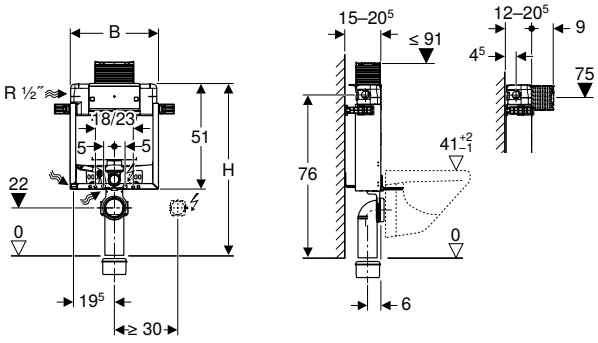
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.001.00.1	42	82	12

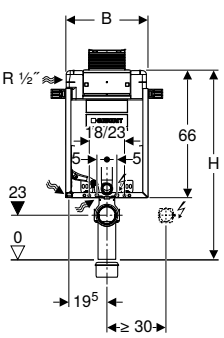
Accessories

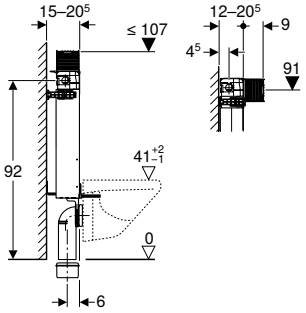
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.011.00.1	42	98	12

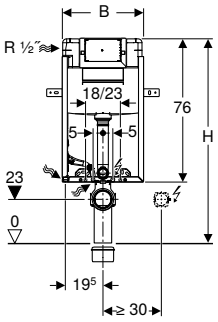
Accessories

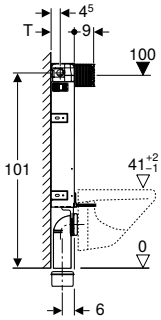
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- Sound insulation set
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.020.00.1	42	106	12

Accessories

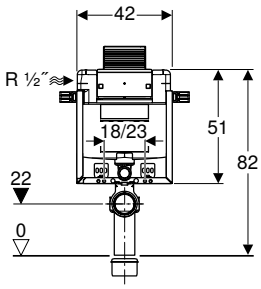
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

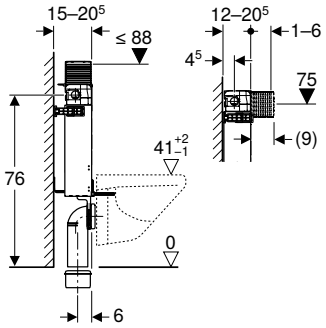
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.212.00.1

Available as of April 2021

Accessories

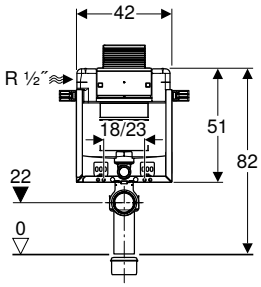
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

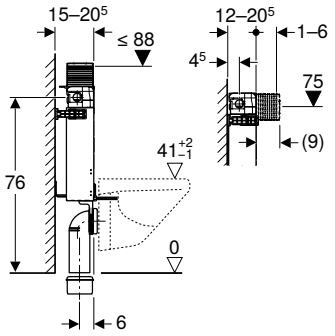
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.215.00.1

Available as of April 2021

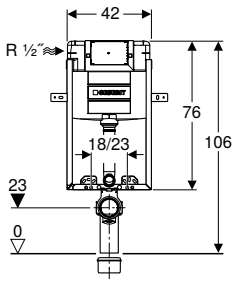
Accessories

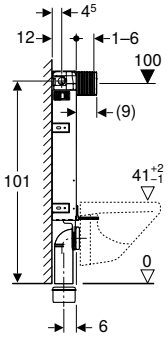
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

New

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.233.00.1

Available as of April 2021

Accessories

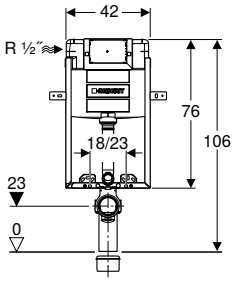
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

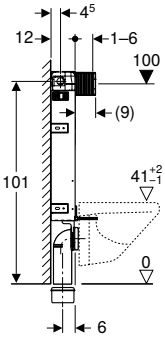
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.234.00.1

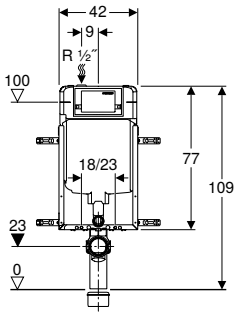
Available as of April 2021

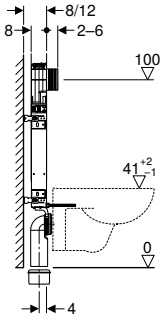
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.175.00.1

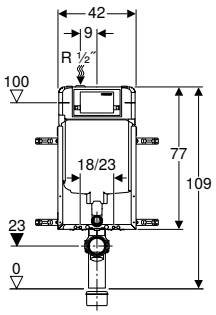
Accessories

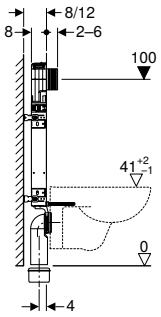
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Protection box can be cut to length, available from April 2021

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Set of leg supports
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.174.00.1

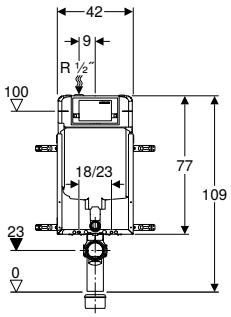
Accessories

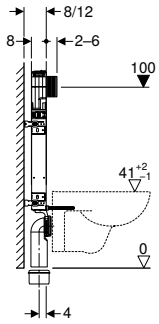
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Protection box can be cut to length, available from April 2021

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.178.00.1

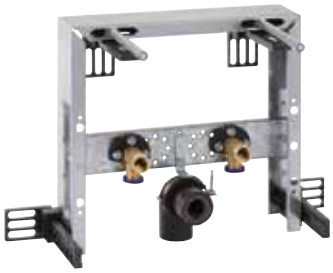
Accessories

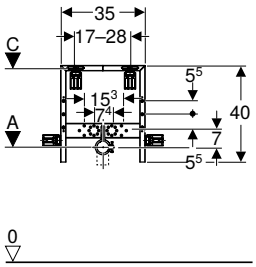
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

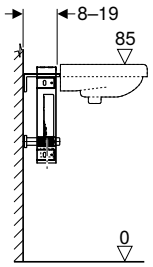
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Protection box can be cut to length, available from April 2021

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Kombifix element for washbasin, deck-mounted tap







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 8–19 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

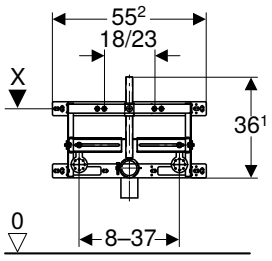
Art. no.

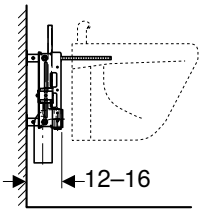
457.430.00.1

Elements for bidets

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet, universal







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–16 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

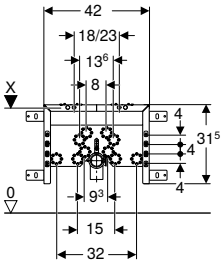
Art. no.

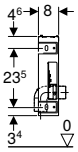
457.893.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

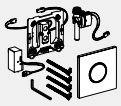
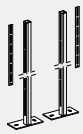
Art. no.
457.608.00.5

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2“

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals

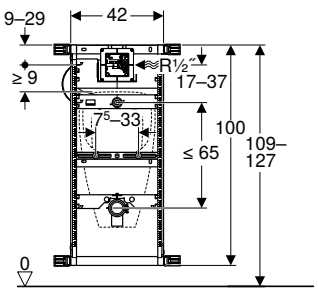
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

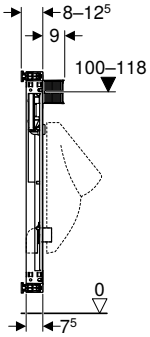
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
					
	→ p. 231	→ p. 231	N/A	→ p. 84	→ p. 30
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	✓
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.

457.611.00.1

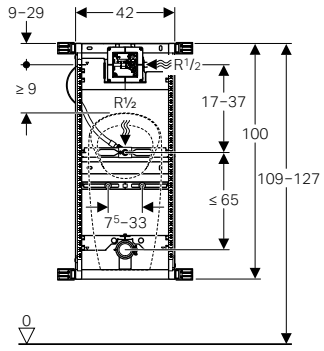
Accessories

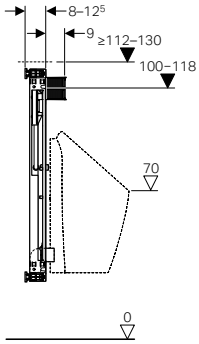
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 24

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

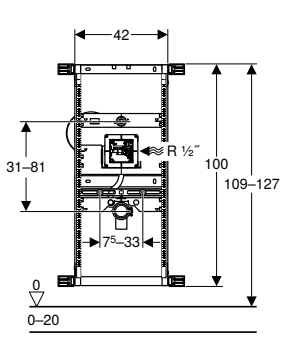
457.606.00.1

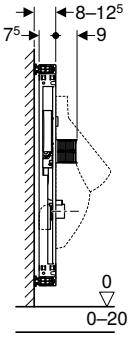
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 24

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.689.00.1

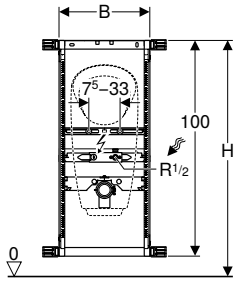
Accessories

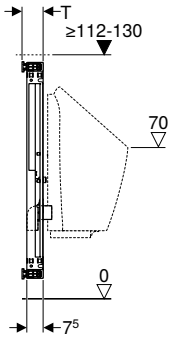
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 24

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina
- For exposed flushing valves

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

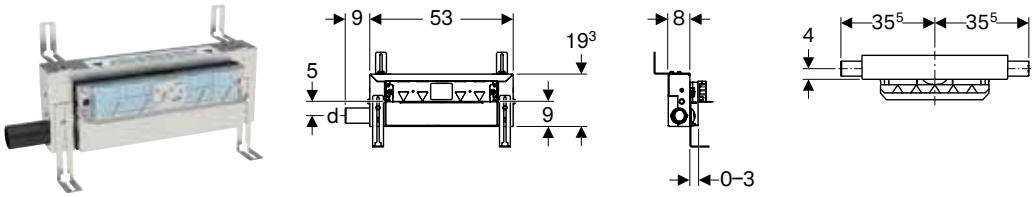
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Sealing washer
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.686.00.1	42	109–127	8–12.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 24

Elements for showers

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
457.534.00.1	50	50

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

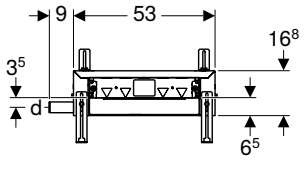
Accessories

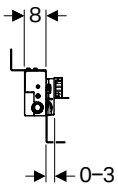
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281

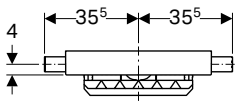
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm









Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
457.536.00.1	40	40

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

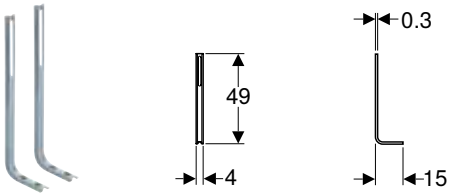
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories

For fastenings

Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports



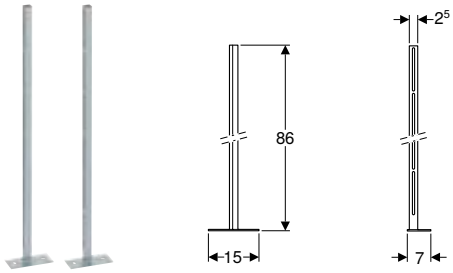
Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC or bidet
- For floor constructions 0–12 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
457.888.26.1

Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate



Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

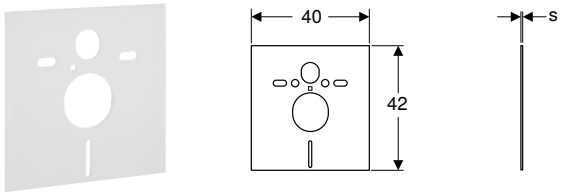
Scope of delivery
- 2 studs with foot plate
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.
457.872.26.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

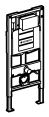
Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6


GEBERIT

Geberit Duofix



System walls **34**

Support systems 34
Panellings 36

Installation elements **38**

Elements for WCs 38
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 39
Elements for washbasins 54
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 55
Elements for bidets 64
Elements for urinals 66
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 67
Elements for showers with wall drain 71
Elements for showers and bathtubs 75
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs 75
Elements for taps 76
Elements for loads 78

Accessories **80**

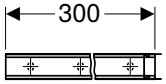
For system walls 80
For installation elements 81
For supply systems 88

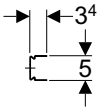
System walls

Support systems

Geberit Duofix set of system rails







Application purposes
- For fabricating room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For creating part-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With fastening material

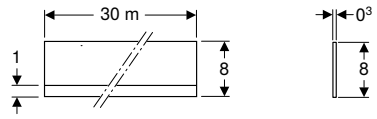
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.878.00.1

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape





Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

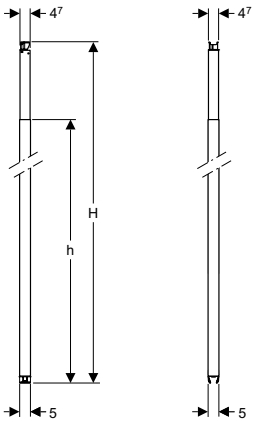
Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.

111.889.00.1

Geberit Duofix stud, room-height





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Duofix system rails
- For room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and cross-bars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For roof pitch of up to 50°

Technical data

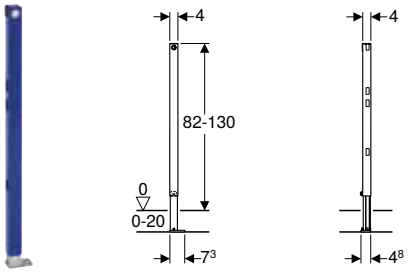
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket and rail clip

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Rail clip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
111.871.00.1	220–280	211
111.872.00.1	260–320	251
111.873.00.1	300–360	291
111.874.00.1	340–400	331

Geberit Duofix stud, part-height, 82–130 cm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

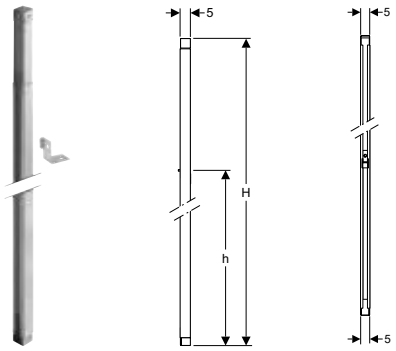
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Powder-coated

Art. no.
111.825.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 81
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 81

Geberit Duofix stud for drywall construction, room-height



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and cross-bars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For installation in U-profiles UW 50

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Can be installed without tools

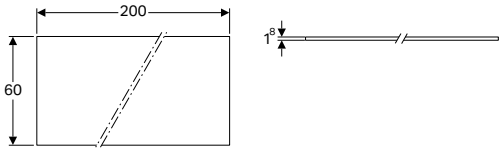
Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Fastening material

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
111.826.00.1	220–280	214
111.827.00.1	260–320	254

Panellings

Geberit Duofix panel





Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Weight	18.7 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.

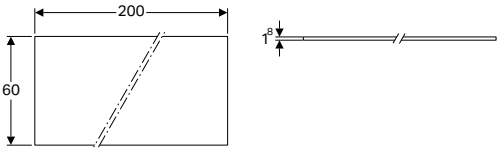
111.808.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 37

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit Duofix aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Technical data

Weight	20.74 kg
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Art. no.

111.578.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 37

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.

461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.

461.031.00.1

Geberit filler



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.015.00.1

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.

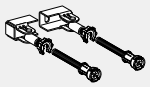
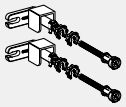
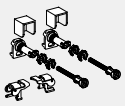
464.044.00.1

Installation elements

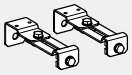
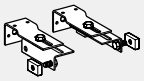
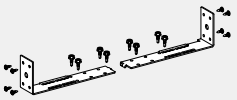
Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

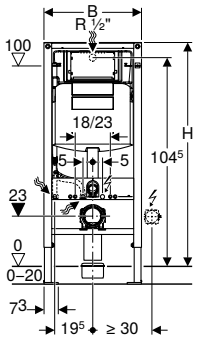
	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	
					
	→ p. 85	→ p. 82	→ p. 81	→ p. 81	
Actuator plates of the Sigma series					
111.300.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.912.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.350.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.913.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free, 4.5 / 3 litre	✓ ✓		✓ ✓	✓ ✓	
111.796.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm		✓		✓	
111.202.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre		✓		✓	
Actuator plates of the Omega series					
111.060.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.030.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.003.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.020.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Actuator plates of the Alpha series					
458.212.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres	✓				
458.215.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres	✓				
458.233.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres	✓				
458.234.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres	✓				

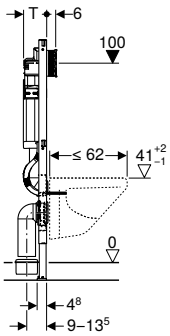
✓ Compatible

	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall
					
	→ p. 82	→ p. 82	→ p. 81	→ p. 84	→ p. 85
			✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
					✓
					✓
			✓	✓	
			✓	✓	
				✓	✓
					✓
					✓
					✓
	✓				
	✓				
		✓			
		✓			

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.300.00.5	50	112	12

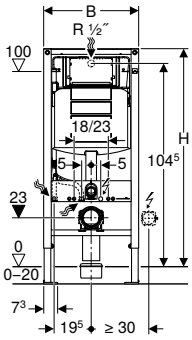
Accessories

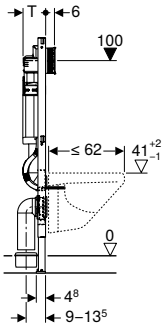
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.912.00.5	50	112	12

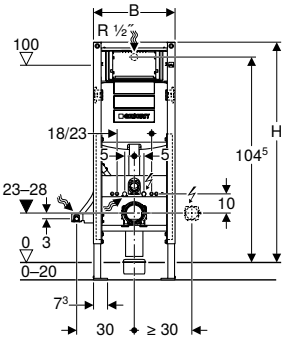
Accessories

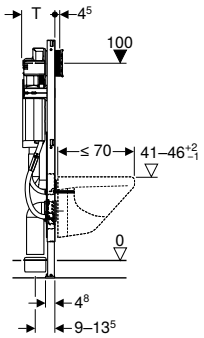
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.350.00.5	42.5	112	17

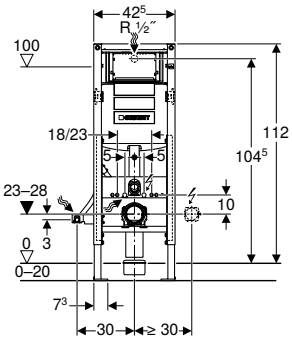
Accessories

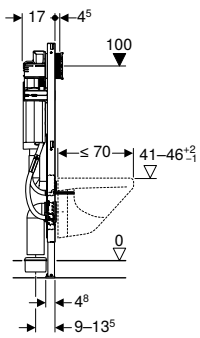
- Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free, 4.5 / 3 litre







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.913.00.5

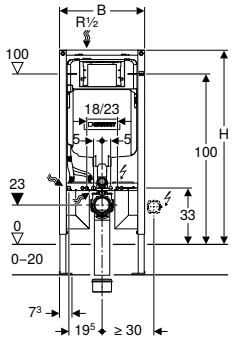
Accessories

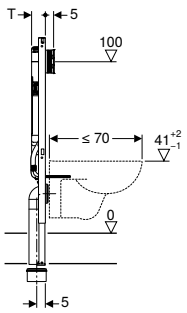
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

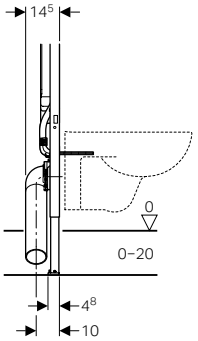
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm









Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be installed without tools at different depths
- Connection bend can be mounted vertically with front flush
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.796.00.1	50	114	8

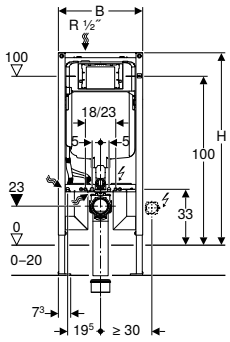
Accessories

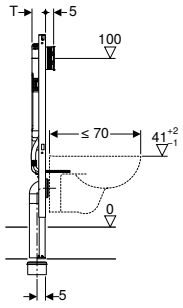
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

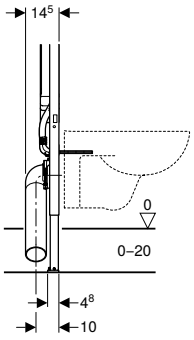
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre









Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be installed without tools at different depths
- Connection bend can be mounted vertically with front flush
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.202.00.1	50	114	8

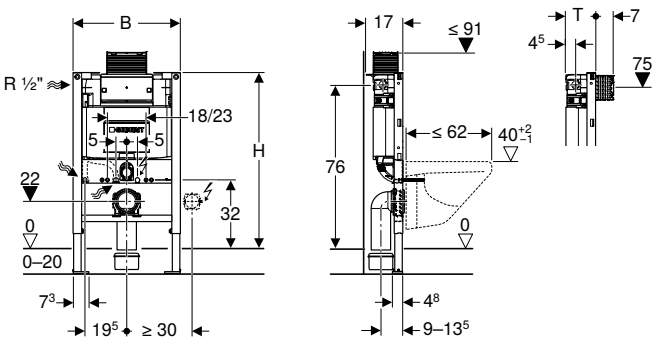
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.003.00.1	50	82	14

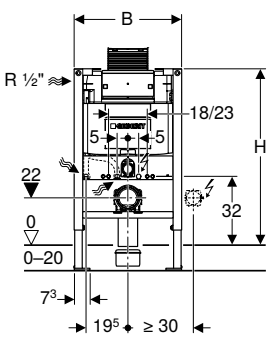
Accessories

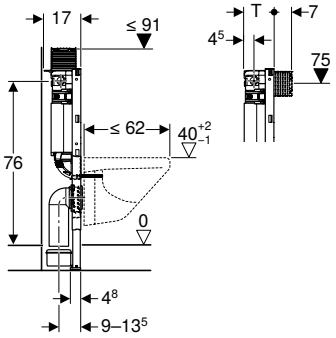
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.020.00.1	50	82	14

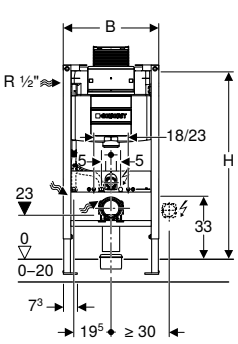
Accessories

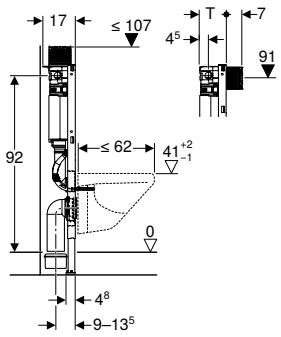
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.030.00.1	50	98	14

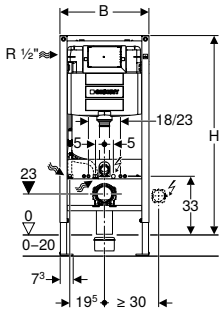
Accessories

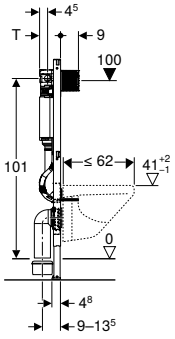
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.060.00.1	50	112	12

Accessories

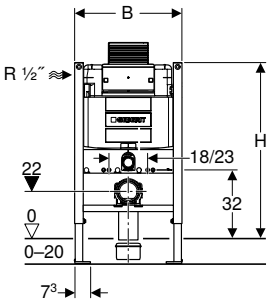
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

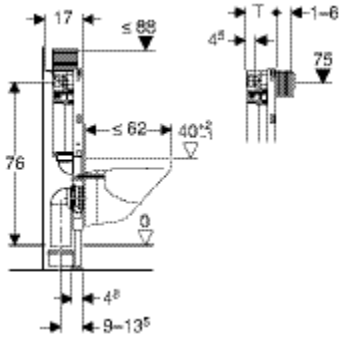
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.212.00.1	50	82	14
Available as of April 2021			

Accessories

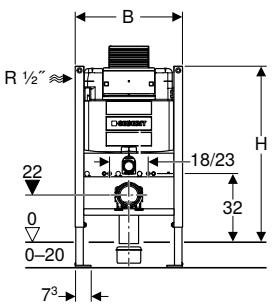
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

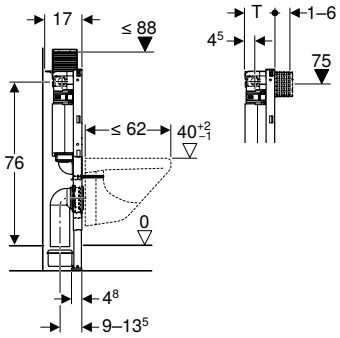
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.215.00.1	50	82	14
Available as of April 2021			

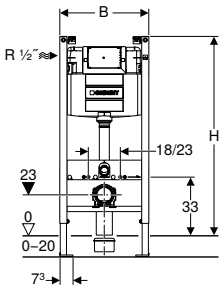
Accessories

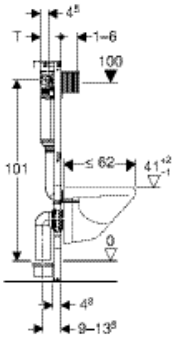
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.233.00.1	50	112	12
Available as of April 2021			

Accessories

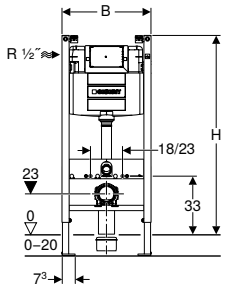
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

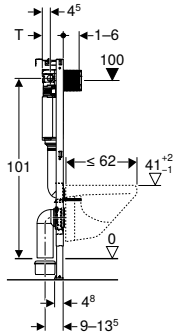
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 458.176.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.234.00.1	50	112	12
Available as of April 2021			

Accessories

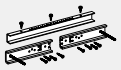
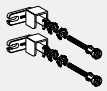
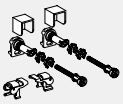
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 39

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 458.179.00.1, 458.181.00.1

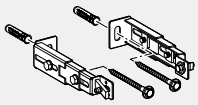
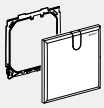
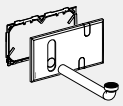
Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

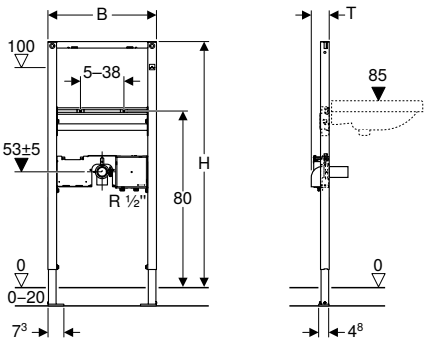
	Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap	Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	
					
	→ p. 83	→ p. 85	→ p. 81	→ p. 81	
111.434.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	✓	
111.490.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	✓	
111.480.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.489.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	
111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	
111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	
111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	
111.271.00.1 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution			✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box	Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box	Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
						
	→ p. 85	→ p. 84	→ p. 256	→ p. 256	→ p. 257	→ p. 258
	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓		
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

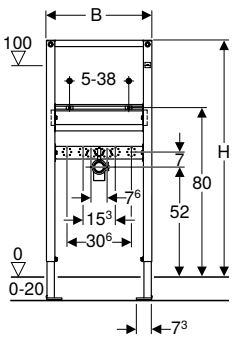
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.553.00.1	50	112	7.5

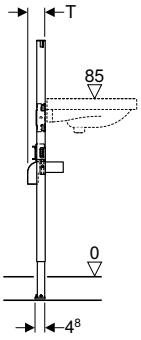
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

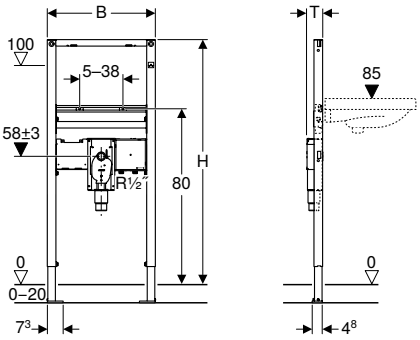
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.434.00.1	50	112	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

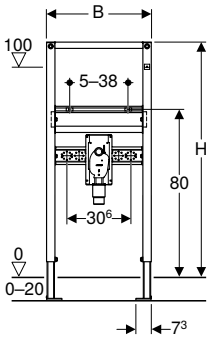
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.563.00.1	50	112	7.5

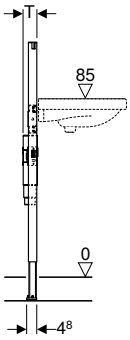
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

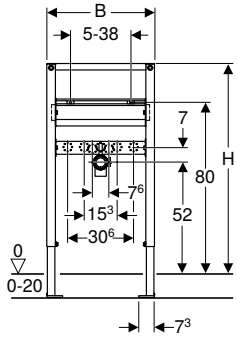
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.480.00.1	50	112	7.5

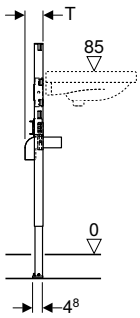
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

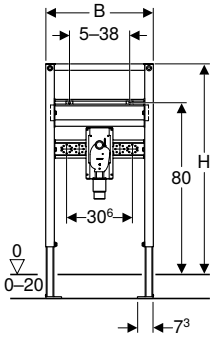
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.490.00.1	50	82–98	7.5

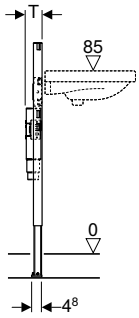
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

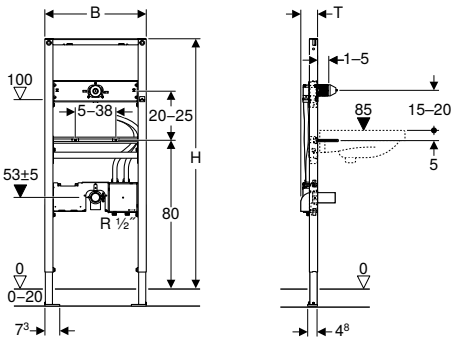
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.489.00.1	50	82–98	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

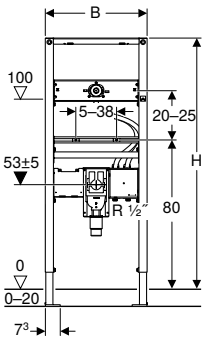
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.560.00.1	50	130	7.5

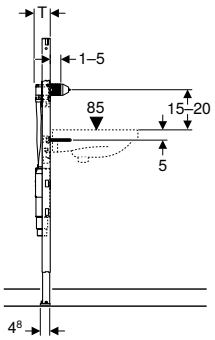
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.562.00.1	50	130	7.4

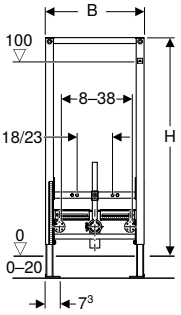
Accessories

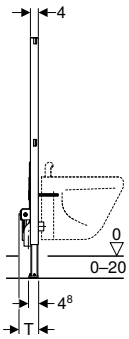
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Elements for bidets

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

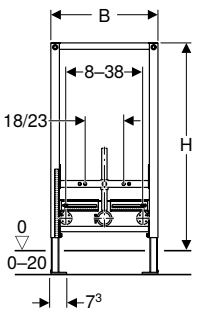
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

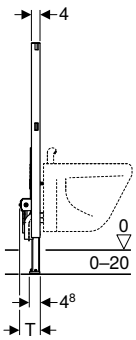
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.520.00.1	50	112	10

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

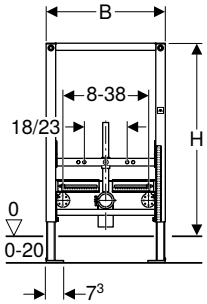
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

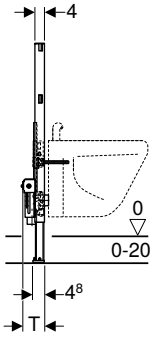
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.539.00.1	50	98	10

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Rotatable foot plates
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

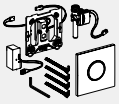
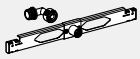
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.524.00.1	50	82	10

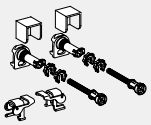
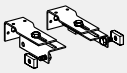
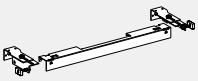
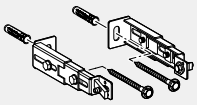
Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

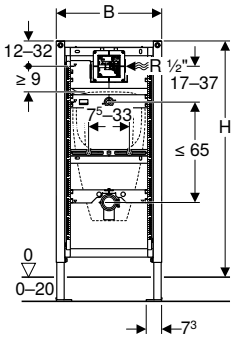
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	
						
	→ p. 231	→ p. 231	N/A	→ p. 231	→ p. 84	
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		✓	
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		✓	
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve						

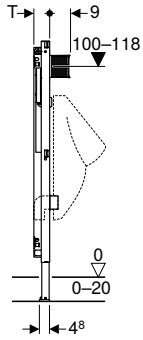
✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm
						
	→ p. 81	→ p. 81	→ p. 82	→ p. 84	→ p. 85	→ p. 84
	✓	✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓	✓

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.616.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

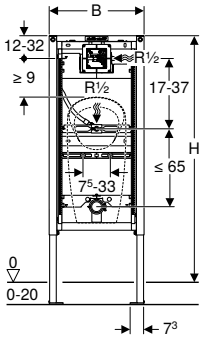
Accessories

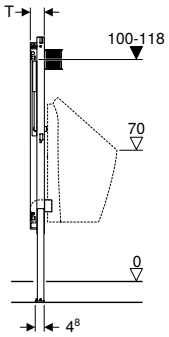
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 67

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2“
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

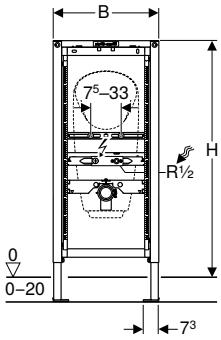
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

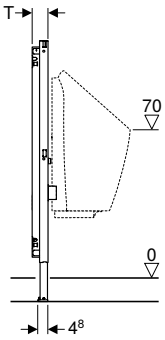
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 67

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

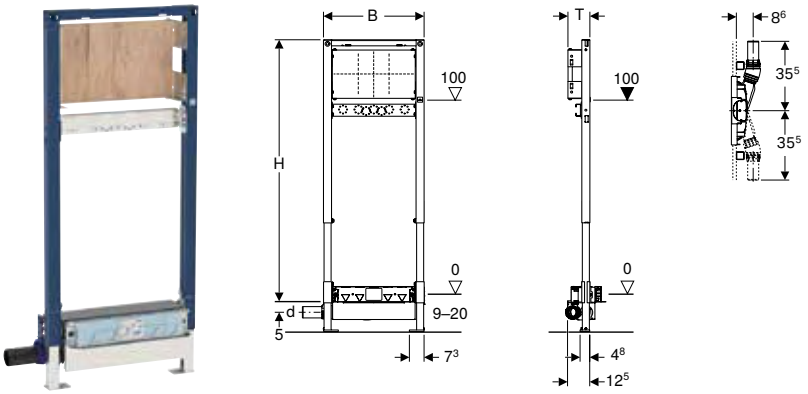
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 67

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.1	50	50	50	130	11

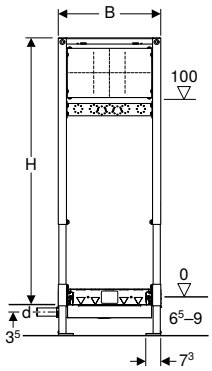
To order additionally

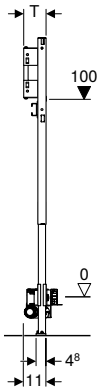
- Ready-to-fit set

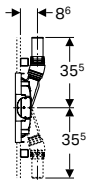
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm









Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.1	40	40	50	130	11

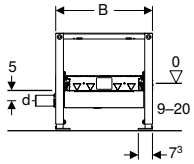
To order additionally

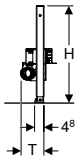
- Ready-to-fit set

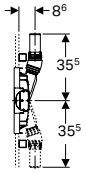
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.1	50	50	50	50	12.5

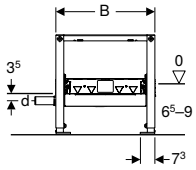
To order additionally

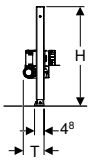
- Ready-to-fit set

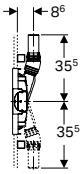
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm









Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.1	40	40	50	50	11

To order additionally

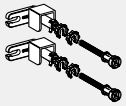
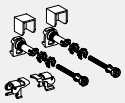
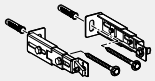
- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for showers and bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

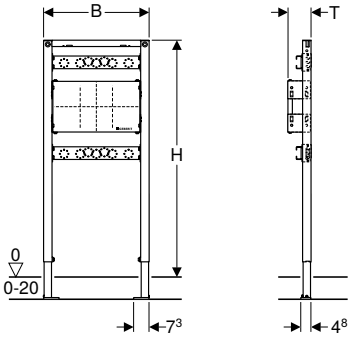
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

	Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm
					
	→ p. 280	→ p. 81	→ p. 81	→ p. 85	→ p. 84
111.780.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.580.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.591.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.593.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Elbow tap connector Rp 3/4" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

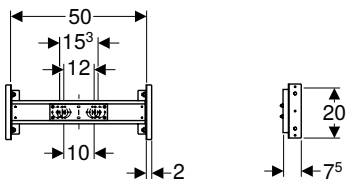
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.780.00.1	50	98–112	10.9

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 75

Elements for taps

Geberit Duofix crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, variable tap position





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For surface-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar, width-adjustable
- Horizontal water supply connections infinitely variable

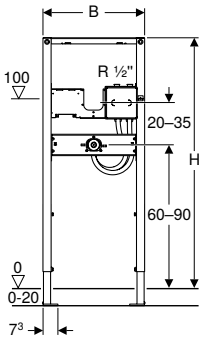
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

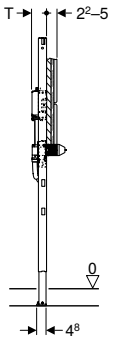
Art. no.
111.787.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation inside of ablution areas in mosques
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Water supply connection on the top of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.271.00.1	50	130	7

Available as of March 2021

To order additionally

- Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 258
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box → p. 257

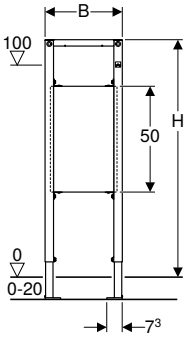
Accessories

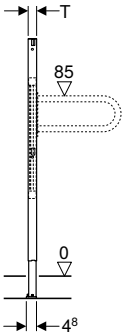
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix element for support handles, 112 cm, barrier-free







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate height-adjustable
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

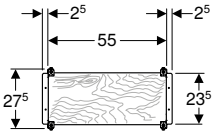
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

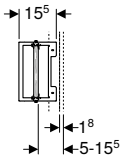
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.790.00.1	36.5	112	4

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 81
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 81

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal, concealed







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, sanitary flush units and other built-in devices

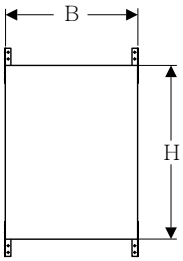
Characteristics
- Mounting plate adjustable in depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

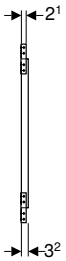
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.788.00.1

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

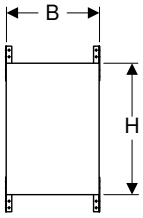
Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

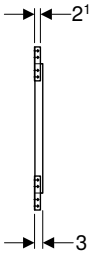
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.858.00.1	50	65

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

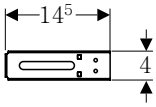
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.859.00.1	35	50

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit Duofix clip for pipe fixation







Application purposes
- For fastening pipe brackets and pipelines to Geberit Duofix studs

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

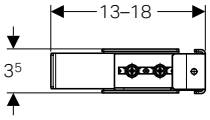
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.891.00.1

Geberit Duofix corner bracket





Application purposes
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

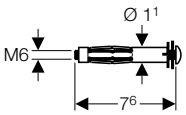
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.841.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

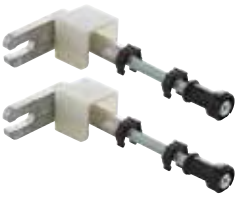
Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

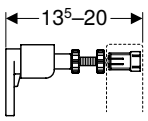
Art. no.

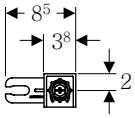
465.029.00.1

For installation elements

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation







Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.815.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 83

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm







Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

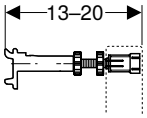
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

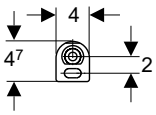
Art. no.

111.013.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation







Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix system rails
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

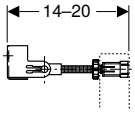
Art. no.

111.844.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 83

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

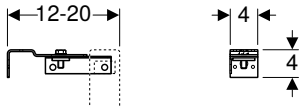
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.835.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 83

Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

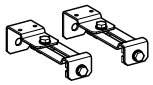
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

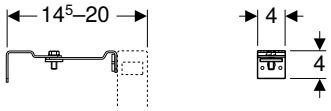
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.839.00.1

New

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls

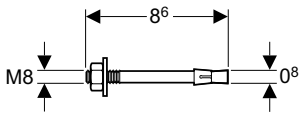
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
458.023.00.1
Available as of April 2021

Geberit heavy-duty dowel





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the rough building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

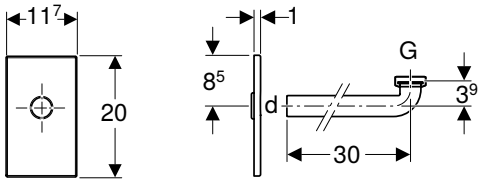
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap





Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

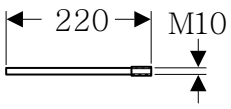
Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Material designation
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions





Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.887.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics
- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Crossbar for panelling support
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.813.00.1

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head



Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with flexible connection
- For urinal ceramics Laufen Caprino Plus 42065 / 42066
- For connecting urinals with spray head

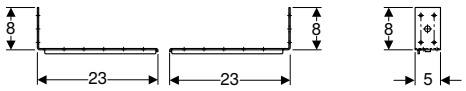
Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet

Scope of delivery
- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Art. no.
242.042.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm
- For mounting between room-height Geberit Duofix studs with distance 50 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

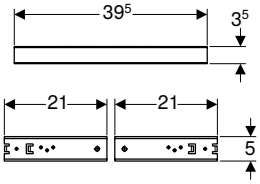
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.
111.869.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm





Application purposes
- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin

Technical data

Product material	Steel

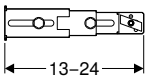
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.868.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall





Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Technical data

Product material	Steel

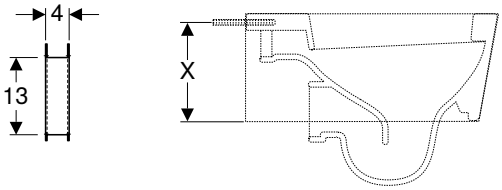
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.064.00.1

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces





Application purposes
- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface X < 17 cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC with intended retainers

Technical data

Product material	Steel

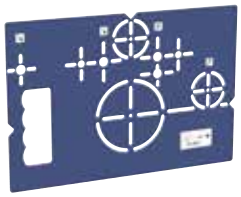
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

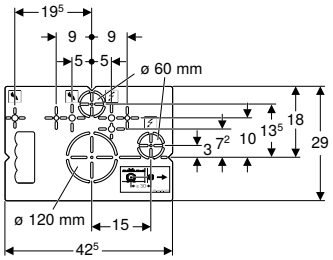
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.847.00.1

- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean





Application purposes
- For marking the panelling cutouts for Geberit elements for wall-hung WC
- For marking the connection positions of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Powder-coated

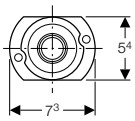
Technical data

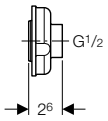
Product material	Steel

Art. no.
111.747.00.1

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal



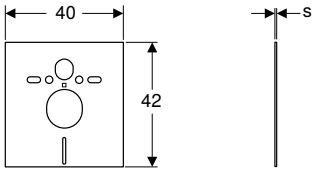




Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

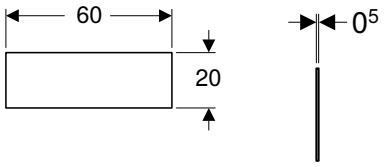
Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Technical data

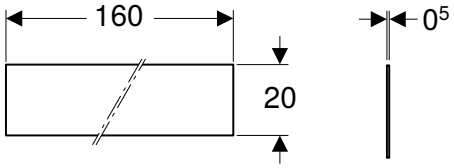
Product material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.

156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

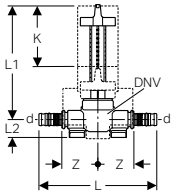
Art. no.

156.054.00.1

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

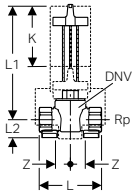
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 89
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 89

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

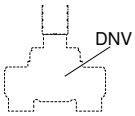
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

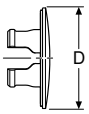
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 89
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 89

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve





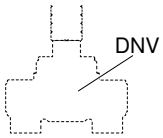


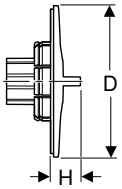
Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve







Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5


GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **92**

Support systems 92
Accessories for prefabrication 93
Accessories for sound insulation 95
Panellings 96

Installation elements **100**

Elements for WCs 100
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs 100
Elements for washbasins 102
Elements for bidets 104
Elements for urinals 104
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals 104
Elements for showers with wall drain 109
Elements for taps and devices 110
Elements for washing machines and dishwashers 112
Elements for loads 113
Accessories 113

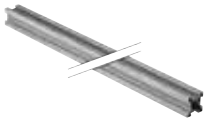
Accessories **115**

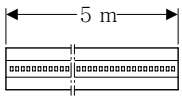
For system walls 115
For supply systems 119
For drainage systems 121

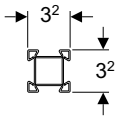
System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile







Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

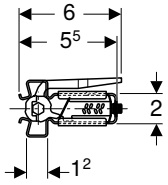
Technical data

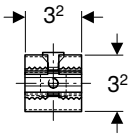
Product material	Steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.000.25.1	500	3.2	3.2

Geberit GIS profile connector





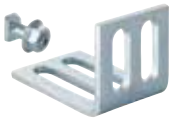


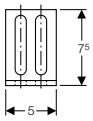
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

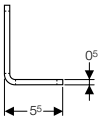
Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.
461.200.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 7.5 x 5.5 cm







Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Technical data

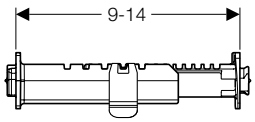
Product material	Steel

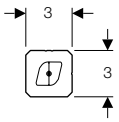
Art. no.
461.002.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

Geberit GIS connecting piece







Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc

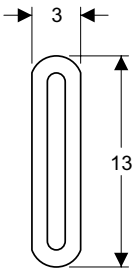
Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

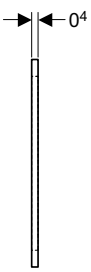
Art. no.

461.003.00.1

Geberit GIS connecting strap







Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

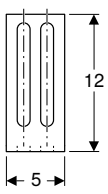
Art. no.

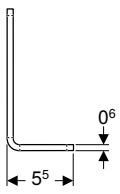
461.022.00.1

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 12 cm x 5.5 cm







Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–12 cm

Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

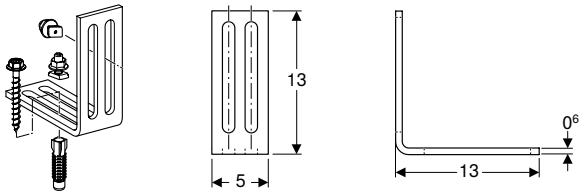
Art. no.

461.140.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

New

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 13 cm x 13 cm



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Legs with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–13 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

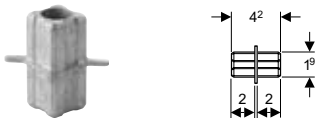
Art. no.

461.185.00.1

Available as of April 2021

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

Geberit GIS profile guide



Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

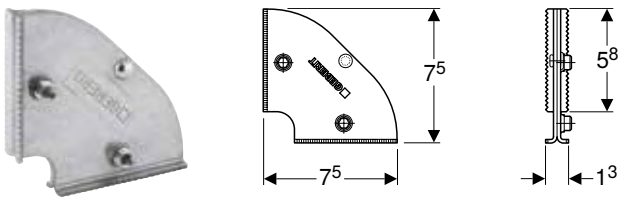
Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Steel

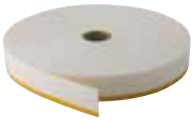
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

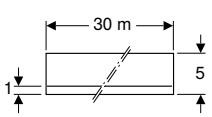
Art. no.

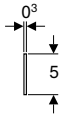
461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape







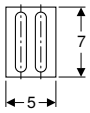
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

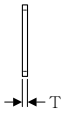
Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket







Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

Technical data

Product material	Cork

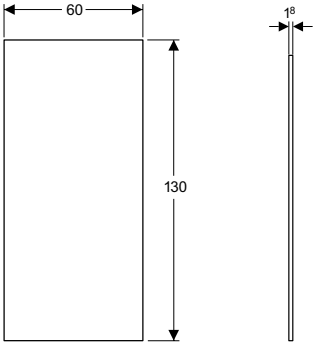
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.014.00.1		5	7	0.5
461.194.00.1	N	5	12	0.5

N: New, available as of April 2021

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel





Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Weight	12.56 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.

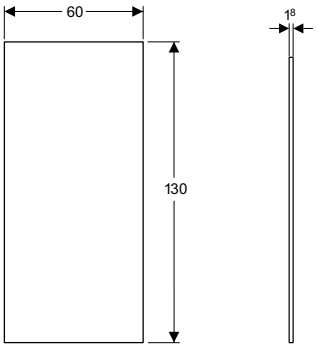
461.025.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 37

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Technical data

Weight	13.48 kg
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Art. no.

461.163.00.5

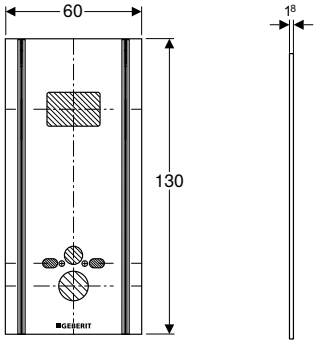
Accessories

- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw → p. 37
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 37

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns





Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cut-out available for service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Weight	12 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

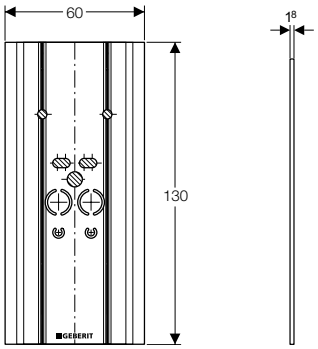
Art. no.

461.058.00.1

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for washbasin





Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for washbasin in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on unfinished floors
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Predrilled for washbasin connections

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.
461.074.00.1

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.
461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.
461.031.00.1

Geberit filler



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.015.00.1

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.044.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

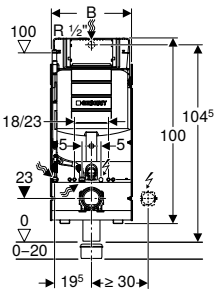
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

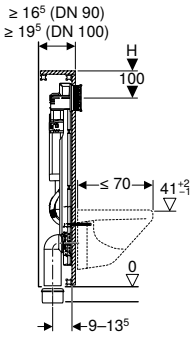
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean
				
	→ p. 164	→ p. 187	→ p. 85	→ p. 86
461.311.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓		✓	✓
461.141.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓	✓
461.206.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with exposed cistern, close-coupled, 95 cm			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.311.00.5	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

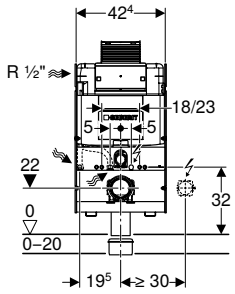
Accessories

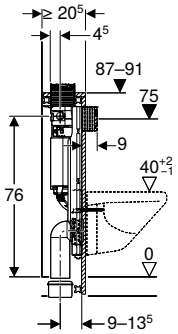
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.141.00.1	42.4	87–91	20.5

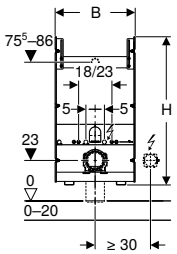
Accessories

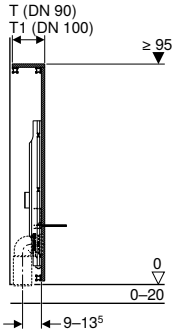
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with exposed cistern, close-coupled, 95 cm







Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For mounting of close-coupled WCs
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

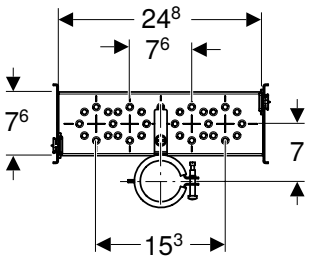
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.206.00.1	42.4	80.2	16.5	18.5

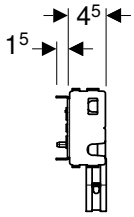
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap







Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

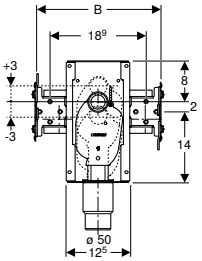
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

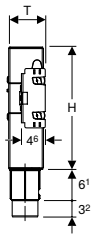
Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

Art. no.
461.430.00.1

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics

- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.435.00.1	24.8	23.9	7

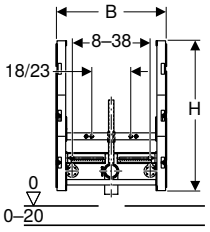
Accessories

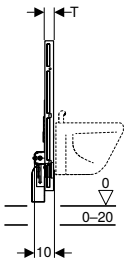
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap → p. 83

Elements for bidets

Geberit GIS element for bidet, universal







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

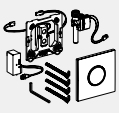
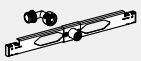
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.530.00.1	50	69	4

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

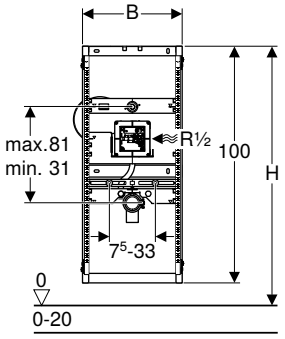
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

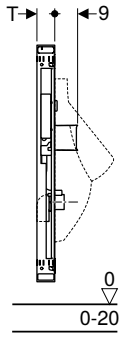
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head
					
	→ p. 231	→ p. 231	N/A	→ p. 231	→ p. 84
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.689.00.1	42	109–127	7.5

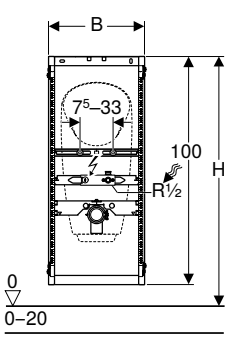
Accessories

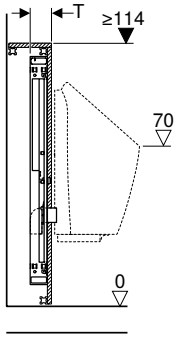
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 104

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

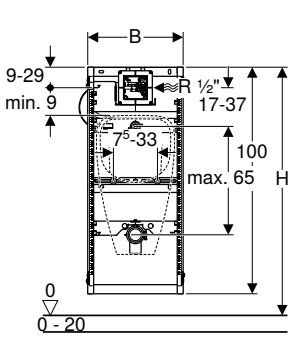
Scope of delivery

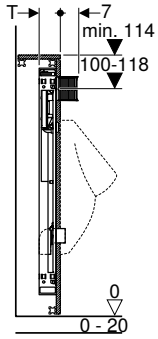
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.686.00.1	42	109–127	10

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.621.00.1	42	109–127	10

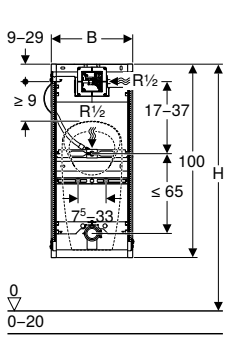
Accessories

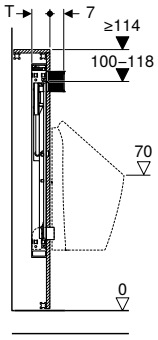
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 104

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2“
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.606.00.1	42	109–127	10

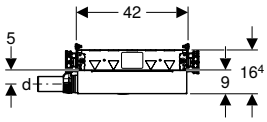
Accessories

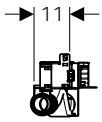
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 104

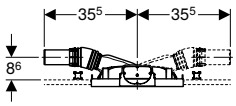
Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
461.734.00.1	50	50

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

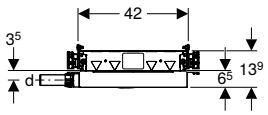
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 281

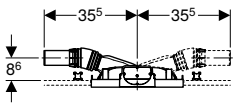
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm









Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
461.736.00.1	40	40

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

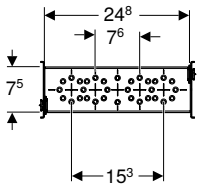
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 281

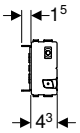
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, 153 mm, for two water supply connections







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 15.3 cm
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 7.6 cm

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Scope of delivery

- 2 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.038.00.1

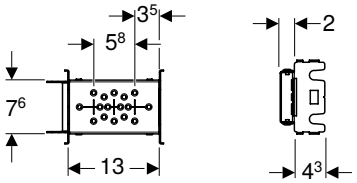
Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

New

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, with one water supply connection





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps
- For connecting block taps

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Two elbow tap connectors can be mounted

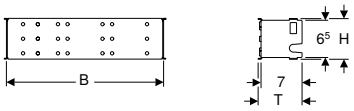
Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.742.00.1

Available as of May 2020

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed stop valves, 270 mm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®

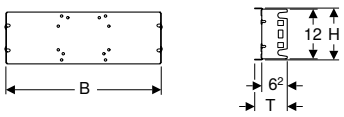
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.149.00.1	27	7	7.5

Accessories
- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 88
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 88

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed base unit





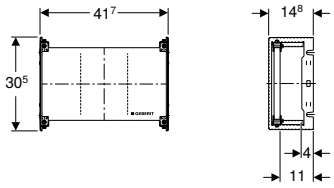
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed base units HANSABLUEBOX
- For installation of concealed base units HANSAVAROX with integrated shut-off valve and iBox

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.178.00.2	37	12.5	7.9

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, concealed





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, sanitary flush units and other built-in devices

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height, width and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Mounting plate can be cut to size
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

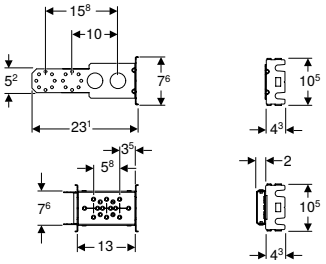
Art. no.

461.173.00.1

Elements for washing machines and dishwashers

Geberit GIS crossbar for washing machine and dishwasher





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For tumble dryers, washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Elbow tap connector and concealed trap can be mounted individually or together

Scope of delivery

- Concealed trap
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm, chrome-plated
- Wall collar, chrome-plated
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Sealing washer
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening material

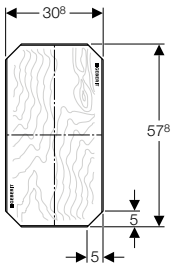
Art. no.

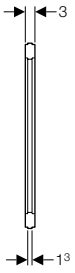
461.445.00.1

Elements for loads

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 31 x 58 cm







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Characteristics

- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Circumferential cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Technical data

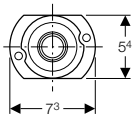
Product material	Wood

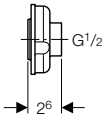
Art. no.
461.035.00.1

Accessories

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal





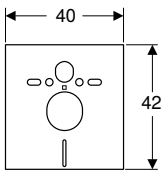


Application purposes

- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

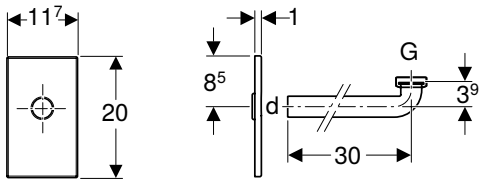
Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap





Application purposes

- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics

- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

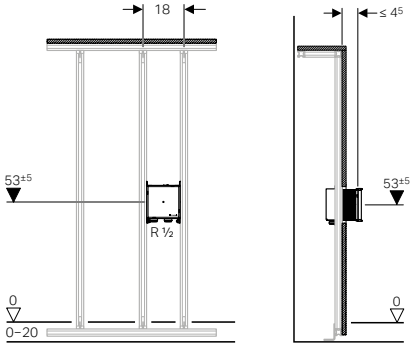
Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Material designation
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics

- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

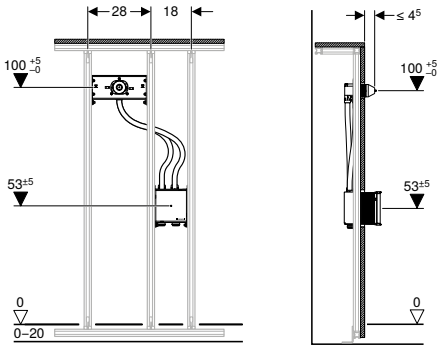
Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Art. no.
461.145.00.1

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

Art. no.

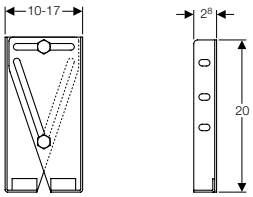
461.146.00.1

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall





Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

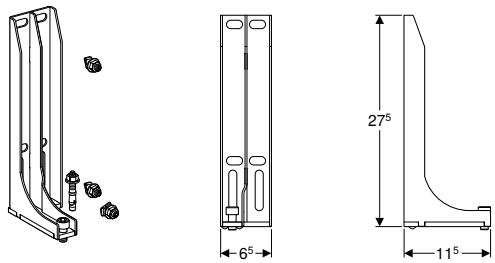
Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.

461.660.00.1

New

Geberit GIS feet for freestanding system wall



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For part-height or room-height Geberit GIS room dividers
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With adjusting screw

Scope of delivery
- Leg supports
- 3 ratchet pins
- 3 nuts M8
- Heavy-duty dowel

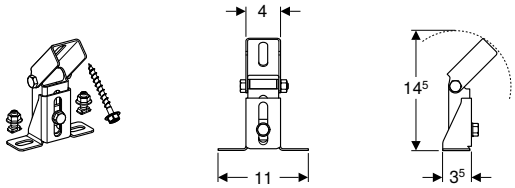
Art. no.

461.190.00.1

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit GIS fixing bracket, adjustable, for roof pitch



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems on roof pitches

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Angle infinitely adjustable up to 90°
- Fastening bracket can be extended with Geberit GIS profile
- Oblong holes

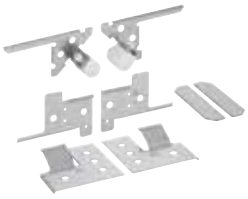
Scope of delivery
- Roof pitch fixing bracket with fixing bracket retainer, premounted
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.191.00.1

Available as of April 2021

Geberit GIS installation kit for service flap



Application purposes
- For creating service openings in Geberit GIS walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Size of service opening 15 x 15 cm, can be enlarged to 0.5 m²
- Minimum tile size 15 x 15 cm
- Can bear loads of up to 8 kg

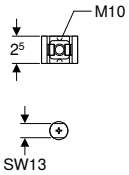
Scope of delivery
- 2 pair fixing devices with safety catch
- 2 joint angles with adjustable magnets
- 2 contact plates
- Pull cord to open
- Silicone adhesive

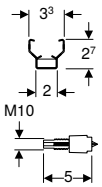
Art. no.

461.043.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip







Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

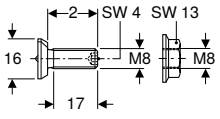
Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.

461.004.00.1

Geberit GIS ratchet pin





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

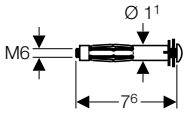
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.

461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

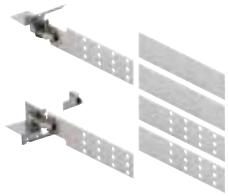
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.

465.029.00.1

Geberit GIS installation kit for service door



Application purposes
- For creating service openings in Geberit GIS walls

Characteristics
- Size of service opening 20 x 20 cm to 50 x 100 cm
- Minimum tile size 20 x 20 cm
- Can bear loads of up to 8 kg

Scope of delivery
- 4 connection elements
- 2 hinge holders
- Pressure opener
- Silicone adhesive

Technical data

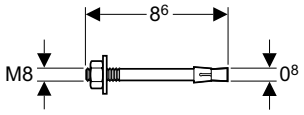
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

461.044.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the rough building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

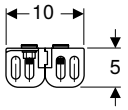
Product material	Steel

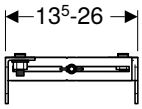
Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation







Application purposes

- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.015.00.1

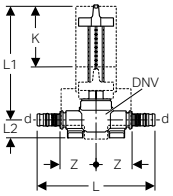
Accessories

- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

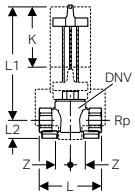
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 89
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 89

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

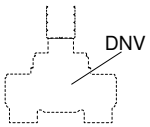
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

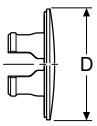
Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 89
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 89

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve







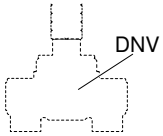
Characteristics

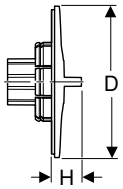
- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve







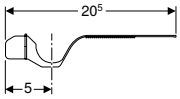
Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Geberit GIS pipe clip for supply pipes







Application purposes
- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, ø 16–32 mm

Characteristics
- Adjustable, ø 16–40 mm

Art. no.
461.070.00.1

For drainage systems

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for discharge pipe





Application purposes
- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system

Art. no.	DN	di, ø [mm]
363.050.00.1	50 / 56	50–56
364.052.00.1	60	63
365.050.00.1	70	75
366.050.00.1	90	90
367.050.00.1	100	110


GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns



Sigma concealed cisterns 124

Omega concealed cisterns 127

Alpha concealed cisterns 130

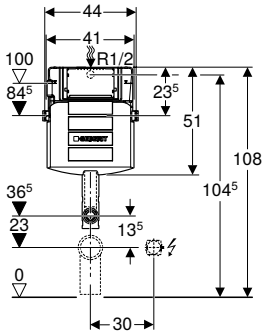
Flush pipes 134

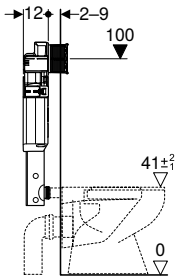
Accessories 135

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

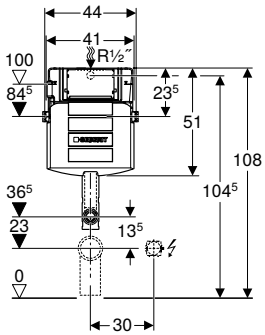
Art. no.

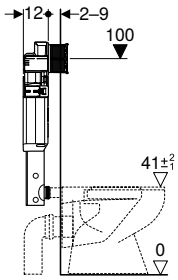
109.300.00.5

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2“ - R 1/2“, compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

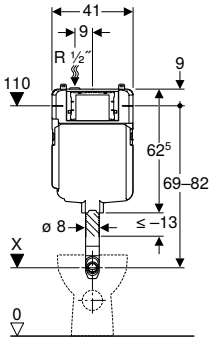
Art. no.

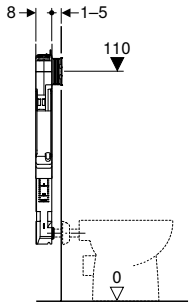
109.308.00.5

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics
- Series 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2“ - R 1/2“, compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

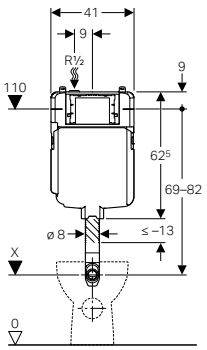
Art. no.

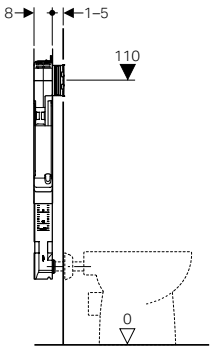
109.798.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.

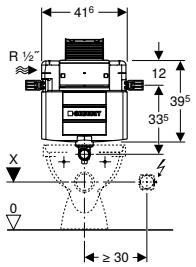
109.791.00.1

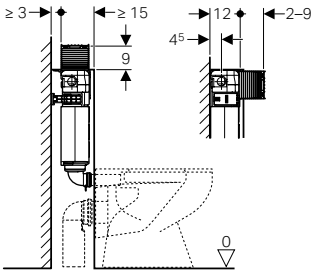
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

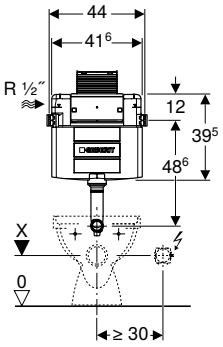
Art. no.

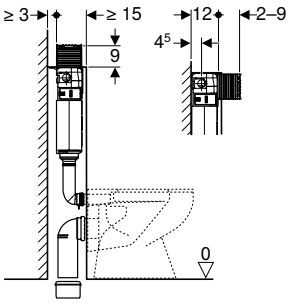
109.043.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 98 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

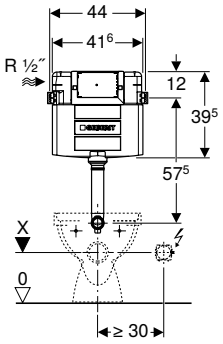
Art. no.

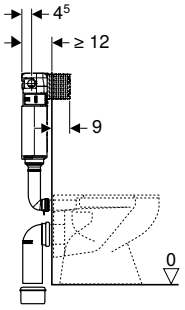
109.050.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 106 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

109.060.00.1

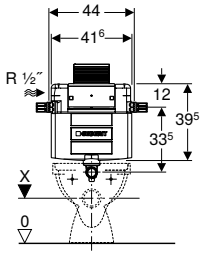
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

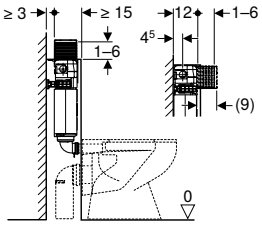
Alpha concealed cisterns

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

109.212.00.1

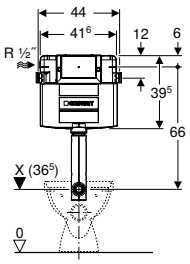
Available as of April 2021

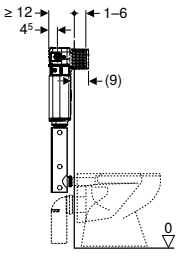
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

109.233.00.1

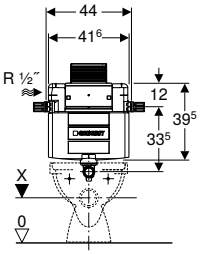
Available as of April 2021

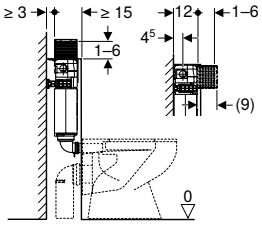
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

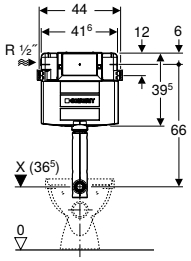
109.215.00.1

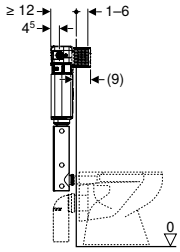
Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

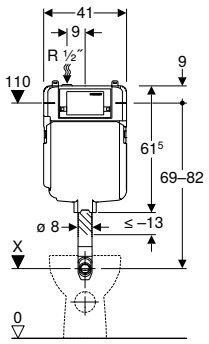
Art. no.

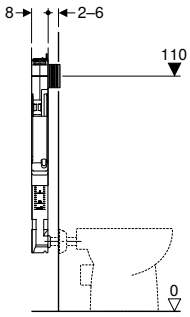
109.234.00.1

Available as of April 2021

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 mounting shoes
- Fastening material

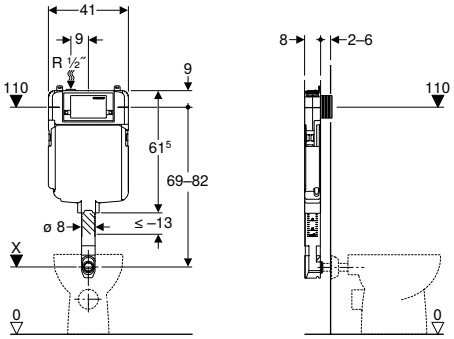
Art. no.

109.175.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Protection box can be cut to length, available from April 2021

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 4.5 / 3 litre





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 mounting shoes
- Fastening material

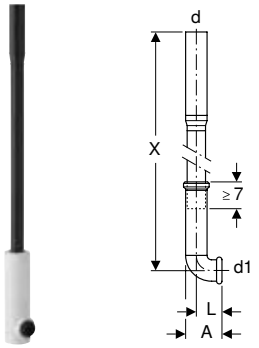
Art. no.

109.178.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Protection box can be cut to length, available from April 2021

Flush pipes

Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic



Application purposes

- For connecting concealed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics

- Can be pulled out

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

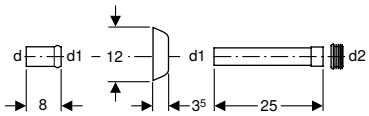
Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe
- Recess shells
- Protection plug

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.698.16.1	56	45	9.5	6.5	112

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar





Application purposes

- For height adjustment of flush pipe connections (2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards)
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Collar, oval
- Ring seal socket
- Flush pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.221.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.221.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1999)



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.

240.476.00.1

New

Geberit throttle for flush bend



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For installation in flush bend
- For calming the flow rate

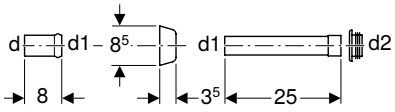
Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.

243.905.00.1
Available as of April 2021

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar





Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44



Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic 138

Close-coupled 138
High-level 139
Low and half-high level 140

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns 144

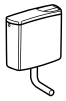
High-level 144
Low-level and half-high level. 146

Accessories 148

Connections 148
Angle stop valves 148
Sleeves 148

Cisterns for Low-Height Furniture 149

With pneumatic flush actuation. 149

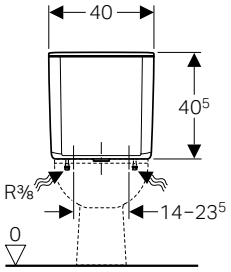


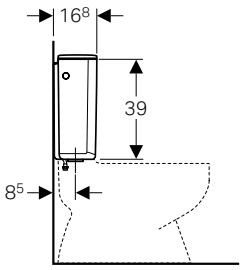
Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic

Close-coupled

Geberit exposed cistern AP128, dual flush, bottom left or right water supply connection







Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small	4 l
Product material	ASA

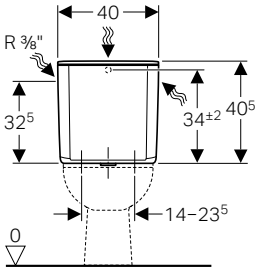
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the bottom

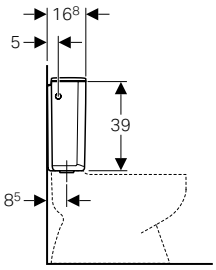
Scope of delivery
- Seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
128.309.11.5	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP128, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection







Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 and 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small	4 l
Product material	ASA

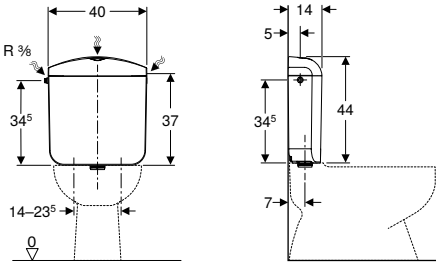
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2", chrome-plated
- Seal made of EPDM
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
128.300.11.5	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP117, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Close-coupled
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery

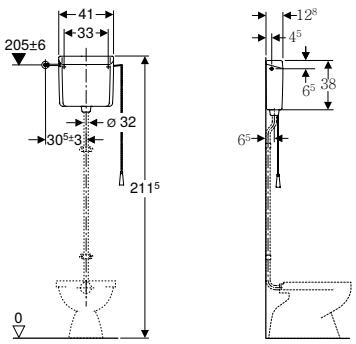
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.535.11.1	white alpine

High-level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, single flush, with pull chain





Application purposes

- For high-level installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
123.700.11.1	white alpine

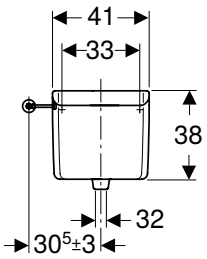
To order additionally

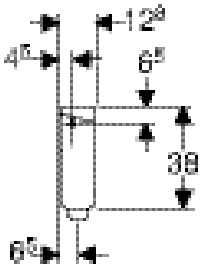
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°

- For flush pipes for exposed installation see art. no. 119.503.11.1 and 118.026.xx.1
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see art. no. 119.610.11.1, 119.611.16.1 and 242.018.00.1

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, single flush, for remote flush actuation







Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For flush actuations with remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for mechanical flush actuation
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Can be refitted for electronic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery
- Damming device
- Fastening material

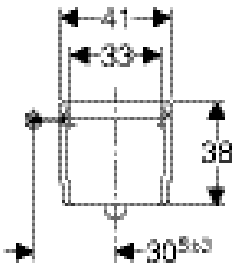
Art. no.	Colour / surface
123.701.11.1	white alpine

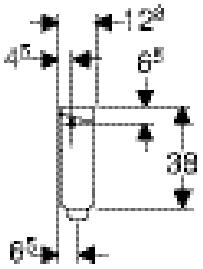
To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°
- Remote flush actuation

Low and half-high level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush







Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

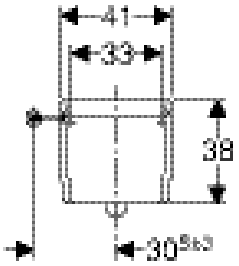
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Can be refitted for water supply connection on the rear centre

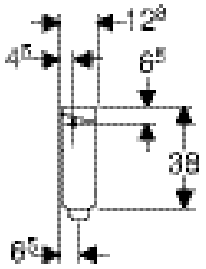
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
123.105.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation







Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right

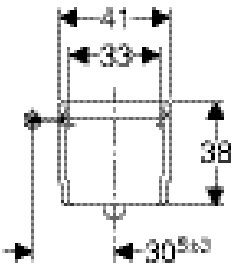
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Fastening material

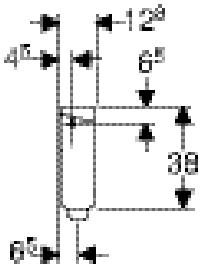
Art. no.	Colour / surface
123.136.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation







Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right

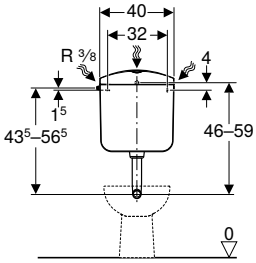
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

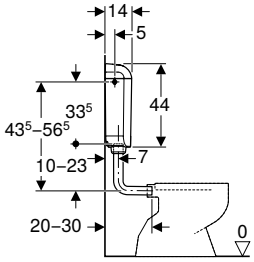
Art. no.	Colour / surface
123.135.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Geberit exposed cistern AP117, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection







Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

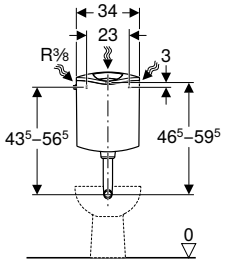
Scope of delivery

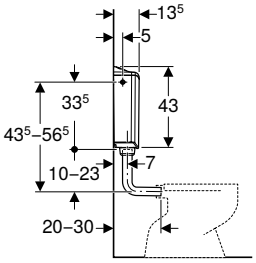
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.530.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP116plus, dual flush, with insert for in-cistern block







Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Hinged flush plate for insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

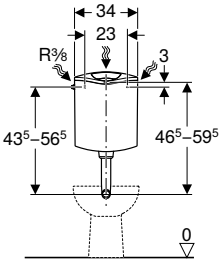
Scope of delivery

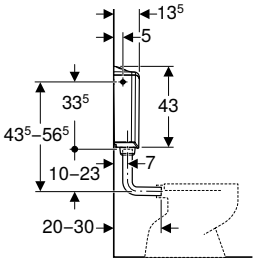
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.444.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP116, dual flush







Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics

- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

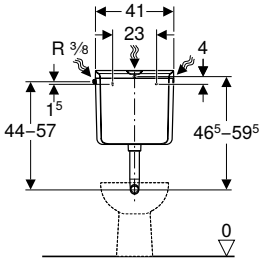
Scope of delivery

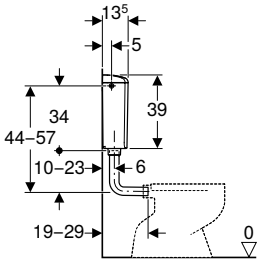
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Copper pipe, bent
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.430.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP110, stop-and-go flush







Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery

- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

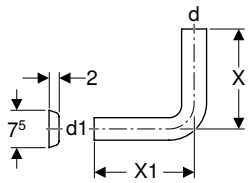
Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.613.11.1	white alpine

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns

High-level

Geberit flush bend 90°, high-level, with collar





Application purposes

- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a concealed flush bend

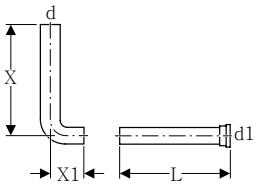
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
119.610.11.1	white alpine	32	32	24	12

Geberit flush bend 90°, 28 cm, for thick walls





Application purposes

- For connecting WCs to exposed cisterns mounted behind the wall

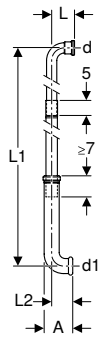
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
118.200.16.1	50	45	28	28	4

Geberit flush bend 90° set, telescopic, with recess shells and protection plugs





Application purposes

- For concealed connection of high-level exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics

- Three-piece
- Can be pulled out

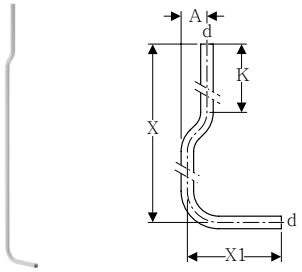
Scope of delivery

- Flush bend with ring seal socket
- Adhesive
- Recess shells
- 2 protection plugs

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
119.611.16.1	32	45	9.5	7.5	173	7

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend 90° set, 156 x 24 cm, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- 2 pipe straps

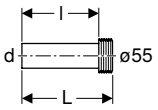
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
119.504.11.1	white alpine	32	6.5	156	24	27

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Geberit flushing water manifold

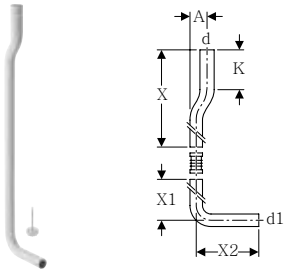


Application purposes
- For adhering to Geberit flush pipes ø 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface
119.696.11.1	white alpine

Low-level and half-high level

Geberit flush bend 90° set, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting half-high level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

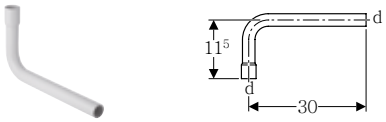
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Pipe strap
- Compensation pad
- Damming device

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]
118.100.11.1	white alpine	50	44	6	53	50	22	14

Geberit flush bend extension 90° with ring seal socket



Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

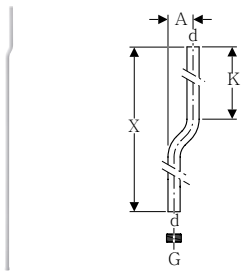
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
119.060.11.1	white alpine	32

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a squat WC

Scope of delivery
- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded connector

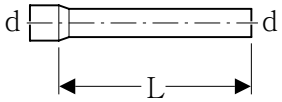
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
119.503.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	6.5	200	27

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, straight, with ring seal socket



Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

Technical data

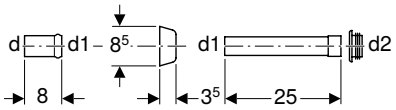
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
119.063.11.1	white alpine	32	46.5

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar





Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

Accessories

Connections

Geberit rear centre water supply connection set



Scope of delivery
- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
240.017.00.1	10	3/8

Angle stop valves

Geberit angle stop valve for exposed cistern AP117

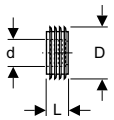


Art. no.
238.192.00.2

Sleeves

Geberit sleeve for flush pipe connection





Application purposes
- For sealing between flush pipes and WC ceramic appliances

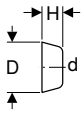
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]
119.668.00.1	45	6	2.5
119.675.00.1	45	7.5	3.3
242.018.00.1	32	6	2.5

Geberit wall collar, large





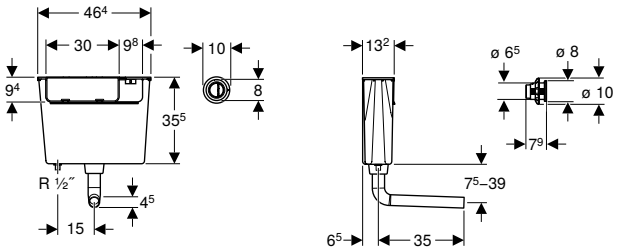
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Cisterns for Low-Height Furniture

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit low-height furniture cistern 6 / 3 litres, remote flush actuation type 01





Application purposes
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left

Technical data

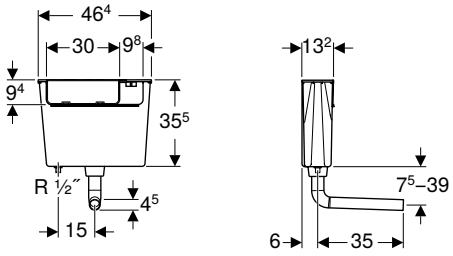
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of delivery
- Pneumatic dual-flush actuator
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening material for flush pipe
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
109.724.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit low-height furniture cistern 6 litres, pneumatic flush actuation





Application purposes
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.
109.721.00.2


GIRSIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves **152**

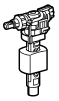
Fill valves for concealed cisterns 152
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 152
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 155

Flush valves **156**

Dual flush 156

Mechanisms **157**

Dual flush 157

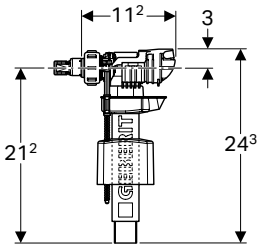


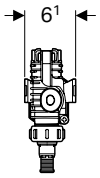
Fill valves

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 380, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass







Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for fill valve type 350
- Cone screw fitting
- Connection pipe made of copper

Art. no.

240.705.00.1

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 380, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

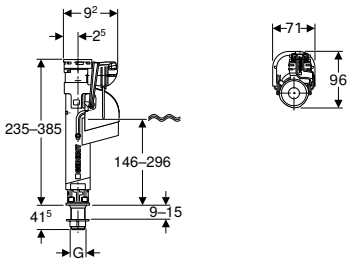
Scope of delivery
- Spacer ring set
- Nipple made of brass, R 3/8" and R 1/2"

Art. no.

281.004.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 360, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

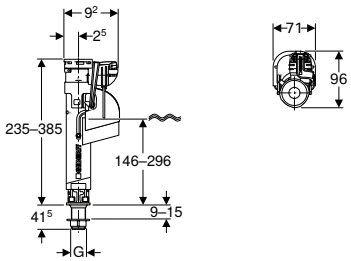
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	G ["]
281.208.00.1	1/2

Geberit fill valve type 360, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

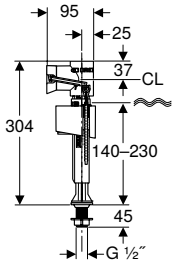
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	G ["]
281.207.00.1	3/8

Geberit fill valve type 340, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2″

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

Technical data

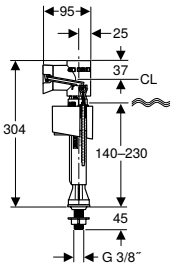
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.

136.726.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 340, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8″

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

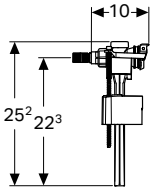
Art. no.

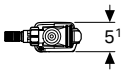
136.725.00.1

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 333, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass







Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Technical data

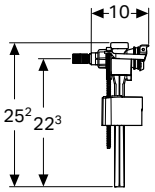
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

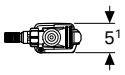
Art. no.

136.723.00.3

Geberit fill valve type 333, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass







Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''
- For water supply connections 1/2''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.

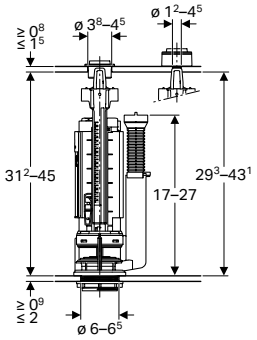
136.724.00.3

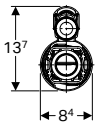
Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit flush valve type 290, d40, dual flush







Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 40 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

Actuation force	18 N

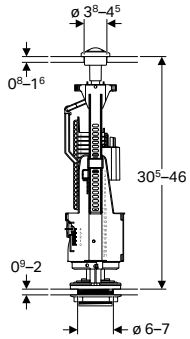
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for flush valve type 280
- Suitable for basket, for flush valve type 250 (Twico 1)

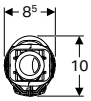
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
282.303.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit flush valve type 240, dual flush







Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

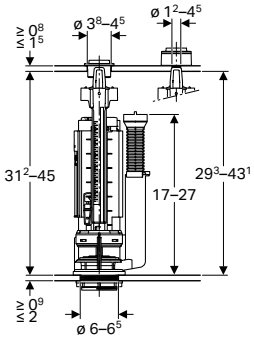
Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.909.21.2	bright chrome-plated

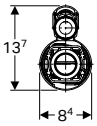
Mechanisms

Dual flush

Geberit mechanism type 290-360, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass







Application purposes
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

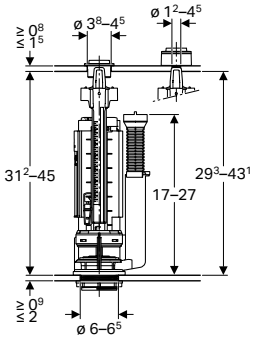
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

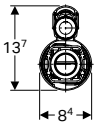
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
283.311.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit mechanism type 290-360, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic







Application purposes
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

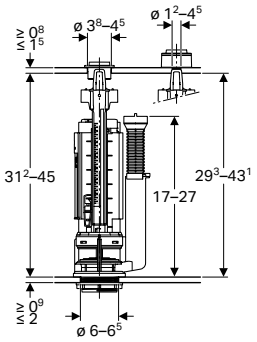
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

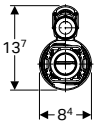
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
273.645.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit mechanism type 290-380, dual flush, universal water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass







Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
283.313.21.2	bright chrome-plated



Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Range of colours **162**

Actuator plates **164**

For Sigma concealed cisterns 164
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 165
For Omega concealed cisterns 187
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 187
For Alpha concealed cisterns. 192
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 192
Accessories. 195

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation **196**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 197
Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 197
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 198
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm 206
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 208

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation **212**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 212
For dual flush. 214
For single flush 221

Accessories for flush controls **225**

Installation sets 225
For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 227

Range of colours

Plastic



01

white matt / white



11

white alpine



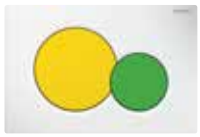
16

black matt / black



DW

black



LA

white / yellow / green



LB

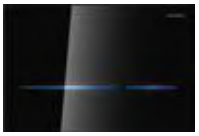
white / blue / red

Glass



SD

smoked glass reflective



SG

black glass



SI

white glass



SJ

black glass



SM

mirrored glass



JK

lava



JL

sand grey

Natural surface



JM*

mustang slate*





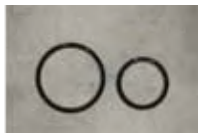




JV*

concrete*









JX*

black walnut*







Metal / metallic finished



00

stainless steel



14***

black matt / bright chrome



21

bright chrome-plated



45

gold-plated



46

matt chrome-plated



DT

special brass galvanized



FW***

stainless steel brushed



GH

brushed chrome



JQ***

matt chrome / bright chrome



JT***

white matt / bright chrome



KA

bright chrome / matt chrome



KH

bright chrome / matt chrome



KJ

white / bright chrome



KK

white / gold-plated



KL

white / matt chrome / bright chrome



KM

black / bright chrome



KN

matt chrome / bright chrome



KX

chrome brushed / bright chrome



KY

bright chrome / chrome brushed



SN

stainless steel brushed / polished

Customisable



00**

customised

* The colour and structure of natural products may vary

** The inlay is not supplied by Geberit

*** Easy-to-clean coated

Actuator plates

For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

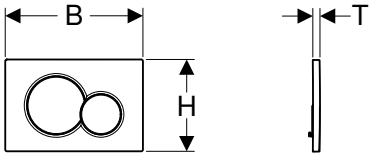
		Sigma01	Sigma10	Sigma20	Sigma21	Sigma30, stop-and-go flush	Sigma30, dual flush	
								
		→ p. 166	→ p. 167	→ p. 168	→ p. 170	→ p. 174	→ p. 173	
Concealed cistern	109.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Concealed cistern	109.791.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.912.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.913.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.796.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.202.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	461.311.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.359.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.340.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.792.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.797.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Sigma50	Sigma60 (from 2016)	Sigma70 for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma70 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma80	Sigma80 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Mambo
							
	→ p. 174	→ p. 179	→ p. 180	→ p. 181	→ p. 202	→ p. 206	→ p. 185
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓		✓		✓		✓
	✓		✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

Geberit actuator plate Sigma01 for dual flush





Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

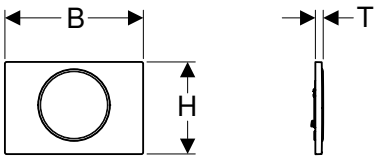
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.11.5	white alpine	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DT.5	special brass galvanized	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.JQ.5	matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.KA.5	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LA.5	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5	Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories

- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

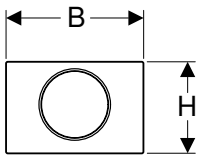
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

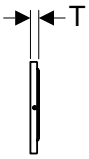
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.758.14.5	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JQ.5	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JT.5	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KH.5	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KJ.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KK.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KL.5	Plate: white Design ring and button: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KM.5	Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KN.5	Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

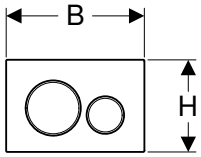
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

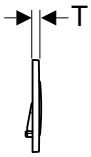
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.787.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma20 for dual flush







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

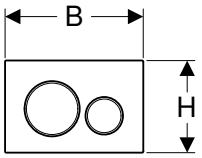
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KL.1	Plate: white Design rings and buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

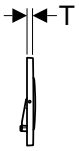
Accessories

- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma20 for dual flush, screwable







Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

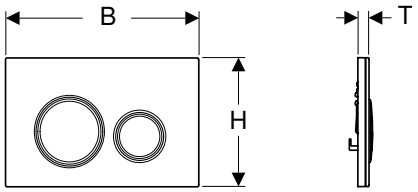
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.889.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma21 for dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.884.00.1		Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.884.JK.1	N	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JL.1	N	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JM.1		Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JV.1		Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JX.1		Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SI.1		Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SJ.1		Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

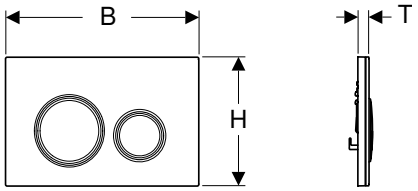
N: New, available as of June 2021

Accessories
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit actuator plate Sigma21 for dual flush, metal colour red gold





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

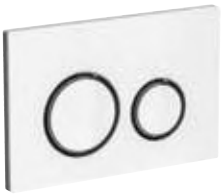
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.00.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.650.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

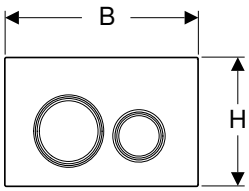
Accessories

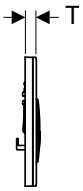
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit actuator plate Sigma21 for dual flush, metal colour black chrome







Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.00.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.651.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

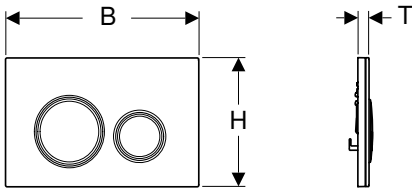
Accessories

- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit actuator plate Sigma21, for dual flush, metal colour brass





Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.652.00.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.652.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

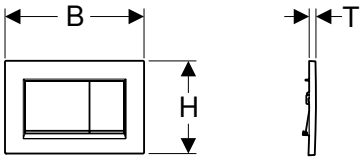
Accessories

- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

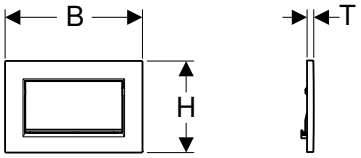
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KL.1	Plate: white Buttons and design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

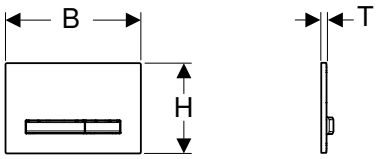
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.893.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.45.1	gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.JT.1	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KX.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KY.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.788.11.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.21.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.DW.2		Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.GH.2		Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.JK.2	N	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JL.2	N	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JM.2		Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JV.2		Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JX.2		Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.SD.2		Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

N: New, available as of June 2021

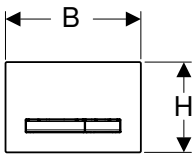
Accessories

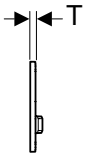
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, metal colour red gold







Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.670.00.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.670.11.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

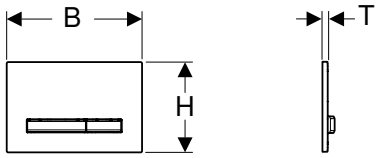
Accessories

- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, metal colour black chrome





Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.00.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.671.11.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

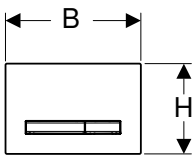
Accessories

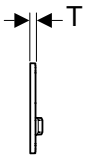
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, metal colour brass







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

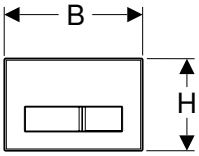
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.00.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.672.11.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

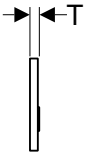
Accessories
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, customer specific







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

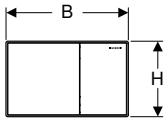
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4

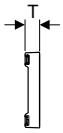
Accessories
- Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 183
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 182
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 184
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

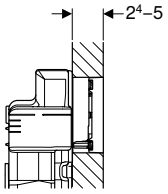
- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit actuator plate Sigma60 for dual flush, surface-even









Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, Series 2016
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For covering thicknesses 24–50 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, barrier-free

Characteristics
- Series 2016
- Front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.640.GH.1		Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.JK.1	N	Plate: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.JL.1	N	Plate: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.SI.1		Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.SJ.1		Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5

N: New, available as of June 2021

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 180

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Sigma60 → p. 180

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

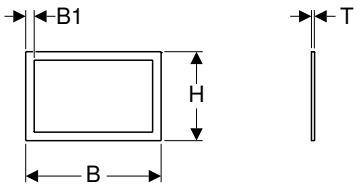


Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Bracket
- Protection box

Art. no.
243.168.00.1

Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Sigma60



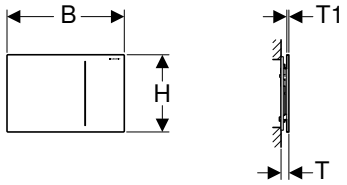


Application purposes
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma60, series 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.641.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6
115.641.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6

Geberit actuator plate Sigma70, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- Not suitable for public and semipublic areas

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be installed without tools

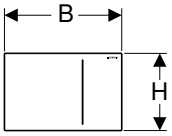
Scope of delivery
- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Protection plate
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Installation accessories

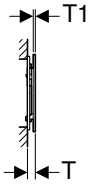
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
115.620.00.1		customised	–	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.620.FW.1		brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.620.JK.1	N	lava	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.620.JL.1	N	sand grey	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.620.SI.1		white	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.620.SJ.1		black	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4

N: New, available as of June 2021

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit actuator plate Sigma70, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- Not suitable for public and semipublic areas

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be installed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Protection plate
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Installation accessories

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
115.625.00.1		customised	–	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.625.FW.1		brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.625.JK.1	N	lava	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.625.JL.1	N	sand grey	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.625.SI.1		white	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4
115.625.SJ.1		black	Glass	24	15.8	1.1	0.4

N: New, available as of June 2021

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Connection cable with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.980.21.1	bright chrome-plated
115.980.BZ.1	anthracite grey RAL 7016

To order additionally
- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 184

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 185
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 226

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Connection cable with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.995.21.1	bright chrome-plated
115.995.BZ.1	anthracite grey RAL 7016

To order additionally
- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 184

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 185
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 226

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Connection cable with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.981.21.1	bright chrome-plated
115.981.BZ.1	anthracite grey RAL 7016

To order additionally
- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 184

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 185
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 226

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Connection cable with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.996.21.1	bright chrome-plated
115.996.BZ.1	anthracite grey RAL 7016

To order additionally

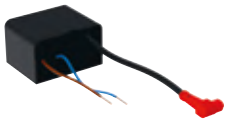
- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 184

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 185
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 226

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

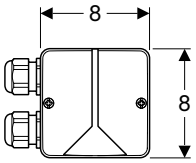
Art. no.
243.971.00.1

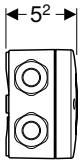
Accessories

- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 226
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 185

Geberit combination outlet mounting box







Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

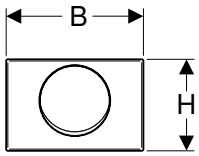
Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

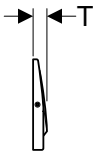
Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.
244.120.00.1

Geberit actuator plate Mambo for stop-and-go flush, screwable







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

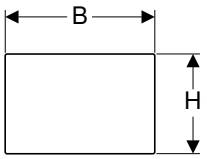
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

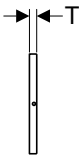
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.751.00.1	brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit cover plate Sigma, screwable







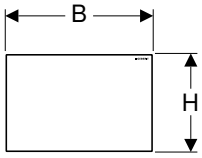
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

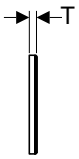
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate Sigma





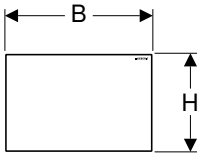


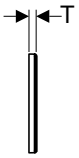
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.766.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate Sigma





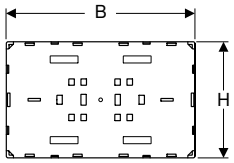
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

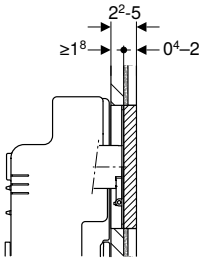
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.768.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1

Geberit cover plate Sigma, surface-even







Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

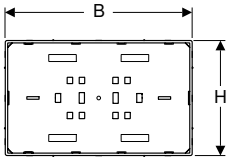
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.696.00.1	customised	21.3	13.1	1.8

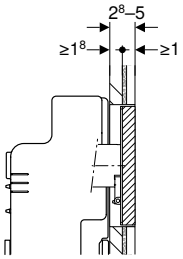
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 180

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit cover plate Sigma, surface-even, with sight frame







Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.697.00.1	customised	21.3	13.1	2.8

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 180

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

For Omega concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

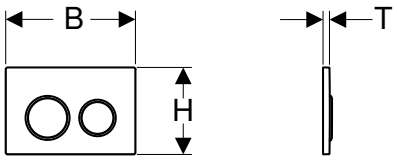
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

		Omega20	Omega30	Omega60	Cover plate Omega
					
		→ p. 188	→ p. 188	→ p. 189	→ p. 190
Concealed cistern	109.050.00.1		✓		
	109.060.00.1		✓		
	109.043.00.1		✓		
Duofix	111.003.00.1		✓		
	111.020.00.1		✓		
	111.030.00.1		✓		
	111.060.00.1		✓		
GIS	461.141.00.1		✓		
Kombifix	110.001.00.1		✓		
	110.011.00.1		✓		
	110.020.00.1		✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit actuator plate Omega20, for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

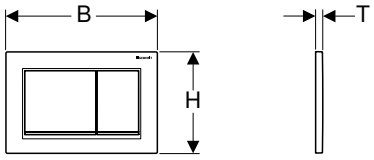
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.085.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KL.1	Plate: white Design rings and buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Omega30 for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

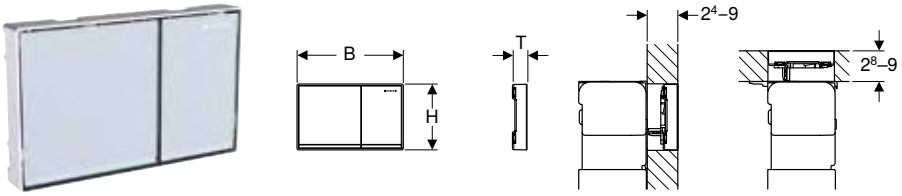
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KL.1	Plate: white Buttons and design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 195

Geberit actuator plate Omega60, for dual flush, surface-even



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.GH.1		Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JK.1	N	Plate: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JL.1	N	Plate: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SI.1		Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SJ.1		Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

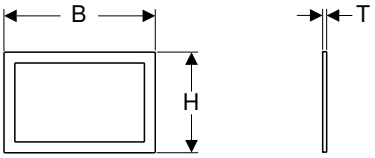
N: New, available as of June 2021

Accessories

- Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Omega60 → p. 190

Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Omega60





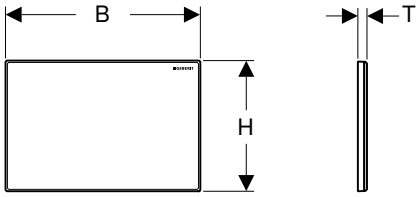
Application purposes

- For Geberit actuator plates Omega60
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.086.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5
115.086.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5

Geberit cover plate Omega





Application purposes

- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

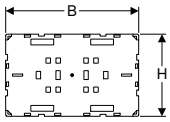
Scope of delivery

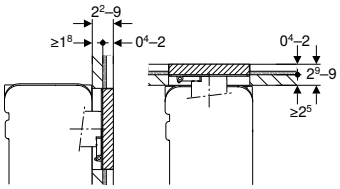
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.082.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	21.2	14.2	0.8
115.082.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.2	14.2	1.1

Geberit cover plate Omega, surface-even







Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

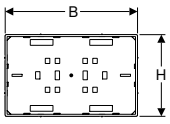
Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

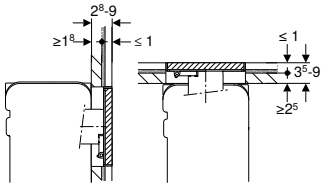
Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.087.00.1	customised	18.3	11.3	1.8

Geberit cover plate Omega, surface-even, with sight frame







Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.088.00.1	customised	18.3	11.3	2.8

For Alpha concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

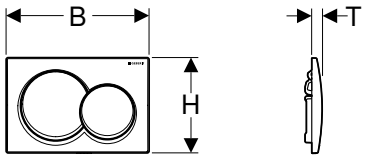
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

		Alpha01	Alpha10	Alpha15	Alpha30	Alpha50
						
		→ p. 193	→ p. 193	→ p. 193	→ p. 194	→ p. 194
Duofix	458.212.00.1			✓		
	458.215.00.1			✓		
	458.233.00.1			✓		
	458.234.00.1			✓		
Kombifix	110.175.00.1			✓		
	110.178.00.1			✓		
	110.212.00.1			✓		
	110.215.00.1			✓		
	110.233.00.1			✓		
	110.234.00.1			✓		
	110.174.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm	109.175.00.1			✓		
	109.178.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	109.212.00.1			✓		
	109.215.00.1			✓		
	109.233.00.1			✓		
	109.234.00.1			✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit actuator plate Alpha01 for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

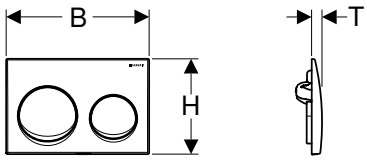
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.035.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit actuator plate Alpha10 for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

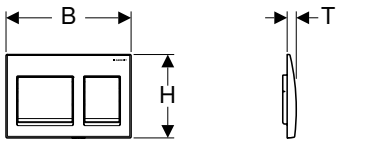
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.040.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit actuator plate Alpha15 for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

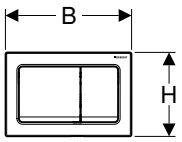
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

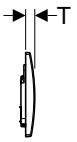
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit actuator plate Alpha30 for dual flush







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

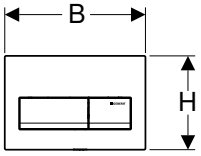
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

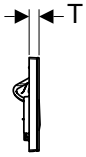
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.055.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit actuator plate Alpha50 for dual flush







Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.060.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5
115.060.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.938.00.1

Geberit extension set for Alpha concealed cisterns



Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

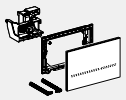
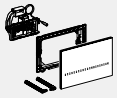
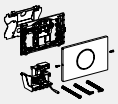
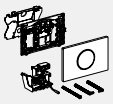
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
242.758.00.1

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

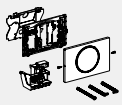
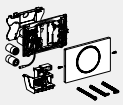
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

	Sigma80	Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10	
					
Art. no.	116.090.SG.1 116.090.SM.1	116.092.SG.1 116.092.SM.1	115.906.SN.1	115.907.xx.1	
	→ p. 202	→ p. 207	→ p. 199	→ p. 200	
Activation	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless	
Detection / control	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	
Power supply	Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	
Suitable for concealed cisterns	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range					
To order additionally					
115.861.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accessories					

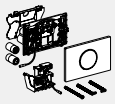
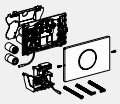
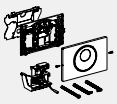
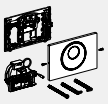
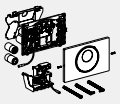
✓ Compatible

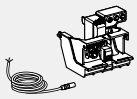
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
				
Art. no.	115.863.SN.5	115.867.SN.5	115.869.SN.5	
	→ p. 200	→ p. 201	→ p. 211	
Activation	Manual	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply	Mains	Mains	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range				
To order additionally				
115.861.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation	✓	✓		
Accessories				
241.155.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button				
241.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail	✓			
241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation		✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

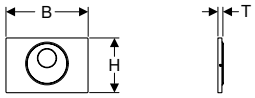
	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Infrared button
						
	115.908.xx.1	115.909.SN.1	115.890.SN.5	115.856.SN.1	115.891.SN.5	115.857.00.1 115.858.00.1 115.857.21.1 115.858.21.1
	→ p. 209	→ p. 208	→ p. 198	→ p. 206	→ p. 208	→ p. 205
	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless / Manual	Touchless / Manual	Touchless / Manual	Touchless / Manual
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
						
			✓	✓		

	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
			
	115.862.00.1	115.897.00.1	115.898.00.1
	→ p. 203	→ p. 204	→ p. 210
	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)
	Mains	Mains	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
			
	✓	✓	
	✓		
		✓	✓

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual





Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

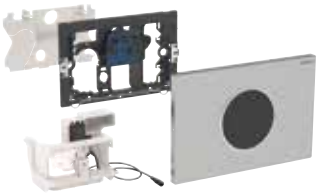
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

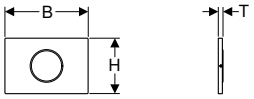
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.890.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless, screwable





Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

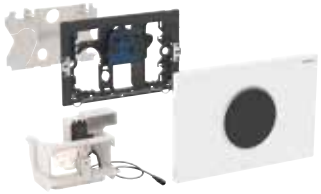
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

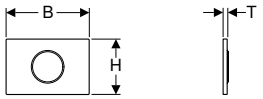
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.906.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless





Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.907.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.907.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.907.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.907.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.907.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.907.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.907.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, manual



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Screwable actuator plate

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.863.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail → p. 226

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, radio



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

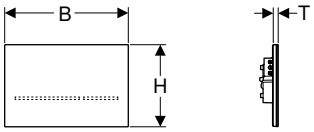
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.867.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma80, touchless





Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma80
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.090.SG.1	black	Glass	24.7	16.4	1
116.090.SM.1	mirrored	Glass	24.7	16.4	1

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

- Required panelling thickness ≥ 20 mm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.862.00.1

To order additionally

- Actuator plate
- Push-button
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 226
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 168
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 174
- Geberit actuator plate Mambo for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 185

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.897.00.1

To order additionally

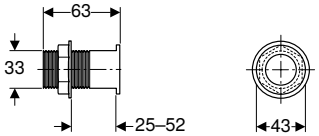
- Actuator plate
- RF-controlled button
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

Accessories

- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 227
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 168
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 174
- Geberit actuator plate Mambo for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 185

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, IR button





Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Cable length	1.9 m

Characteristics
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

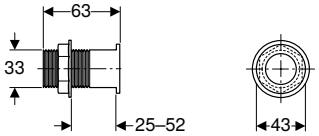
Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Power supply unit

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.858.00.1		Stainless steel
115.858.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Actuator plate

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, IR button





Application purposes
- For single flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Cable length	1.9 m

Characteristics
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Power supply unit

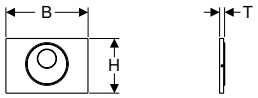
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.857.00.1		Stainless steel
115.857.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Actuator plate

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual





Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, series 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.856.SN.1	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

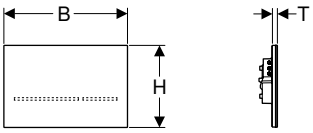
To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

- Not compatible with art. no. 109.771.00.1, 111.726.00.1 and 110.772.00.1

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma80, touchless





Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, series 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Characteristics

- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma80
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.092.SG.1	black	Glass	24.7	16.4	1
116.092.SM.1	mirrored	Glass	24.7	16.4	1

To order additionally

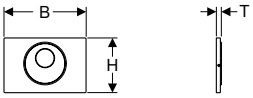
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 225

- Not compatible with art. no. 109.771.00.1, 111.726.00.1 and 110.772.00.1

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual





Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

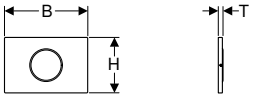
Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.891.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless, screwable





Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

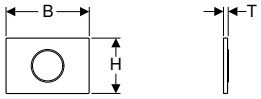
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.909.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless





Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.908.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.908.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.908.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.908.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.908.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.908.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.908.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Characteristics
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.898.00.1

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- RF-controlled button

Accessories
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 227
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 168
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 174
- Geberit actuator plate Mambo for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 185

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, radio



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

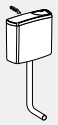
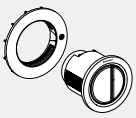
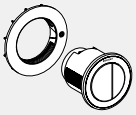
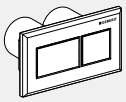
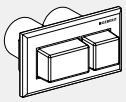
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.869.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

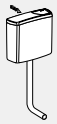
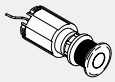
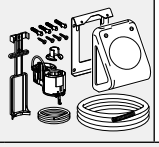
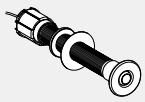
WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

Design	Concealed cistern			Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +)	Omega 12 cm		AP 123	AP 140
						
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator						
116.040.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, exposed actuator						
116.046.11.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.047.11.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator						
116.042.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding						
116.044.11.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.045.11.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, exposed actuator						
116.048.11.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.049.11.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
116.050.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator						
116.055.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
116.057.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation, square design, dual flush						
116.051.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.053.xx.1		✓				
116.052.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.054.xx.1		✓				

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

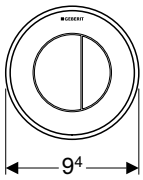
Design	Concealed cistern			Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +)	Omega 12 cm		AP 123	AP 140
						
Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal						
115.947.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator						
115.918.00.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
115.993.00.1 		✓				
Single flush, for institutions						
115.943.21.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

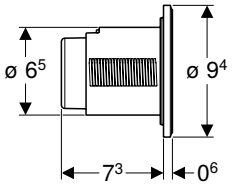
✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

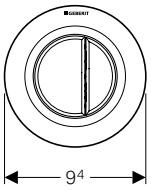
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

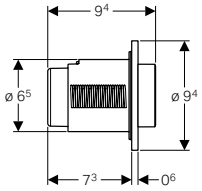
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.042.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.042.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.042.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

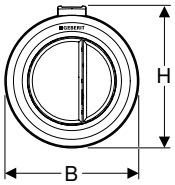
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

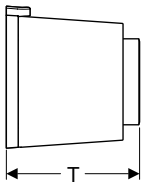
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.044.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, exposed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

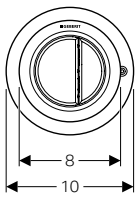
Technical data

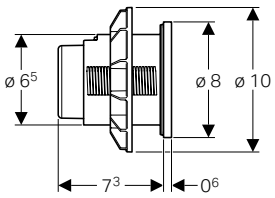
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.048.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

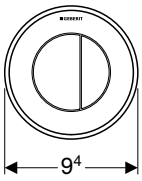
Technical data

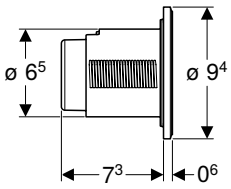
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.050.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.050.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.050.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

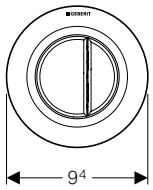
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

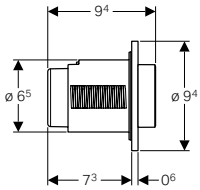
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.043.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.043.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.043.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

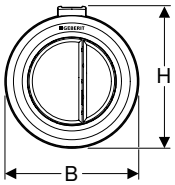
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

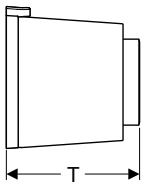
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

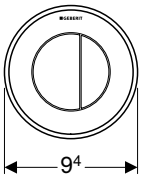
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

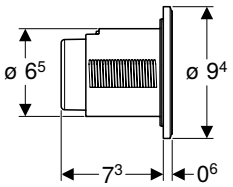
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.049.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

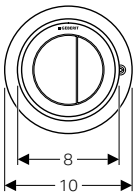
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

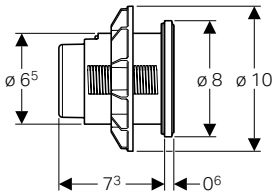
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.055.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.055.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KN.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

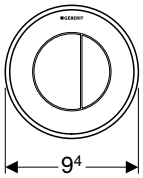
Technical data

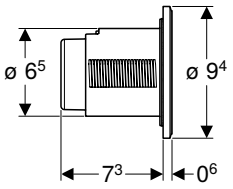
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.057.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.057.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KN.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.SN.1	Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished	Die-cast zinc

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

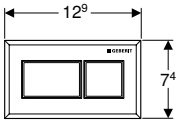
Technical data

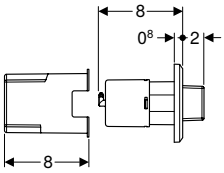
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.056.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.056.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KN.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Actuation force	< 22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

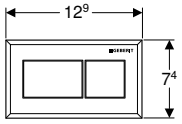
Scope of delivery

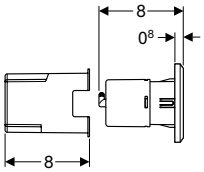
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.054.21.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Actuation force	< 22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

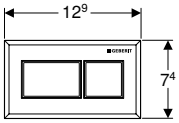
Scope of delivery

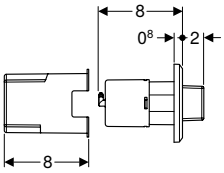
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.053.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.053.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.053.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
116.053.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

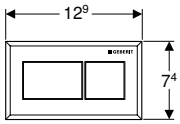
Technical data

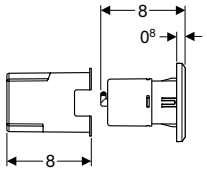
Actuation force	< 22 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.052.21.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

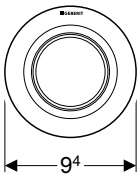
Actuation force	< 22 N

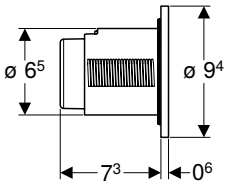
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.051.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.051.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.051.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
116.051.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated	Plastic

For single flush

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, concealed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

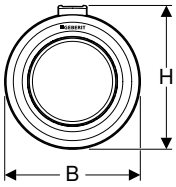
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

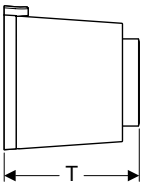
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.040.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.040.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.040.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, exposed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

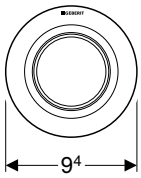
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

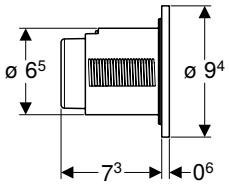
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.046.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

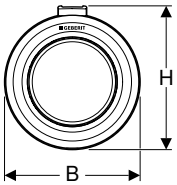
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

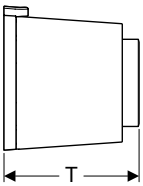
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.041.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.041.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.041.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

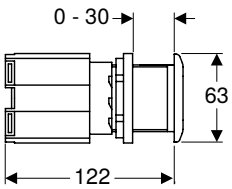
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.047.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Characteristics

- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

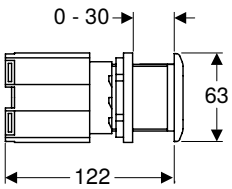
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Material designation
115.947.00.1	Stainless steel

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Characteristics

- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

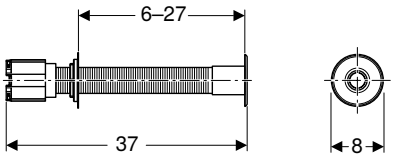
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.947.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Stainless steel

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

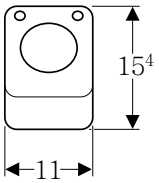
Technical data

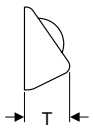
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.943.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Brass

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

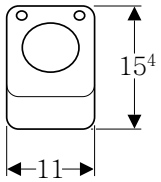
Technical data

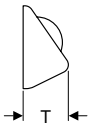
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.918.00.1	11	15.4	7.8

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator







Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

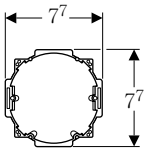
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.993.00.1	11	15.4	7.8

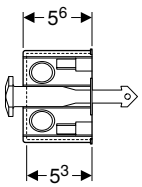
Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation







Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Technical data

Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	4.1 V DC
Power	5 W

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.
115.861.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button



Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.

241.155.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail



Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

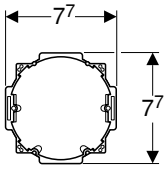
Scope of delivery
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 0.8 m

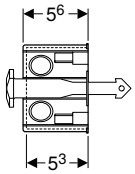
Art. no.

241.154.00.1

installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module







Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

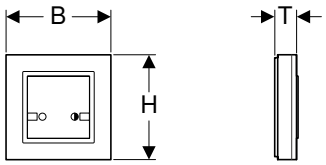
Art. no.

244.999.00.1

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation





Application purposes

- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Characteristics

- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery

- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
241.568.00.1	8.8	8.8	1.8


GEBERIT

Urinal Flush Controls

Urinal flush controls 230

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 230
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation 231
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 231

Accessories 232

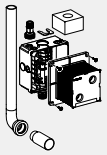
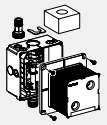
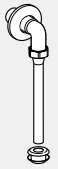
Installation sets and replacement sets 232
Cover plates 234
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 235
Waste fittings 236



Urinal flush controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

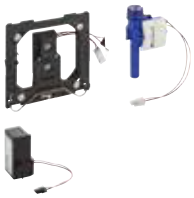
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

Design		Type 01	Type 10	Type 30	Type 50	Type 50	Mambo	Basic
Installation elements								
GIS		✓ → p. 90						
Duofix		✓ → p. 32						
Duofix Basic								✓ → p. 32
Kombifix		✓ → p. 4						
Installation sets								
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accessories								
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinals		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
119.703.16.1 Geberit flush pipe intermediate section		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
119.704.16.1 Geberit flush pipe intermediate section		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, without cover plate



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	1 s

Characteristics
- Flushvolume preset to 0.5 l per flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

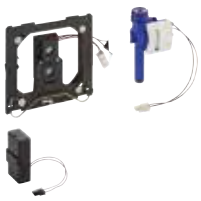
Art. no.

116.028.00.1

To order additionally
- Cover plate with IR window

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, without cover plate



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	1 s

Characteristics
- Flushvolume preset to 0.5 l per flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.

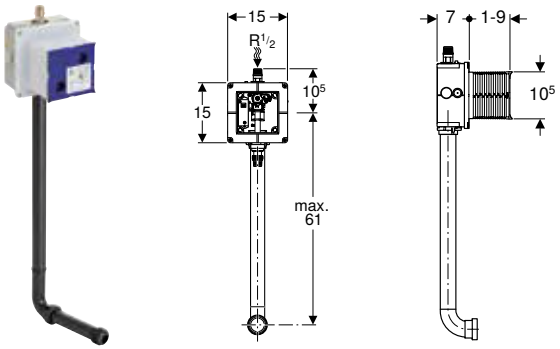
116.038.00.1

To order additionally
- Cover plate with IR window

Accessories

Installation sets and replacement sets

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

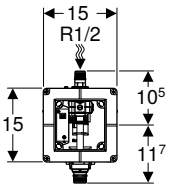
Art. no.

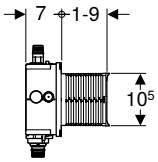
116.003.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal







Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

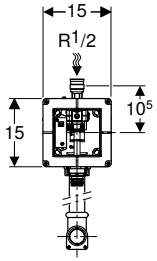
Art. no.

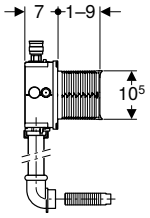
116.004.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control







Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For Geberit urinals Preda and Selva for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1“
- Connecting fitting

Art. no.

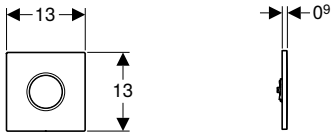
116.005.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Cover plates

Geberit cover plate type 01

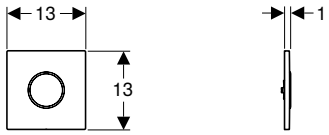




Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
242.821.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc
242.821.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
242.821.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc

Geberit cover plate type 10

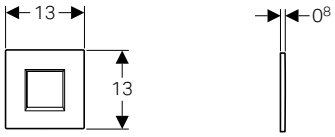




Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.925.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
241.925.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
241.925.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc
241.925.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
241.925.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
241.925.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
241.925.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Geberit cover plate type 30

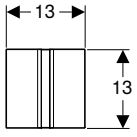


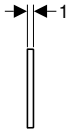


Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
243.271.KH.1	Plate: chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
243.271.KJ.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc
243.271.KM.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc
243.271.KN.1	chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
243.271.KX.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc

Geberit cover plate type 50





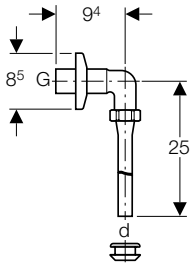


Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.926.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc
241.926.QB.1	red gold / brushed	Die-cast zinc
241.926.QD.1	black chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc
241.926.QF.1	brass / brushed	Die-cast zinc

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinals





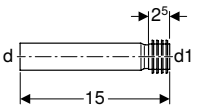
Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	bright chrome-plated	19	1

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve





Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

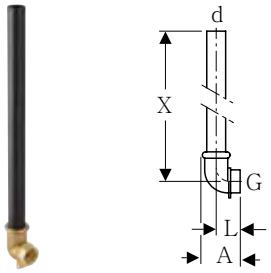
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe intermediate section

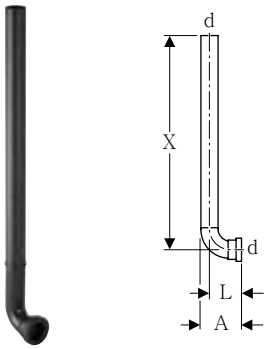


Technical data

Product material	PE / gun metal

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.703.16.1	32	1	6.5	4	44

Geberit flush pipe intermediate section



Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in
- For connecting to installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls

Scope of delivery
- Protection plug

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.704.16.1	32	7.5	6	52

Waste fittings

Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals



Application purposes
- For Geberit Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Geberit urinals Centaurus

Characteristics
- Plug-in system Geberit Silent-PP
- Axle shift up to 3.6 cm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- 2 bends with ring seal socket, length 250 mm
- 2 bends 30°
- Bend 87.5°

Art. no.
500.674.00.1



Taps

Washbasin taps **240**

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 240
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 241
Deck-mounted, mains operation 242
Deck-mounted, battery operation 248
Wall-mounted, mains operation 254

Accessories **256**

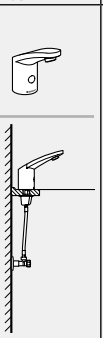
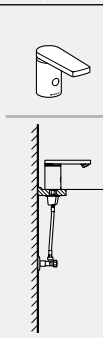
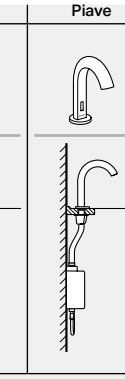
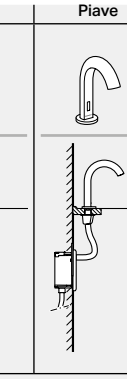
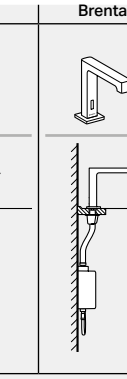
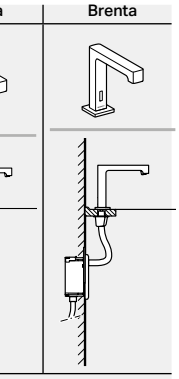
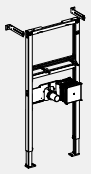
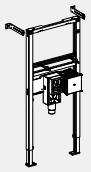
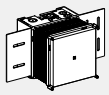
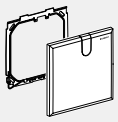
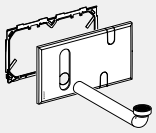
For washbasin taps 256



Washbasin taps

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

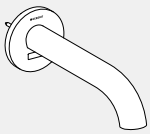
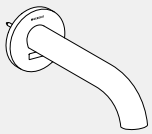
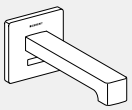
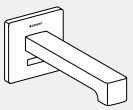
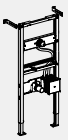
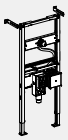
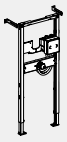
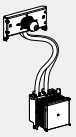
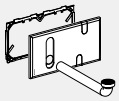
				Type 185	Type 186	Piave	Piave	Brenta	Brenta
Design									
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option									
Duofix installation	111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box						✓		✓
	111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap						✓		✓
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box						✓		✓
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box						✓		✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option									
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box						✓		✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap						Only for use with Geberit Duofix		Only for use with Geberit Duofix
Accessories									
Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for washbasin taps types 8x and 18x	242.349.00.1			✓	✓				
Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min				✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]

✓ Compatible

[1)] Already included in the scope of delivery

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

Design				Piave	Piave	Brenta	Brenta
							
				Length 17 cm	Length 22 cm	Length 17 cm	Length 22 cm
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option							
Duofix installation	111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.271.00.1 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution			✓	✓	✓	✓
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option							
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap			Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories							
Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	116.422.00.1			✓	✓	✓	✓

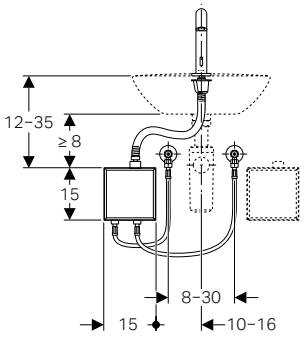
✓ Compatible

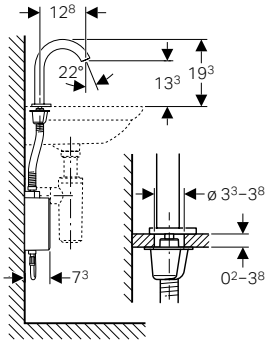
[1)] Already included in the scope of delivery

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box







Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

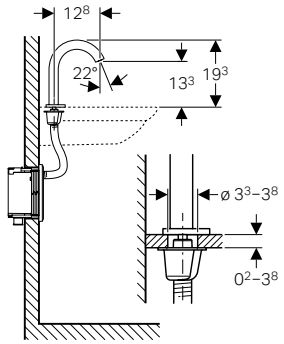
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.162.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	BS 1363 A

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installatipn elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic wash-basin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for cont-inuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

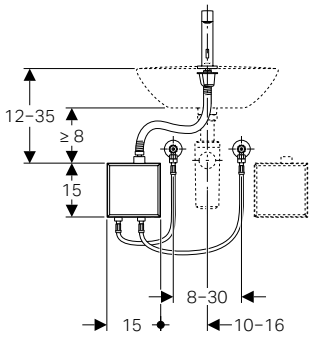
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.182.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

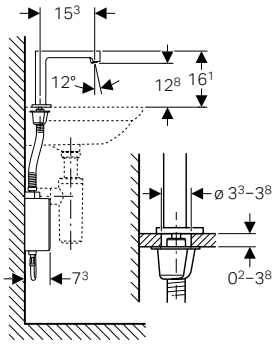
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box







Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

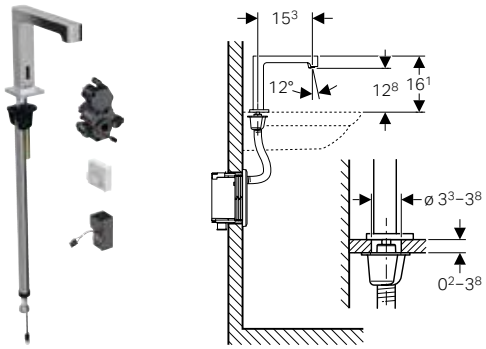
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.172.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	BS 1363 A

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installatipn elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic wash-basin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for cont-inuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

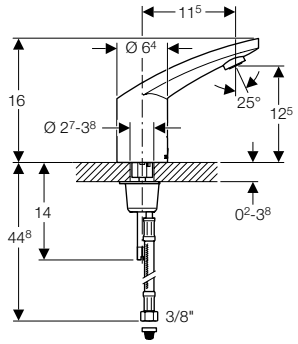
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.192.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, mains operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

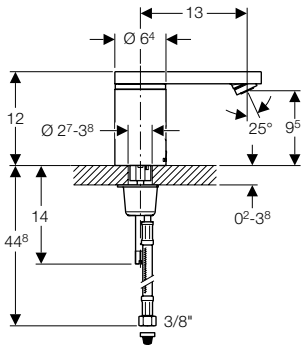
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.145.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	BS 1363 A

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, mains operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

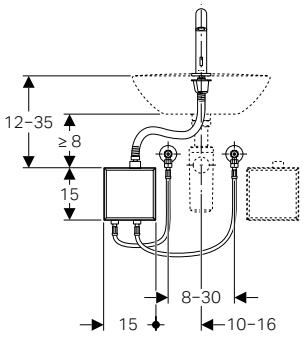
- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

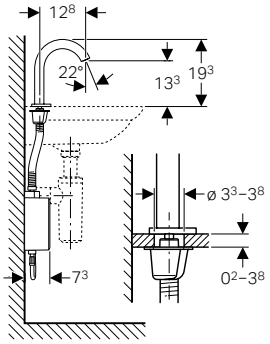
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.146.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	BS 1363 A

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box







Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

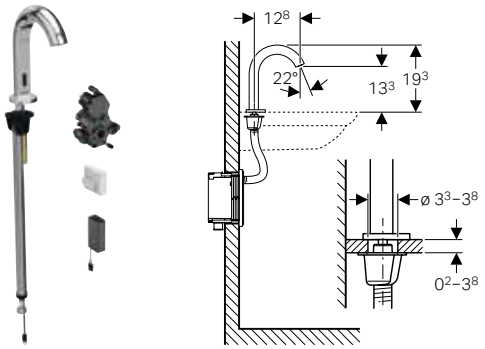
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.164.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installatipn elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic wash-basin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for cont-inuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

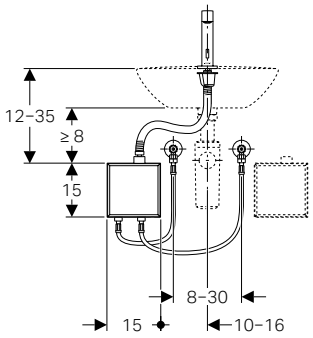
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.184.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

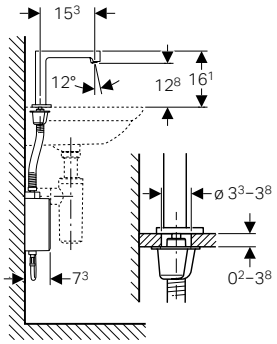
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box







Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

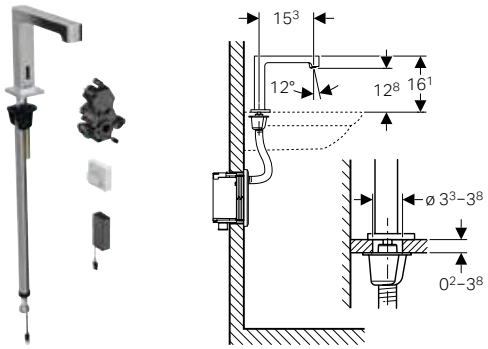
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.174.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installatipn elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic wash-basin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for cont-inuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

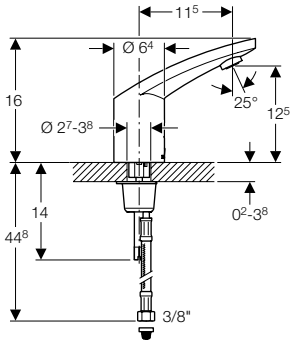
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.194.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, battery operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

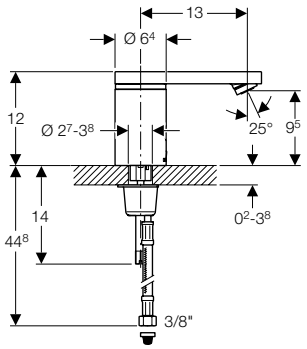
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.245.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, battery operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

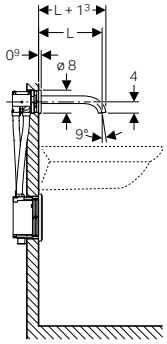
- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.246.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

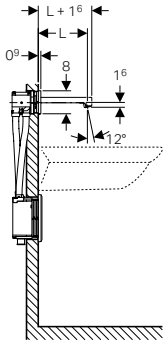
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.262.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.282.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	1.3 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.272.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.292.21.5	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for washbasin taps types 8x and 18x



Application purposes
- For use with installation sets

Technical data

Cable length	2.8 m

Art. no.
242.349.00.1

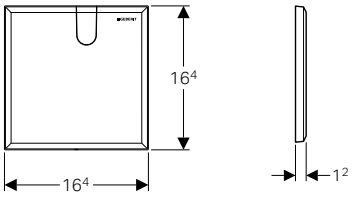
Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps Piave and Brenta



Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.625.00.1	5	rigid

Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box

Technical data

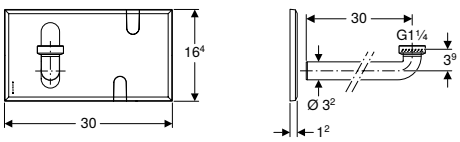
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.425.11.1	white alpine

Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap





Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

Technical data

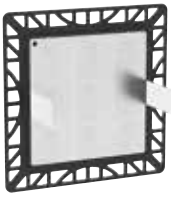
Product material	Plastic

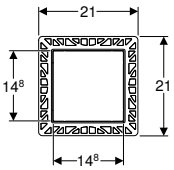
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

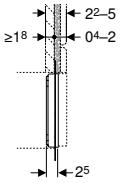
Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.426.11.1	white alpine

New

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box







Application purposes

- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

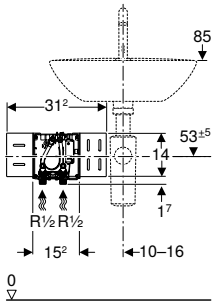
Art. no.

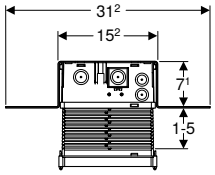
116.421.00.1

Available as of April 2021

Geberit installation set for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box







Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics

- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

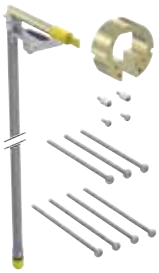
Scope of delivery

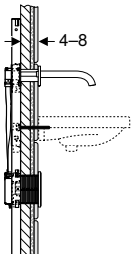
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Art. no.

116.130.00.1

Geberit extension set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For use with panelling thickness of 4–8 cm (extension by 3 cm)

Scope of delivery
- Connection hose
- Extension piece
- Fastening material

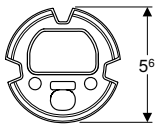
Art. no.

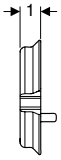
244.622.00.1

New

Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box







Application purposes
- For sealing the wall fixing of Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta, wall mounting, with concealed function box
- For sealing against splash water

Characteristics
- Protection degree Ipx5 possible

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.422.00.1

Available as of April 2021



Showers

Floor drainage for showers 262

Shower channels 262
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 262
Shower floor drains 267
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 267
Accessories for shower floor drains 271
Wall drains 272
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 272
Accessories for wall drains 280



Floor drainage for showers

Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

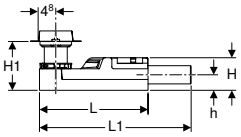
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2020

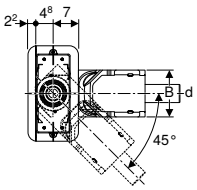
		Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation
		154.150.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
				
To order additionally				
Length 30–90 cm				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine20	154.450.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.450.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60	154.456.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.456.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings	154.458.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine80	154.440.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.QC.1	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–130 cm				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine20	154.451.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.451.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60	154.457.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.457.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings	154.459.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine80	154.441.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.QC.1	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–160 cm				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine20	154.453.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
	154.453.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Tile-bearing				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1 	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm







Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

To order additionally

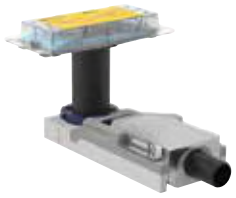
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

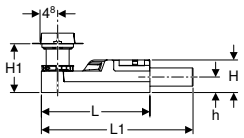
Accessories

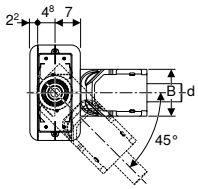
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine80 → p. 267
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 265

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm







Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

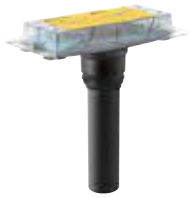
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

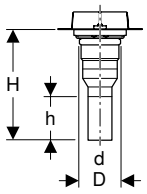
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine80 → p. 267
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 265

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation





Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

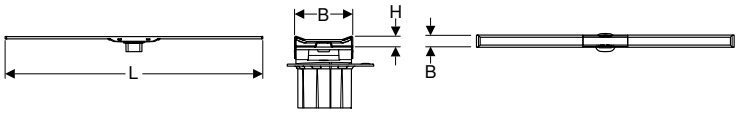
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine80 → p. 267
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 265
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 331

Geberit shower channel CleanLine20





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

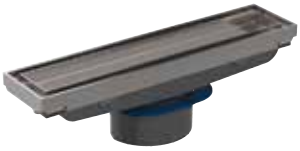
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

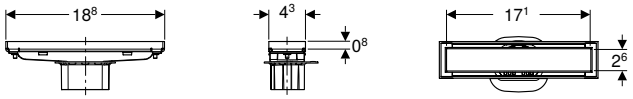
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.450.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.450.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.451.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.451.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.453.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–160	4.3	0.8
154.453.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–160	4.3	0.8

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

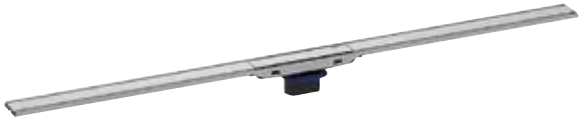
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring

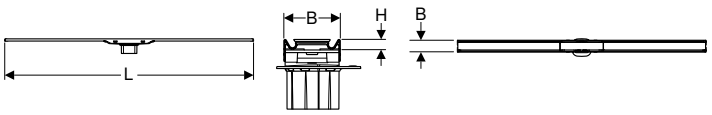
Art. no.	Colour / surface
154.455.00.1	customised / stainless steel brushed

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

Geberit shower channel CleanLine60





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

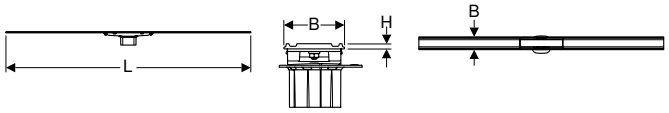
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.456.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.456.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.457.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.457.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfacs based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfacs based on PUR
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sealing collar
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

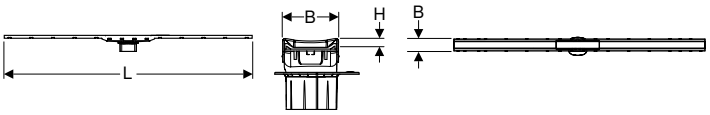
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.458.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.7	0.4
154.459.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.7	0.4

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine80





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sealing collar
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With antifingerprint coating

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / polished, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / polished, coated	30–130	4.4	1

To order additionally

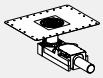
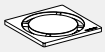
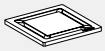
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Shower floor drains

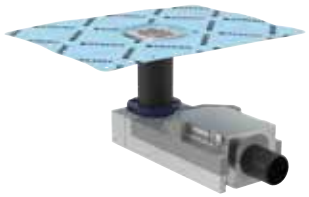
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

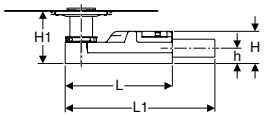
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2020

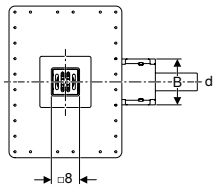
		Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor
		154.050.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
				
Accessories				
Geberit design grating Circle, 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit design grating Square, 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm	154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm







Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

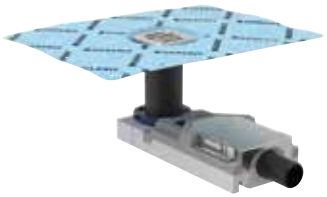
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

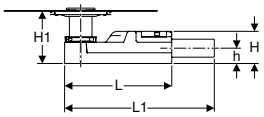
Accessories

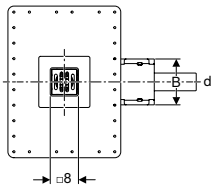
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271
- Geberit design grating Circle, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271
- Geberit design grating Square, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm







Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

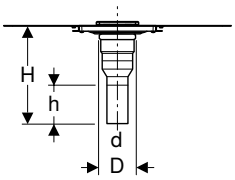
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271
- Geberit design grating Circle, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271
- Geberit design grating Square, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Trap

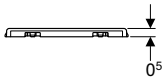
Accessories
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 331
- Geberit design grating Circle, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271
- Geberit design grating Square, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 271

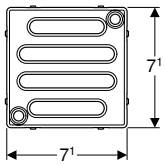
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm







Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel

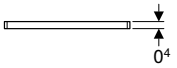
Art. no.

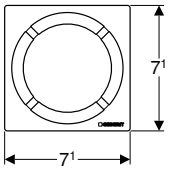
154.310.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 270

Geberit design grating Circle, 8 x 8 cm







Application purposes
- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed

Technical data

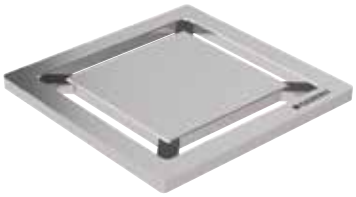
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

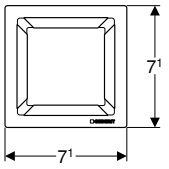
154.311.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 270

Geberit design grating Square, 8 x 8 cm







Application purposes
- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

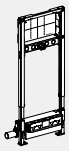
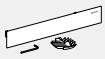
154.312.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 270

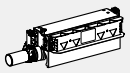
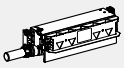
Wall drains

Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

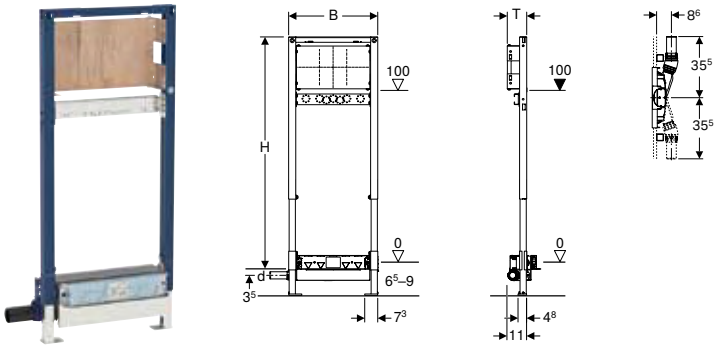
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

			Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	
			111.580.00.1	111.581.00.1	111.591.00.1	
						
To order additionally						
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1		✓	✓	✓	
	154.335.21.1		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1		✓	✓	✓	
Accessories						
Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	
	154.341.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
	111.593.00.1	457.534.00.1	457.536.00.1	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
					
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

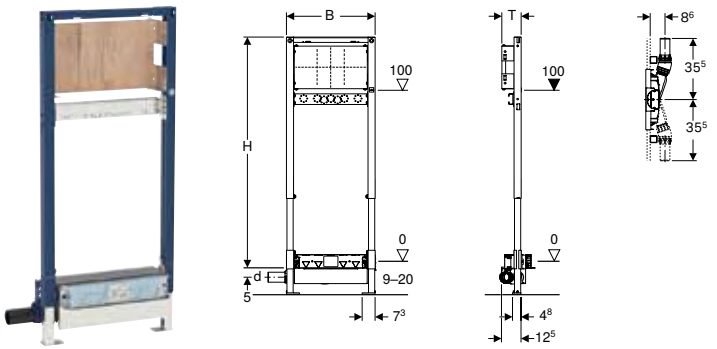
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.1	40	40	50	130	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.1	50	50	50	130	11

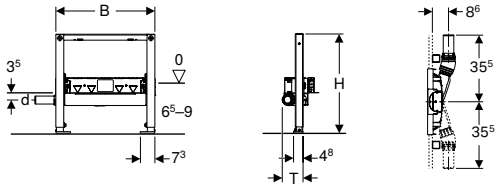
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.1	40	40	50	50	11

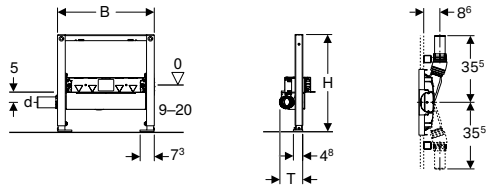
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.1	50	50	50	50	12.5

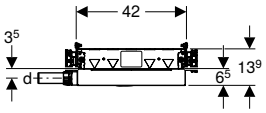
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

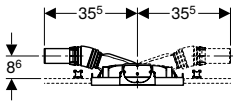
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm









Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
461.736.00.1	40	40

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

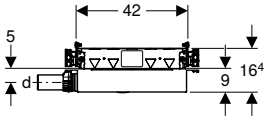
Accessories

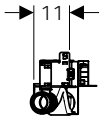
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 281

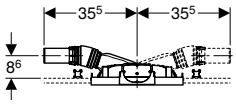
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
461.734.00.1	50	50

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

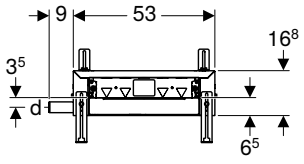
Accessories

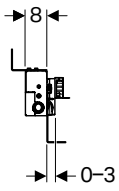
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 281

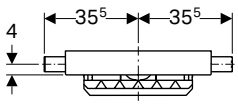
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm









Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
457.536.00.1	40	40

To order additionally

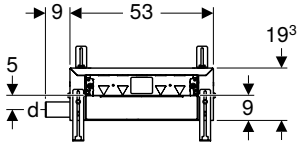
- Ready-to-fit set

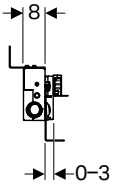
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281

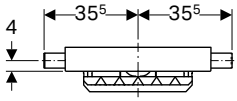
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
457.534.00.1	50	50

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

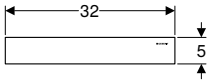
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 280
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 281
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 281

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

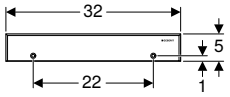
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface
154.336.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

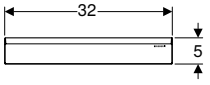
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
154.337.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic





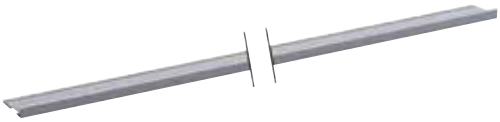
Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

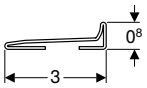
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

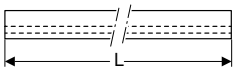
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface
154.335.11.1	white alpine
154.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower







Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required

Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

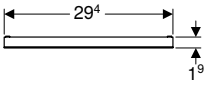
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
154.340.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	115
154.341.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	150

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

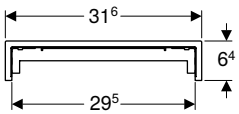
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.
154.338.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.
154.339.00.1



Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 286

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 286
With turn handle actuation 286
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation 288
With turn handle actuation and inlet 289
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet 291
With push actuation PushControl 292
Ready-to-fit sets for push actuation PushControl 293
With waste plugs 294

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90 294

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 294

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 295

T-pieces 295
Elbow tap connectors 295

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 295

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 295
Without drain covers 296
Drain covers 296

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 297

Without drain covers 297
Drain covers 297

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 298

With drain covers 298
Without drain covers 299
Drain covers 300



Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets 301

P-traps 301
P-traps, space-saving model 303
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins 303
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model 305
Concealed traps 308
Washbasin connectors 309
Covers 311
Connections 312
Seals 312
Extensions 313

Drain assemblies for urinals 313

Urinal traps 313
Concealed traps 314
P-traps 314
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 315
Connection bends 315

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks 316

Traps 316
Connection bends 316
Straight connectors 317
Connection sets 318
Flush bend extensions 320
Waste couplings made of PVC 321
Sleeves and cover caps 321
Adapters and connecting pieces 322

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 323

P-traps 323
Accessories 326

Drain assemblies for devices 327

P-traps 327
Concealed traps 328
Surface-mounted traps 329
Connections 330

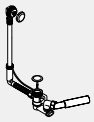
Drain assemblies for sinks 331

Traps 331
Straight connectors 332
Drain valves 333
Accessories 334

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

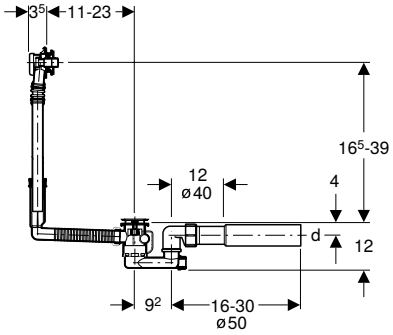
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

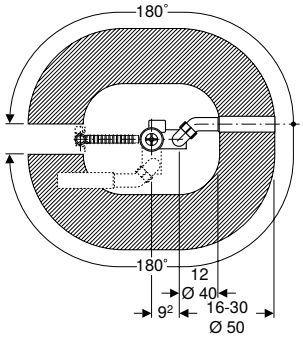
		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.755.21.1			
			150.520.21.1		
				150.710.21.1	
					150.017.00.1
	d52, long	150.756.21.1			
	d52, high	150.757.21.1			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.1		
				150.711.21.1	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.1		
				150.700.00.1	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.1		
				150.701.00.1	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52







Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.501.00.1	40/50	40/50

To order additionally

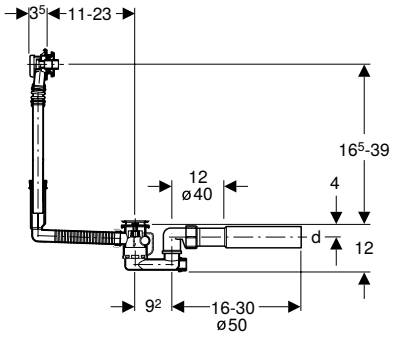
- Ready-to-fit set

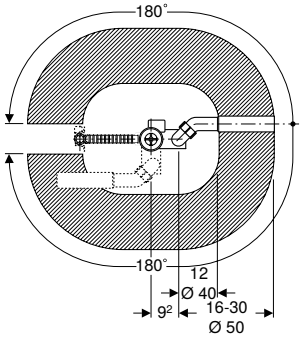
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 288

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

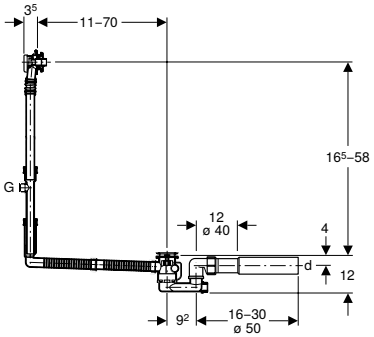
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

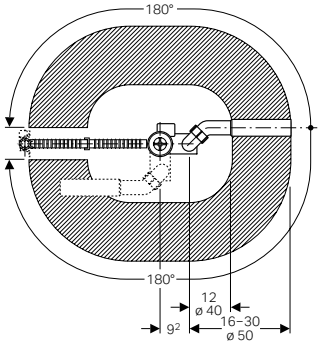
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.520.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, special size







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

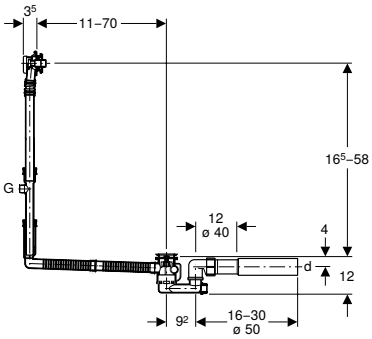
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
150.505.00.1	40/50	40/50	1

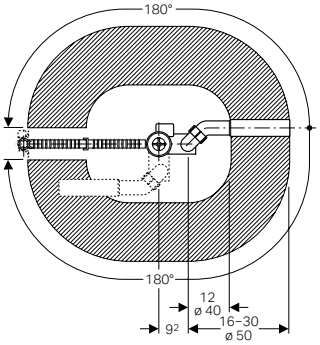
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 288

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size







Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Ready-to-fit set
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.525.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



Scope of delivery

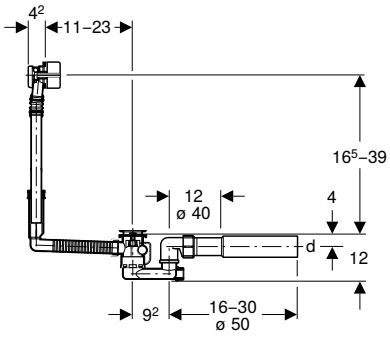
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

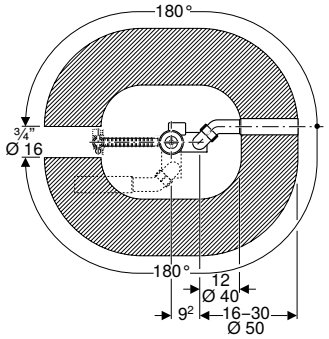
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.221.11.1	white alpine
150.221.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.221.45.1	gold-plated
150.221.46.1	matt chrome-plated

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52







Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 mm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.700.00.1	40/50	40/50

To order additionally

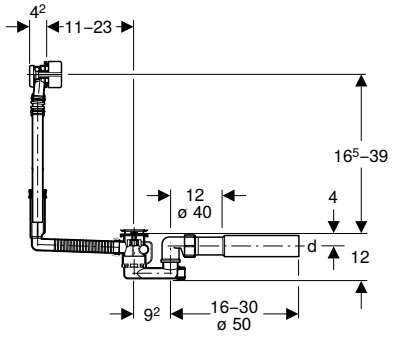
- Ready-to-fit set

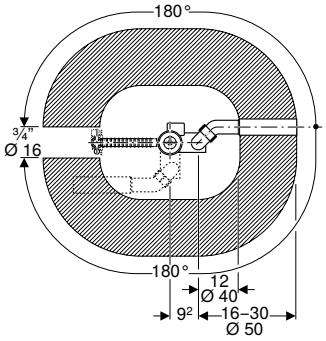
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 291
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 295

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

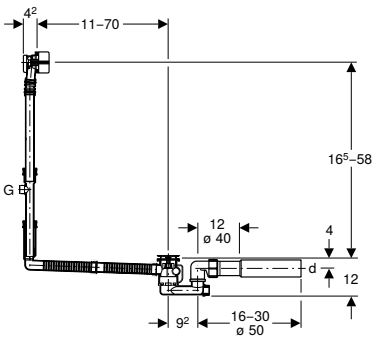
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 mm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

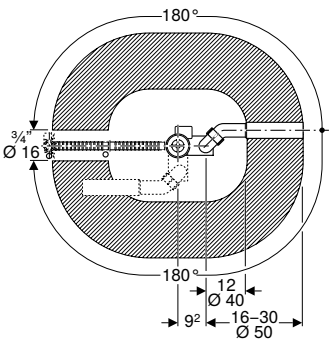
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.710.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 295

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

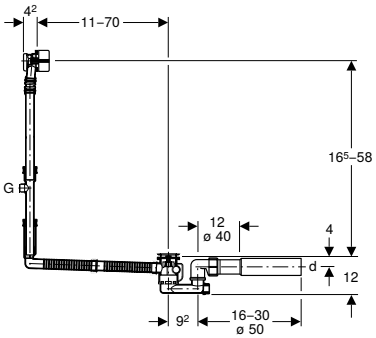
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 mm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

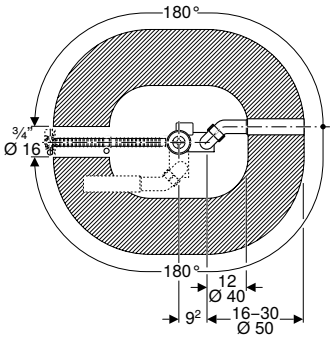
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.711.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 295

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, special size







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 cm
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
150.701.00.1	40/50	40/50	1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 291
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 295

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet



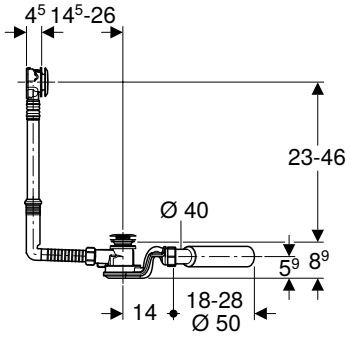
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

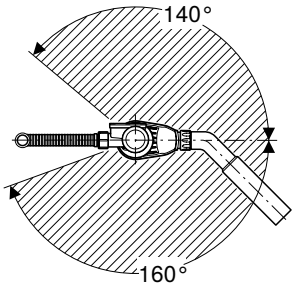
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.425.11.1	white alpine
150.425.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.425.45.1	gold-plated
150.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

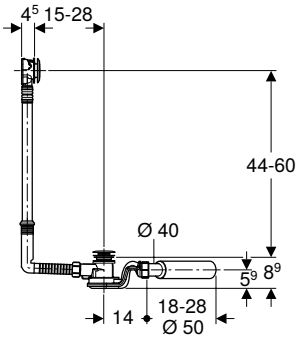
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

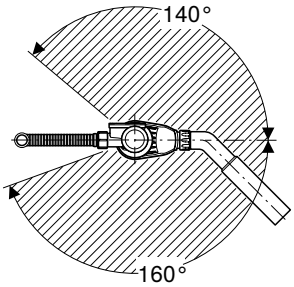
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.755.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

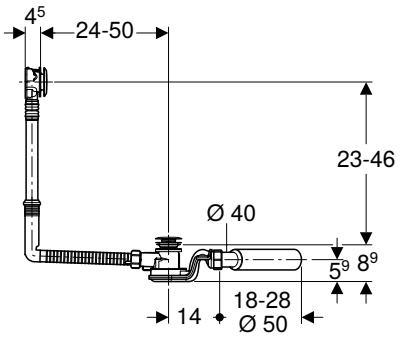
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

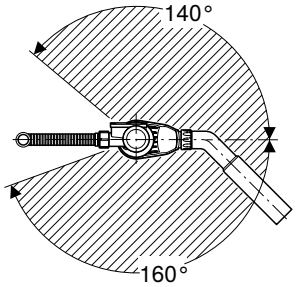
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.757.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.756.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Ready-to-fit sets for push actuation PushControl

Geberit service set for bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl



Scope of delivery

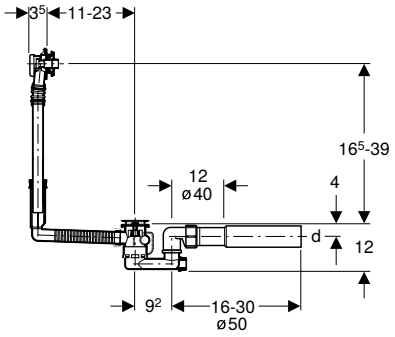
- Visible parts (waste plug, actuator button and actuator rosette of overflow)
- Installation tool for trim parts

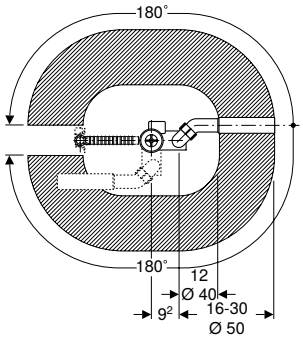
Art. no.	Colour / surface
241.719.21.1	bright chrome-plated

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Ready-to-fit set
- Chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.017.00.1	40/50	40/50

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d90, for bathtub drain with turn handle



Scope of delivery

- Actuator rosette
- Drain cover
- Fastening material

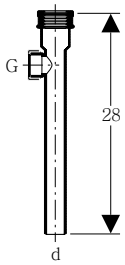
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.920.11.1	white alpine	90
150.920.21.1	bright chrome-plated	90
150.920.45.1	gold-plated	90
150.920.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

T-pieces

Geberit overflow pipe with supplementary connection and sleeve





Application purposes
- For connecting storage water heaters
- For standard-size Geberit bathtub drains

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Screw cap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
150.245.06.1	granite grey	28	1

Elbow tap connectors

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"



Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

Art. no.	R ["]
150.991.00.1	3/4

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

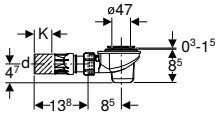
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

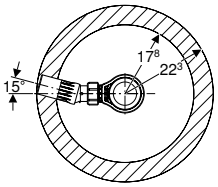
	With ready-to-fit set	Without ready-to-fit set		
	d90	d52	d62	d90
				
Shower drain	150.551.21.1			
	150.552.21.1			
	150.583.21.1			
	150.592.21.1			
		150.680.00.1		
			150.685.00.1	
				150.550.00.1
				150.581.00.1
Accessories				
Outlet cover		150.280.xx.1		
			150.285.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain → p. 296

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

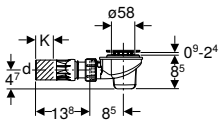
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.280.11.1	white alpine
150.280.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.280.45.1	gold-plated
150.280.46.1	matt chrome-plated

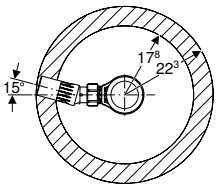
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint







Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 297

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

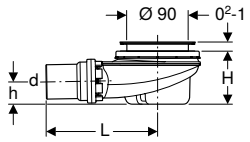
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.285.11.1	white alpine
150.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.285.45.1	gold-plated
150.285.46.1	matt chrome-plated

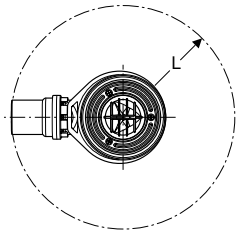
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

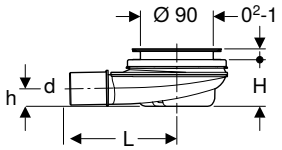
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

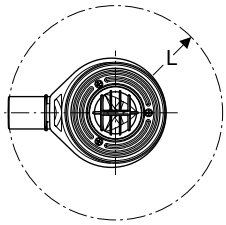
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.551.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

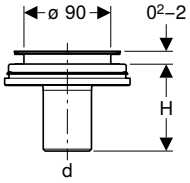
Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.583.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

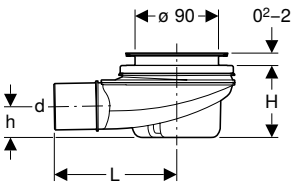
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	50	8.5

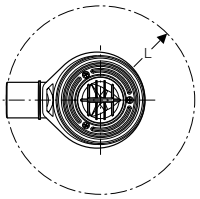
To order additionally
- Trap

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

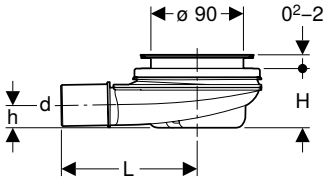
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

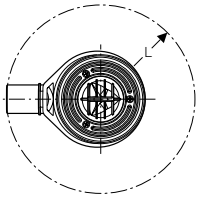
Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.550.00.1	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 300

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.581.00.1	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 300

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.265.11.1	white alpine
150.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.265.45.1	gold-plated
150.265.46.1	matt chrome-plated

New

drain cover d90, for Design shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.266.01.1	Cover plate: white / matt Design ring: bright chrome-plated
150.266.11.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated
150.266.21.1	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated

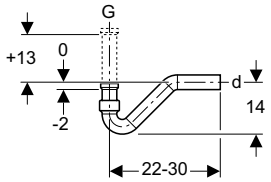
Available as of April 2021

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for bidet, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For wall-hung bidets with threaded connectors

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

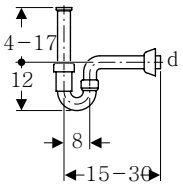
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Straight connector with female thread
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.016.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

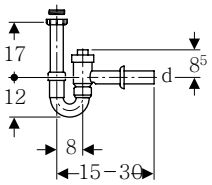
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable

Technical data

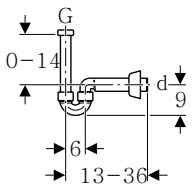
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

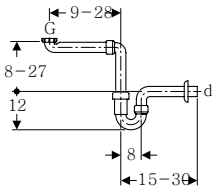
Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.105.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

P-traps, space-saving model

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

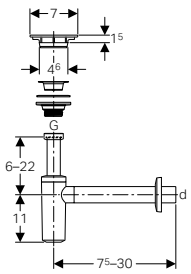
Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.107.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2 x 1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Technical data

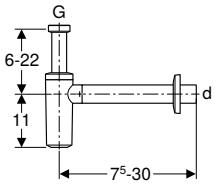
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.020.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

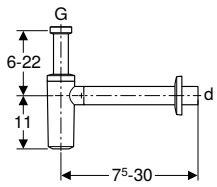
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

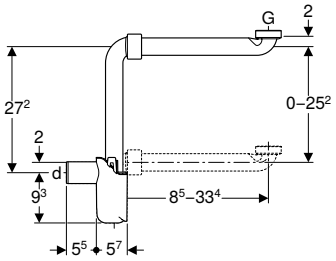
Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
151.035.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





Application purposes

- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible

Scope of delivery

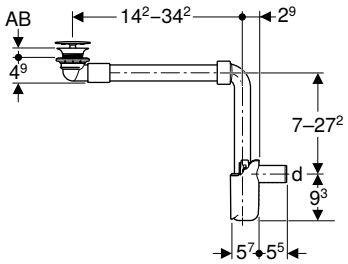
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4

New

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.084.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	15–20
152.092.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	15–20

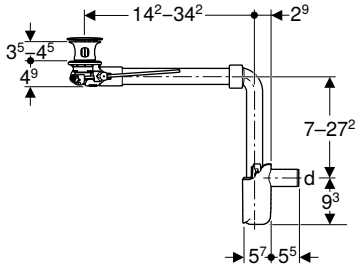
Available as of April 2021

- Replacement for art. no. 00029100017, 00029900017

New

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, with external waste plug with lever actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

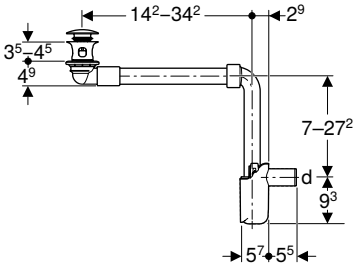
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.072.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32
152.074.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit waste outlet with external push-button waste plug





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

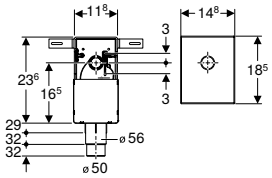
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.073.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32
152.075.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

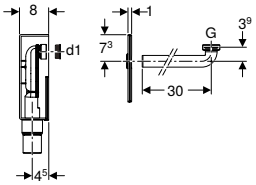
Available as of April 2021

Concealed traps

Geberit set of bottle trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet







Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

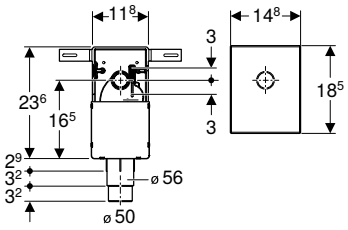
Scope of delivery

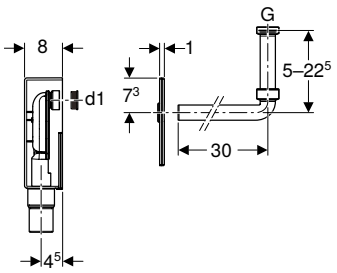
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.121.00.1	stainless steel brushed	50–56	1 1/4	32

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet







Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

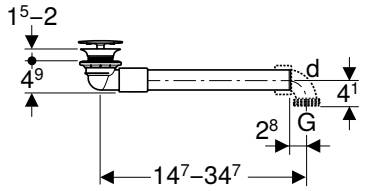
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
151.122.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56

Washbasin connectors

New

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4“
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

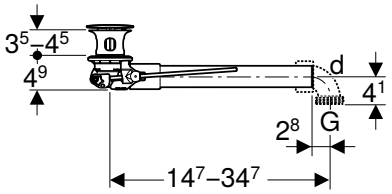
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.081.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, with external waste plug with lever actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4“
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Washbasin connector

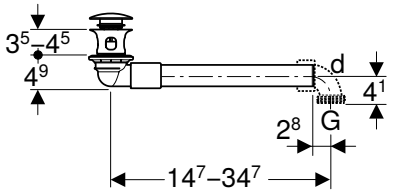
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.070.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, with external waste plug with push actuation





Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

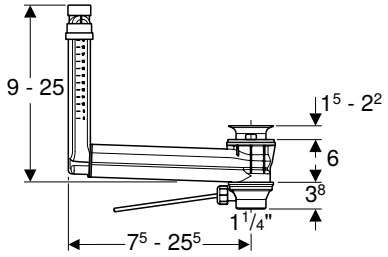
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Available as of April 2021

Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation





Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

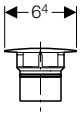
Art. no.
152.018.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 311

Covers

Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou





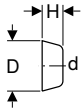
Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin connectors
- For Geberit washbasin connectors with integrated overflow

Characteristics
- With integrated hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.993.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
241.993.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit wall collar, large

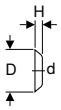




Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Geberit wall collar, flat





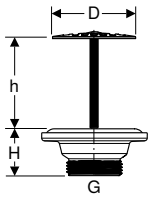
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Connections

New

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen





Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

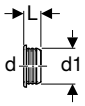
Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5
Available as of January 2021				

- Replacement for art. no. 00029900017

Seals

Geberit sleeve





Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

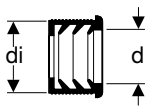
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

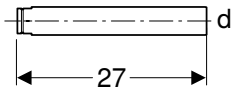
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for dip tube trap





Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

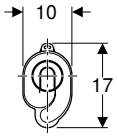
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32

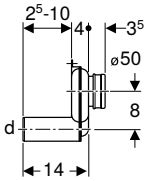
Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet







Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

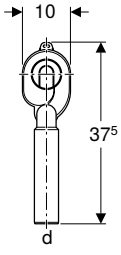
Technical data

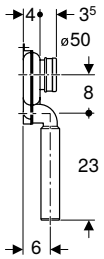
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet







Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

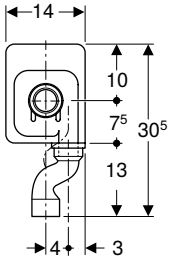
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

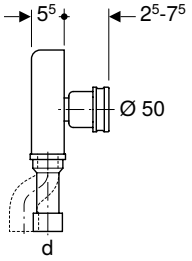
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet







Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

Technical data

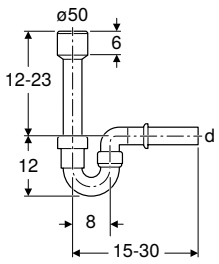
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

Technical data

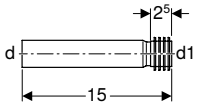
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve





Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

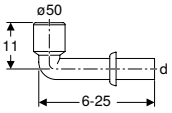
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar





Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

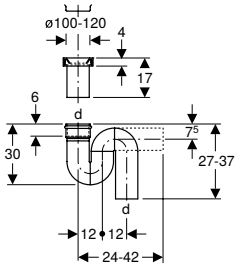
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Technical data

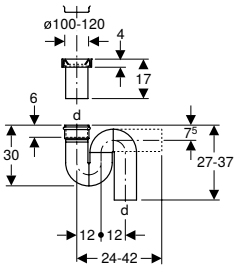
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
167.733.16.1	110

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

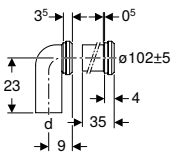
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
167.734.16.1	110

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension





Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.647.00.1	110	97–107

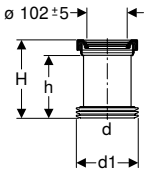
Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 322

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals





Application purposes

- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

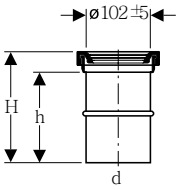
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring





Application purposes

- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

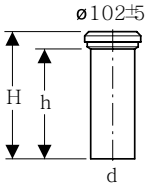
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve





Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

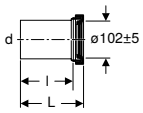
Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 322

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

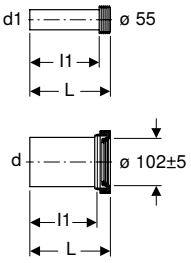
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	18	14.5
152.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97–107	18	14.5
152.428.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97–107	30	26.5
152.429.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	30	26.5

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

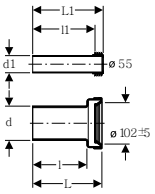
Technical data

Product material	PE / PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	18.5	14.5	16
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with round cord ring





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

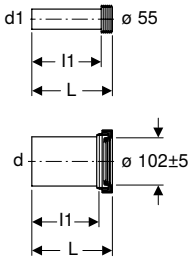
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

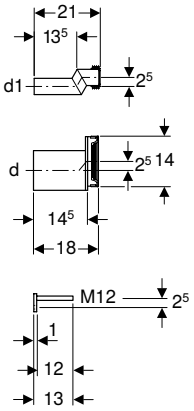
Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

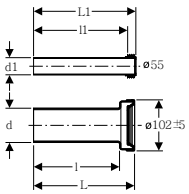
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Technical data

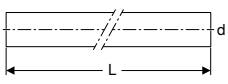
Product material	PE-HD

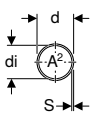
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension







Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cone

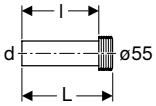
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A² [cm²]
152.170.16.1	40	45	40	2.5	1	12.6

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

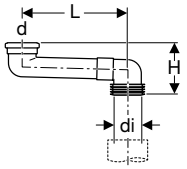
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend





Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

Technical data

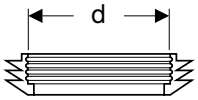
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Geberit sleeve





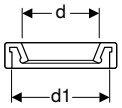
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve





Application purposes

- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

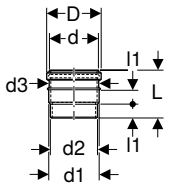
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC





Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs

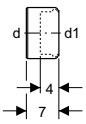
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC





Application purposes

- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

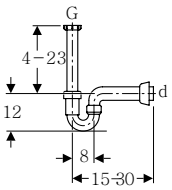
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.465.00.1	110	90

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

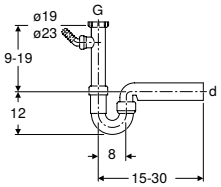
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- P-trap

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.741.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.742.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

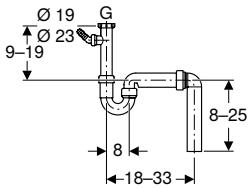
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.711.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.713.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, vertical outlet





Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

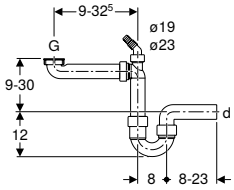
Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.550.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.556.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, space-saving model, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

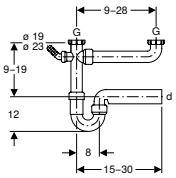
Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.819.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.885.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

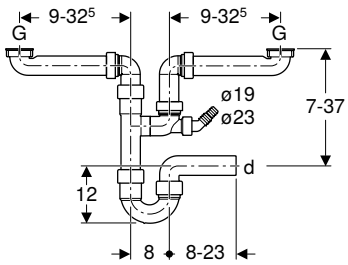
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1“

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.715.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

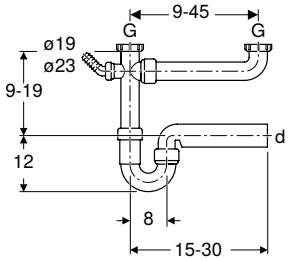
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery
- 2 connection bends with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2“
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1“

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.818.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.886.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, extralong, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

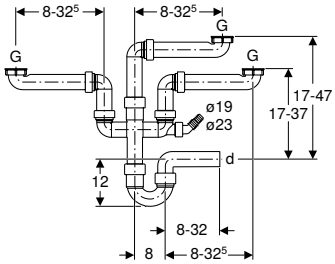
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.597.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for three kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with three bowls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

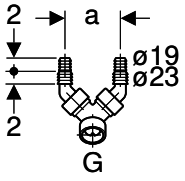
Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.821.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit double-angled hose connector





Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

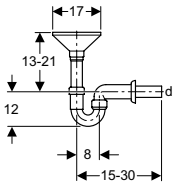
Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval funnel





Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Technical data

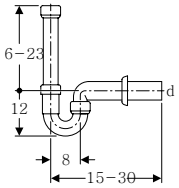
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit P-trap for devices





Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

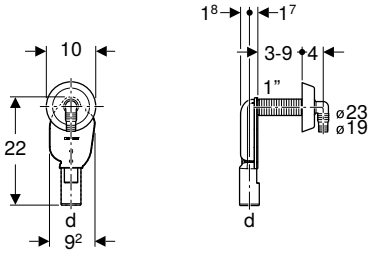
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2“
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

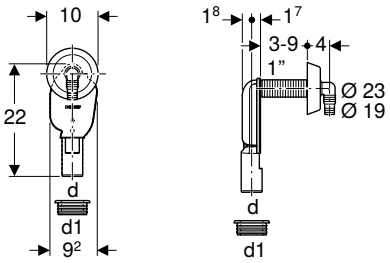
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.234.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

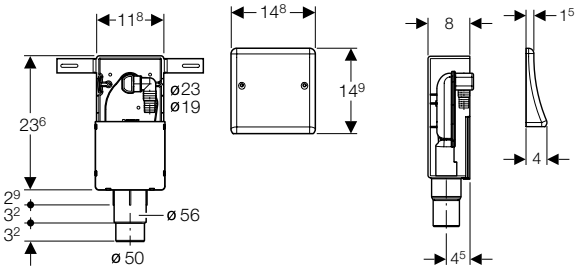
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	56
152.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	56

Geberit set of concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

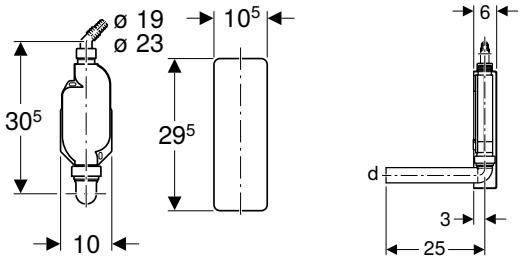
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.232.00.1	50–56

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover





Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

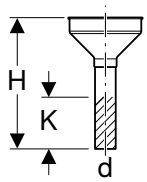
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1“

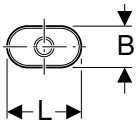
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval







Technical data

Product material	Plastic

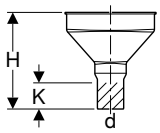
Scope of delivery

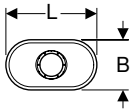
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval







Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

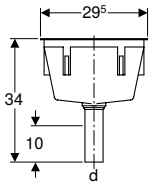
Scope of delivery

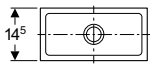
- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square







Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

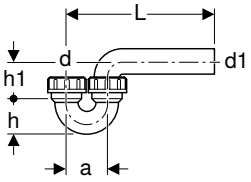
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet





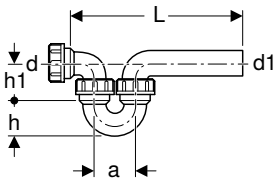
Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	8–21	6.5	8
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	8–21	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet





Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

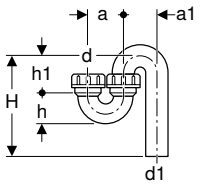
Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	20–30	6.5	8
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	20–35	6.5	8
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	25–38	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet





Technical data

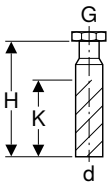
Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	9	8–21	6.5	9
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	9	8–21	7	9

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut





Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

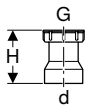
Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.107.16.1	50	40	1 1/4	21	11
152.108.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	20	11
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut





Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

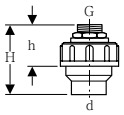
Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection





Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

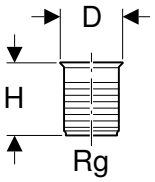
- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Drain valves

Geberit waste outlet with round thread





Application purposes
- For stainless steel bowls

Characteristics
- Conical rim

Technical data

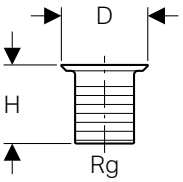
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	7	8

Geberit waste outlet with round thread





Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Characteristics
- Flat rim

Technical data

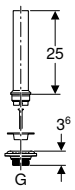
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	8.8	8

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink





Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For cleaner sinks without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	G ["]
152.121.00.1	1 1/4
152.122.00.1	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel

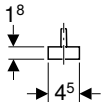


Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

Geberit valve screen





Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Characteristics
- With five holes ø 12 mm

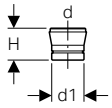
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring





Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

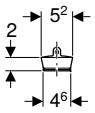
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain





Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032



Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor 338

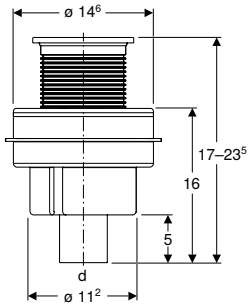
Floor drains 10 x 10 cm 338
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm 339
Floor drains 12 x 12 cm 340
Floor drains 13 x 13 cm 342
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm 344
Accessories 345

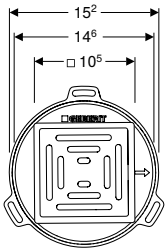
Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, with inlet funnel made of PP, d50, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

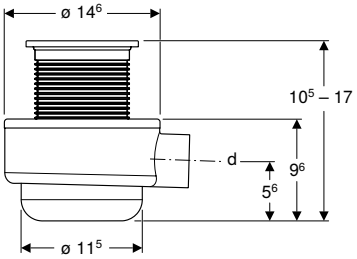
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

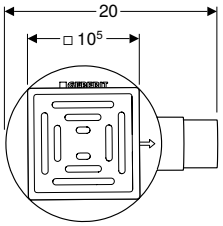
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
388.015.00.1	50	50

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

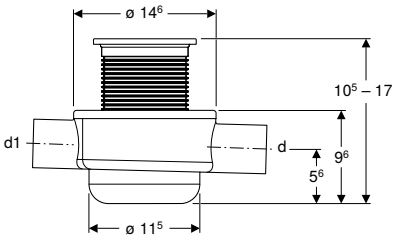
Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

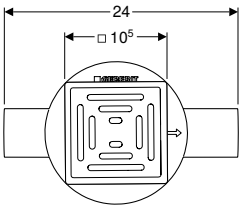
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.012.00.1	50

- Geberit floor drain Aquorea 388.012.00.1 is without a rear inlet. No sanitary appliance can be connected.

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

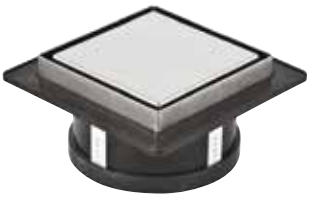
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

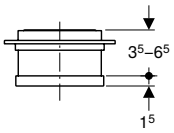
Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

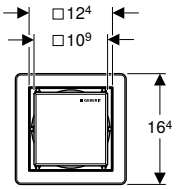
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.011.00.1	50	50

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics
- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

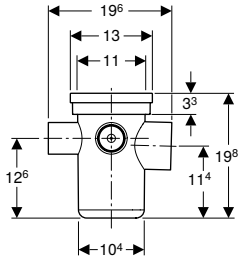
Scope of delivery
- Design cover
- Grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap
- Protection box

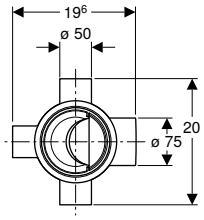
Art. no.	Colour / surface
388.005.00.1	stainless steel

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.15 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm

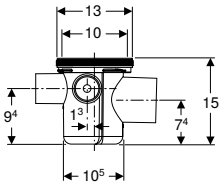
Scope of delivery
- Trap

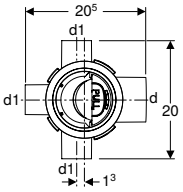
Art. no.
388.001.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 339

Geberit collector drain







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Protection box

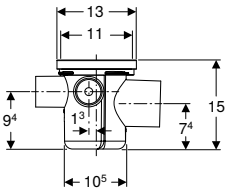
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.007.00.1	75	50

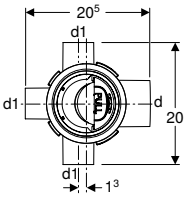
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 341

- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.007.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.009.00.1

Geberit collector drain







Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Trap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.008.00.1	75	50

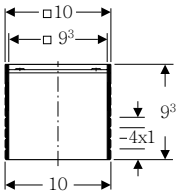
Accessories

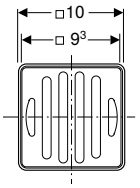
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 339

- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.008.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.005.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm







Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Scope of delivery

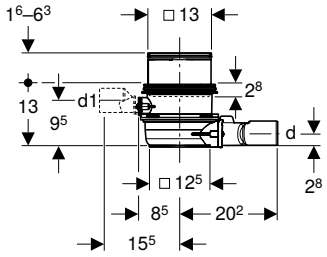
- Slotted grating 10 x 10 cm

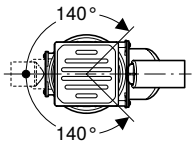
Art. no.
388.009.00.1

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d50







Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.6 l/s
Discharge rate	1 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

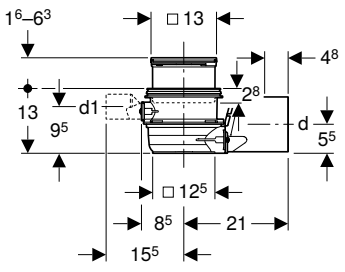
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.023.00.1	50	50

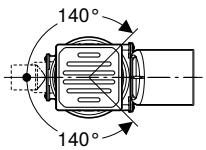
Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 345
- Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing → p. 347

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d110







Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

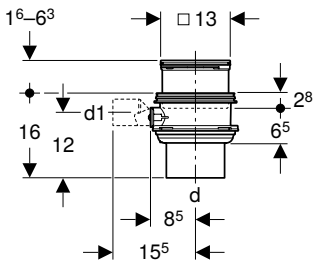
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

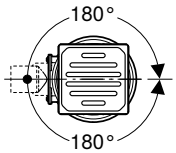
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.021.00.1	110	50

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 345
- Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing → p. 347

Geberit floor drain Varino, vertical, d110







Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 360°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

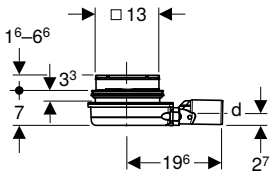
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.022.00.1	110	50

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing → p. 347

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d50





Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Discharge rate with trap insert	0.6 l/s

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

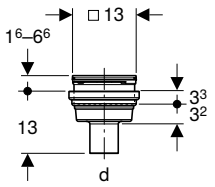
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.032.00.1	50

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing → p. 347

Geberit floor drain Varino, vertical, d50





Technical data

Discharge rate	2 l/s
Discharge rate with trap insert	0.65 l/s

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.033.00.1	50

Accessories

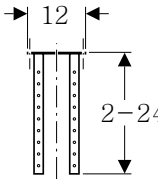
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345

- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 345
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 347
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 346
- Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing → p. 347

Accessories

Geberit installation frame for floor drains





Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

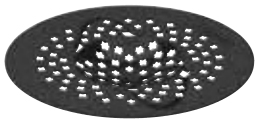
Technical data

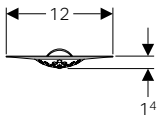
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

388.132.00.1

Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm



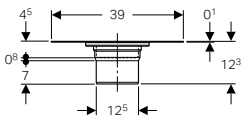


Art. no.

388.105.00.1

Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with liquid plastic
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing slurry
- For connecting moisture sealings with bitumen

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.101.00.1

Geberit trap insert for floor drain made of PE-HD, 10 x 10 cm



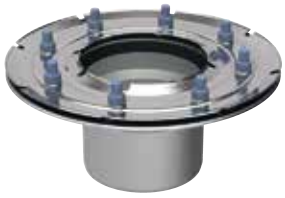
Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains Aquorea

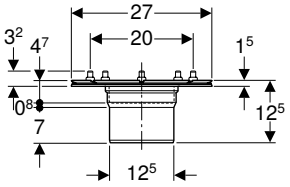
Characteristics
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone

Scope of delivery
- Extraction tool

Art. no.
388.040.00.1

Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing foils

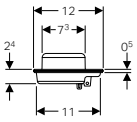
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.
388.102.00.1

Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm



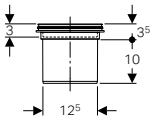


Art. no.
388.108.00.1

- Geberit trap insert fits to Art. No. 388.032.00.1 and Art. No. 388.033.00.1

Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





Art. no.
388.100.00.1

Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

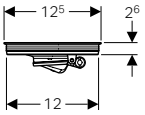
Scope of delivery
- Wrench

Art. no.

388.107.00.1

Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm





Application purposes
- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm against odour nuisance

Art. no.

388.106.00.1

Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes
- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm for pressure tests up to 0.5 bar / 50 kPa

Art. no.

388.109.00.1

Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing



Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

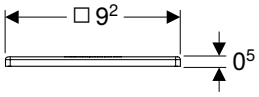
Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class L 15 (15 kN)

Art. no.

388.104.00.1

Geberit design grating NeoChinese, 10 x 10 cm



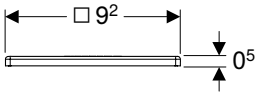


Art. no.

388.115.00.1

Geberit design grating Squares, 10 x 10 cm



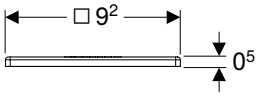


Art. no.

388.110.00.1

Geberit design grating Piano, 10 x 10 cm



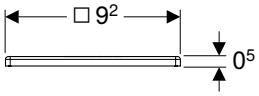


Art. no.

388.117.00.1

Geberit design grating Ocean, 10 x 10 cm



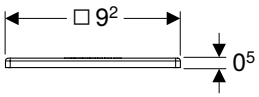


Art. no.

388.111.00.1

Geberit design grating Bubbles, 10 x 10 cm

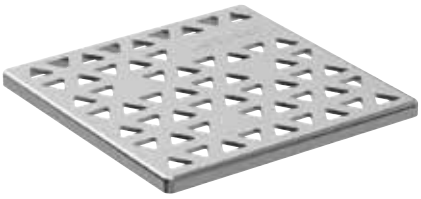


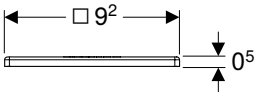


Art. no.

388.113.00.1

Geberit design grating Triangles, 10 x 10 cm



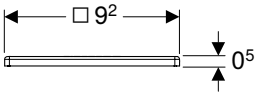


Art. no.

388.112.00.1

Geberit design grating Sequential, 10 x 10 cm

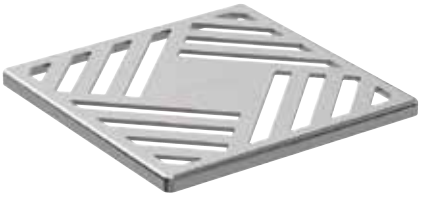


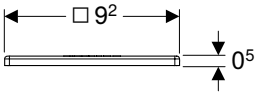


Art. no.

388.114.00.1

Geberit design grating Fractal, 10 x 10 cm





Art. no.

388.116.00.1

Geberit ONE

Geberit Citterio

Geberit Xeno²

Geberit myDay

Geberit Acanto

Geberit iCon

Geberit Smyle

Geberit Selnova

Geberit Selnova Square

Geberit Selnova Compact

Geberit Selnova Comfort

Geberit Bastia



Geberit ONE

WCs **354**

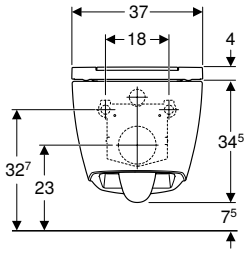
Wall-hung WCs 354

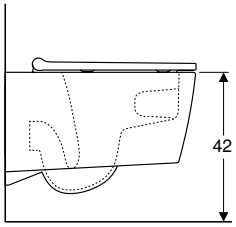
WCs

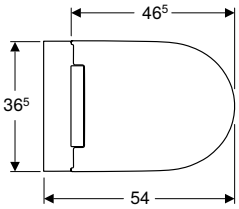
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Hidden fastening
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- WC seat ring can be removed without tools

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	54	yes	yes
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	54	yes	yes

Can be combined with
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736



Geberit Citterio

Washbasins **358**

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins 358
Assortment overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins and washbasin cabinets 360
Handrinse basins 362
Washbasins 362
Lay-on washbasins 364

Bathroom furniture **366**

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture 367
Washbasin cabinets 370
Side cabinets 375
Mirrors 376
Accessories 377

WCs **378**

Wall-hung WCs 378
Floor-standing WCs 378
WC seats 379

Bidets **379**

Wall-hung bidets 379
Floor-standing bidets 380

Washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				Handrinse basins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	
				Geberit Citterio handrinse basin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	
				45 cm	60 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow				500.541.01.1				
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow					500.544.01.1	500.547.01.1		
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow							500.553.01.1	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, visible overflow								
								
				→ p. 362	→ p. 362	→ p. 362	→ p. 362	
Only in conjunction with								
Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation	152.018.00.1		→ p. 805		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou	241.993.21.1		→ p. 805		✓	✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		→ p. 803	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		→ p. 803					
Additional recommendations								
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		→ p. 804	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.21.1		→ p. 804	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		→ p. 804	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	

✓ Compatible

[1)] For space-saving connection with washbasin cabinets

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Lay-on washbasins	KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow
	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet
	75 cm, right shelf surface	75 cm, left shelf surface	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	56 cm	56 cm
		500.546.01.1		500.549.01.1		
	500.545.01.1		500.548.01.1			
					500.542.01.1	
						500.543.01.1
						
	→ p. 363	→ p. 363	→ p. 363	→ p. 363	→ p. 364	→ p. 364
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
					✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]

Assortment overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	Washbasins
						Geberit Citterio handrinse basin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	Geberit Citterio washbasin
						45 cm	60 cm	90 cm
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.541.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.544.01.1	500.547.01.1
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, visible overflow								
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 362	→ p. 362	→ p. 362
Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.555.JI.1		45 cm	oak beige	→ p. 370	✓		
	500.555.JJ.1		45 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 370	✓		
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.556.JI.1		60 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371		✓	
	500.556.JJ.1		60 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 371		✓	
	500.557.JI.1		75 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371			
	500.557.JJ.1		75 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 371			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer	500.558.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 373			
	500.558.JJ.1		56 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 373			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.559.JI.1		90 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371			✓
	500.559.JJ.1		90 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 371			✓
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer	500.560.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 373			
	500.560.JJ.1		56 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 373			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.566.JI.1		120 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371			
	500.566.JJ.1		120 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 371			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.562.JI.1		75 cm	oak beige	→ p. 372			
	500.562.JJ.1		75 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 372			
	500.563.JI.1		75 cm	oak beige	→ p. 372			
	500.563.JJ.1		75 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 372			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer	500.561.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 373			
	500.561.JJ.1		56 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 373			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.564.JI.1		56 cm	Oak beige, right shelf surface	→ p. 374			
	500.564.JJ.1		56 cm	Oak grey-brown, right shelf surface	→ p. 374			
	500.565.JI.1		56 cm	Oak beige, left shelf surface	→ p. 374			
	500.565.JJ.1		56 cm	Oak grey-brown, left shelf surface	→ p. 374			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.567.JI.1		90 cm	Oak beige, right shelf surface	→ p. 372			✓
	500.567.JJ.1		90 cm	Oak grey-brown, right shelf surface	→ p. 372			✓
	500.568.JI.1		90 cm	Oak beige, left shelf surface	→ p. 372			✓
	500.568.JJ.1		90 cm	Oak grey-brown, left shelf surface	→ p. 372			✓

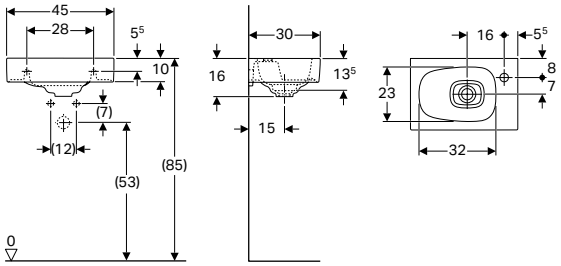
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Lay-on washbasins	Lay-on washbasins
	Geberit Citterio washbasin	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet
	120 cm	75 cm, right shelf surface	75 cm, left shelf surface	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	56 cm	56 cm
			500.546.01.1		500.549.01.1		
	500.553.01.1						
		500.545.01.1		500.548.01.1			
						500.542.01.1	
							500.543.01.1
							
	→ p. 362	→ p. 363	→ p. 363	→ p. 363	→ p. 363	→ p. 364	→ p. 364
		✓	✓				
		✓	✓				
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
				✓	✓		
				✓	✓		
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
	✓						
	✓						
		✓					
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
				✓			
				✓			
					✓		
					✓		

Handrinse basins

Geberit Citterio handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.541.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	16	30

Can be combined with

- Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 370

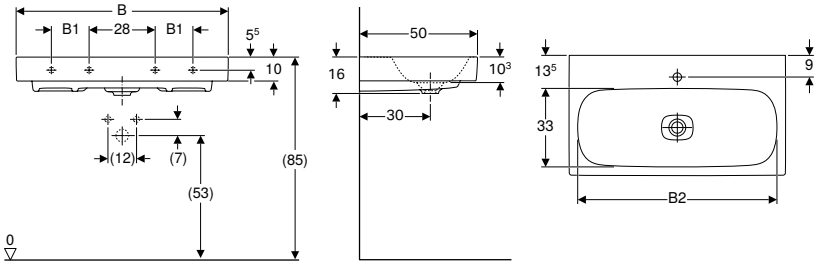
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 358

Washbasins

Geberit Citterio washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Suitable for Geberit washbasin connector Clou

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm									
500.544.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	53	58.4	16	50	2
B / width: 90 cm									
500.547.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	16	83	88.4	16	50	4
B / width: 120 cm									
500.553.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	28	113	118.4	16	50	4

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 371

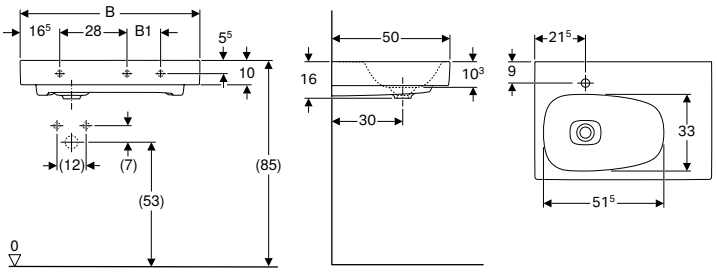
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 358

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole

Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Suitable for Geberit washbasin connector Clou
- With shelf surface

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm								
500.545.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	right	14	73.4 / 118.4	16	50
500.546.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	left	14	73.4 / 118.4	16	50
B / width: 90 cm								
500.548.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	right	29	88.4 / 133.4	16	50
500.549.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	left	29	88.4 / 133.4	16	50

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 371
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 372

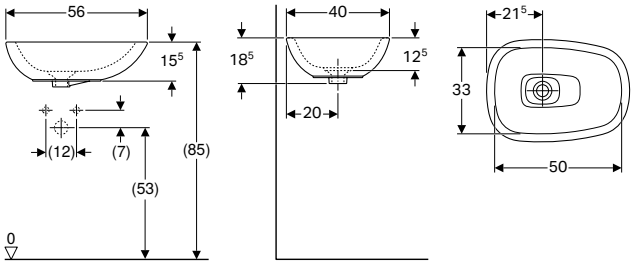
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 358

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm					
500.542.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	18.5	40

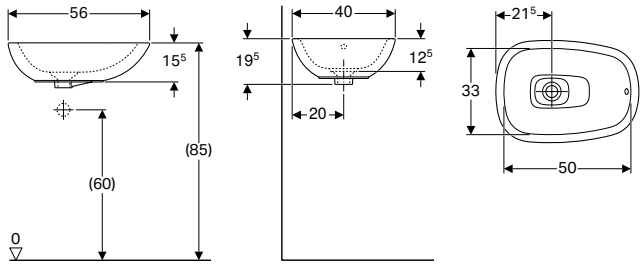
To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer → p. 373
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 374

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 358

Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical

Scope of delivery
- Push-button waste plug
- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Fastening material
- Waste outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm					
500.543.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	visible	19.5	40

To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer → p. 373
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 374

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 358

Bathroom furniture

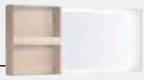
Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

			Washbasin, width			Geberit Citterio set of feet	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.573.39.1	500.647.JK.2	510040000	
								40 cm	
									
						→ p. 377	→ p. 457	→ p. 793	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.555.JI.1		45 cm	oak beige	→ p. 370			✓	
	500.555.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 370			✓	
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.556.JI.1		60 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.556.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.557.JI.1		75 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.557.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.559.JI.1		90 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.559.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.566.JI.1		120 cm	oak beige	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
	500.566.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 371	✓		✓	
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.562.JI.1		75 cm	Oak beige, right shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.562.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, right shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.563.JI.1			Oak beige, left shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.563.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, left shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.567.JI.1		90 cm	Oak beige, right shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.567.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, right shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.568.JI.1			Oak beige, left shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
	500.568.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, left shelf surface	→ p. 372	✓		✓	
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin									
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.564.JI.1			Oak beige, right shelf surface	→ p. 374	✓		✓	
	500.564.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, right shelf surface	→ p. 374	✓		✓	
	500.565.JI.1			Oak beige, left shelf surface	→ p. 374	✓		✓	
	500.565.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, left shelf surface	→ p. 374	✓		✓	
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer	500.558.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 373	✓		✓	
	500.558.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 373	✓		✓	
	500.560.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 373	✓		✓	
	500.560.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 373	✓		✓	
	500.561.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 373	✓		✓	
	500.561.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 373	✓		✓	

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit light strip for drawer			Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510140000	510010000	501030000	501020000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
	40 cm				53.5 cm	63.5 cm	82.5 cm	47 cm	
									
	→ p. 793	→ p. 795	→ p. 794	→ p. 794	→ p. 791	→ p. 791	→ p. 791	→ p. 792	→ p. 792
	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Geberit Citterio set of feet	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
					500.573.39.1	500.647.JK.2	510040000	
							40 cm	
								
		Washbasin, width			→ p. 377	→ p. 457	→ p. 793	
Tall cabinets								
Geberit Citterio tall cabinet with one door	500.554.JI.1		oak beige	→ p. 375		✓		
	500.554.JJ.1		oak grey-brown	→ p. 375		✓		
Geberit Citterio shelf unit with mirror	500.569.JI.1		oak beige	→ p. 376		✓		
	500.569.JJ.1		oak grey-brown	→ p. 376		✓		
Illuminated mirror								
Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror	500.570.JI.1		oak beige	→ p. 376		✓		
	500.570.JJ.1		oak grey-brown	→ p. 376		✓		
	500.572.JI.1		oak beige	→ p. 376		✓		
	500.572.JJ.1		oak grey-brown	→ p. 376		✓		
Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf	500.571.JI.1		oak beige	→ p. 377		✓		
	500.571.JJ.1		oak grey-brown	→ p. 377		✓		

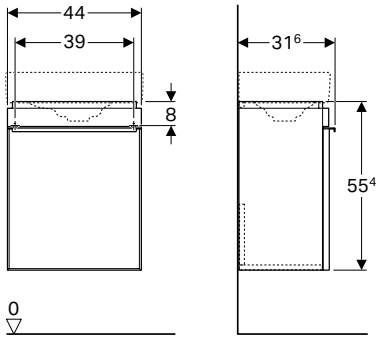
✓ Compatible

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit light strip for drawer			Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510140000	510010000	501030000	501020000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
	40 cm				53.5 cm	63.5 cm	82.5 cm	47 cm	
									
	→ p. 793	→ p. 795	→ p. 794	→ p. 794	→ p. 791	→ p. 791	→ p. 791	→ p. 792	→ p. 792
		✓	✓	✓					✓
		✓	✓	✓					✓
		✓	✓	✓					
		✓	✓	✓					
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							
		✓							

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Delivered preassembled
- Door frame made of metal

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Door
Washbasin width: 45 cm					
500.555.JI.1	Doors: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	44	55.4	31.6	door hinges right
500.555.JJ.1	Doors: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	44	55.4	31.6	door hinges right

Can be combined with

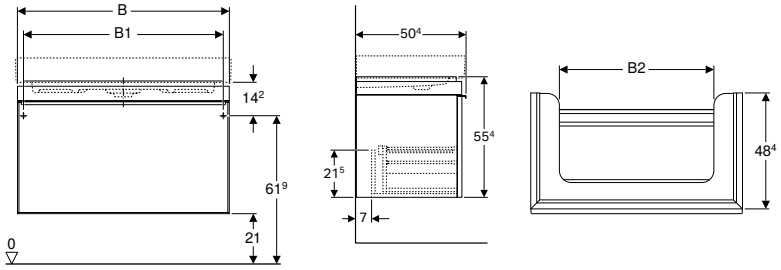
- Geberit Citterio handrinse basin → p. 362

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.556.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	58.4	53.4	34.5	55.4	50.4
500.556.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	58.4	53.4	34.5	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.557.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	73.4	68.4	49.5	55.4	50.4
500.557.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	73.4	68.4	49.5	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.559.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	88.4	83.4	64.5	55.4	50.4
500.559.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	88.4	83.4	64.5	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
500.566.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113.4	94.5	55.4	50.4
500.566.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113.4	94.5	55.4	50.4

Can be combined with

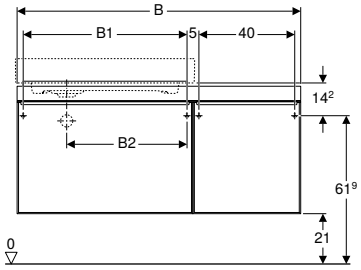
- Geberit Citterio washbasin → p. 362
- Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface → p. 363
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 376
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 377

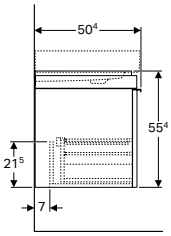
Accessories

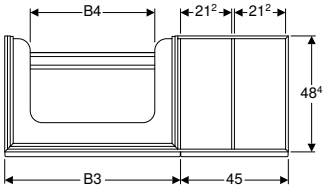
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one internal drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Shelf space	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 75 cm									
500.563.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	left	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
500.563.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	left	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
500.562.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	right	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
500.562.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	right	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 90 cm									
500.568.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	left	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4
500.568.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	left	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4
500.567.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	right	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4
500.567.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	right	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4

Can be combined with

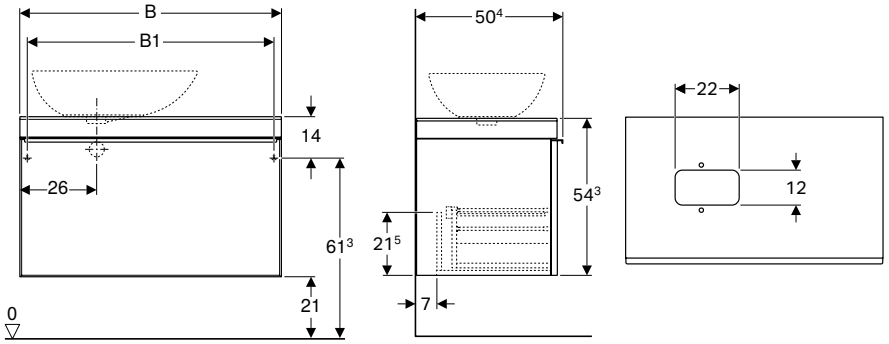
- Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface → p. 363
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 376
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 377

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Front made of glass
- Can be equipped with feet
- Cover plate made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
B / width: 73.4 cm						
500.558.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	68.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
500.558.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	68.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
B / width: 88.4 cm						
500.560.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	83.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
500.560.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	83.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
B / width: 118.4 cm						
500.561.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	113.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
500.561.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	113.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right

Can be combined with

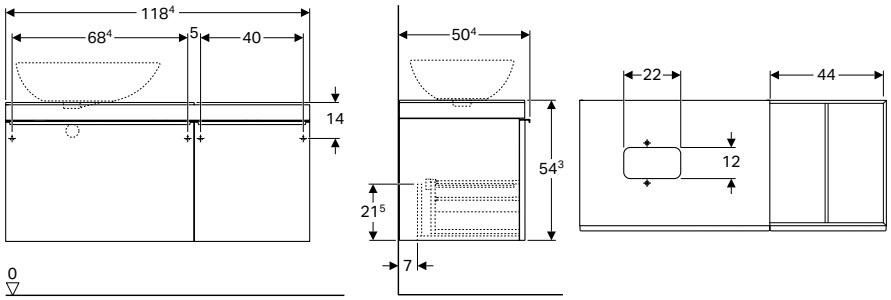
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin → p. 364
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet → p. 364
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 376
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 377

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one internal drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Cover plate made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Shelf space: left					
500.565.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4
500.565.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4
Shelf space: right					
500.564.JI.1	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4
500.564.JJ.1	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4

Can be combined with

- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet → p. 364
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 376
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 377
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin → p. 364

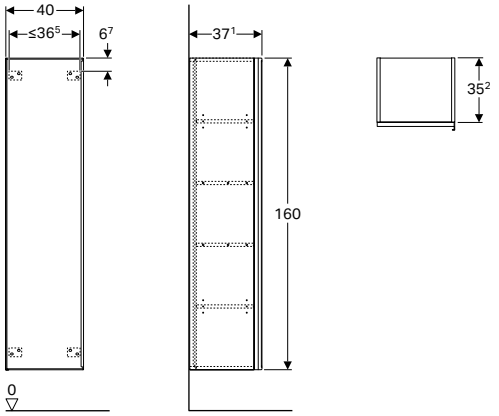
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Side cabinets

Geberit Citterio tall cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Front made of glass
- Door frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

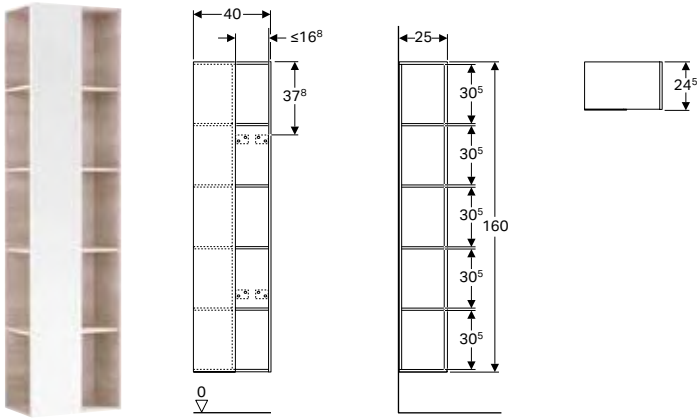
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.554.JI.1	Doors: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	40	160	37.1
500.554.JJ.1	Doors: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	40	160	37.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Geberit Citterio shelf unit with mirror



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- With eight fixed shelves
- Front with mirror
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

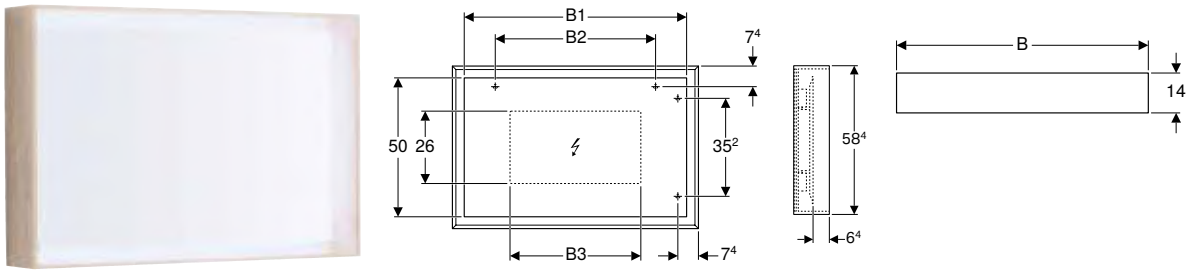
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.569.JI.1	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	40	160	25
500.569.JJ.1	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	40	160	25

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Mirrors

Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror



Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Mirror surface with LED light strip integrated in frame
- Light operated by wall switch
- Frame made of wood

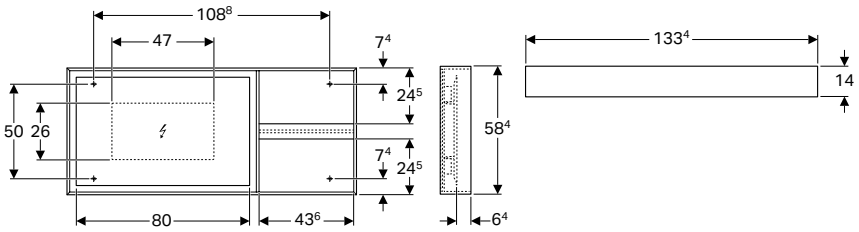
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 88.4 cm								
500.572.JI.1	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	80	57.6	47	58.4	14	22	2860
500.572.JJ.1	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	80	57.6	47	58.4	14	22	2860
B / width: 118.4 cm								
500.570.JI.1	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	110	80	77	58.4	14	28	3640
500.570.JJ.1	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	110	80	77	58.4	14	28	3640

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	28 W
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- With left or right storage shelf
- Light operated by wall switch
- Mirror surface with LED light strip integrated in frame
- Frame made of wood

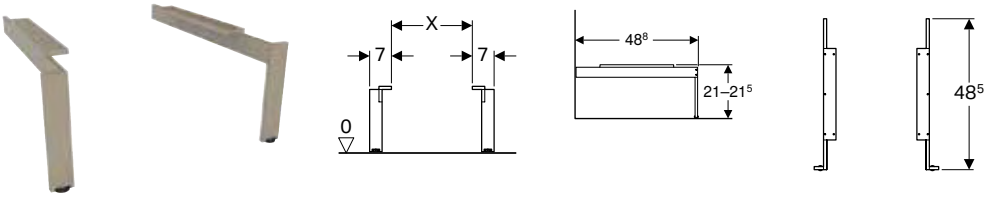
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.571.JI.1	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	133.4	58.4	14	2860
500.571.JJ.1	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	133.4	58.4	14	2860

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 366

Accessories

Geberit Citterio set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

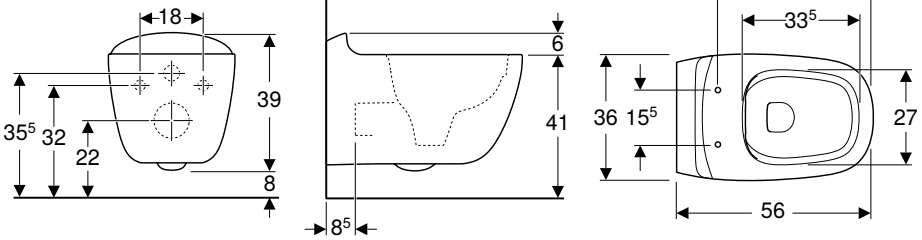
Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.573.39.1	champagne

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Citterio wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.510.01.1	white / KeraTect	36	33	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio WC seat → p. 379

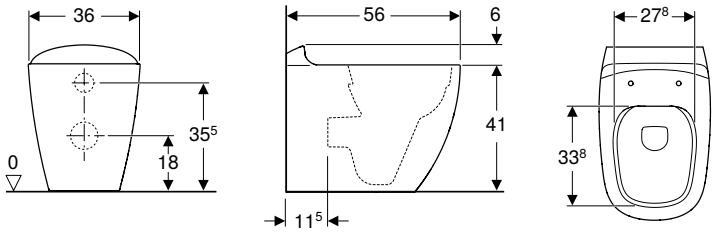
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- An extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting.

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Citterio floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.512.01.1	white / KeraTect	36	41	56

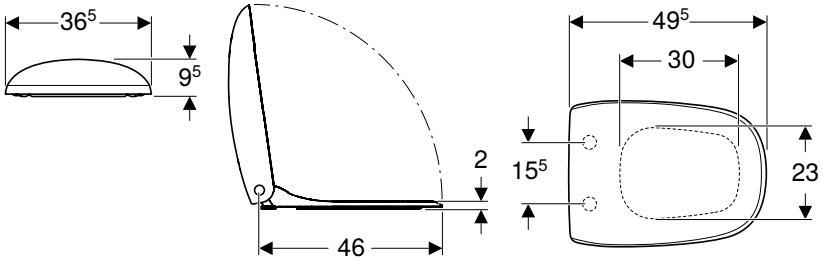
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio WC seat → p. 379

WC seats

Geberit Citterio WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.540.01.1	white	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

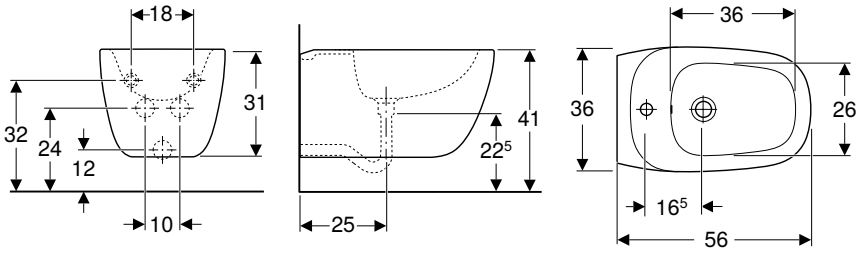
Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 378
- Geberit Citterio floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 378

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Citterio wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

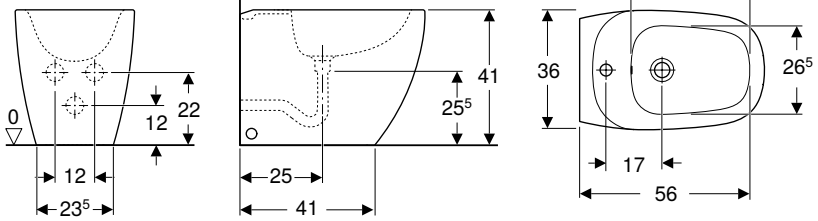
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.539.01.1	white / KeraTect	visible	36	31	56

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Citterio floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.538.01.1	white / KeraTect	visible	36	41	56



Geberit Xeno²

Washbasins **384**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 384
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 386
Handrinse basins 390
Washbasins 390
Washbasins made of solid surface material 392

Bathroom furniture **394**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture 394
Washbasin cabinets 398
Side cabinets 403
Mirrors 405
Accessories 406

WCs **407**

Wall-hung WCs 407
WC seats 408

Bidets **408**

Wall-hung bidets 408

Washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				Handrinse basins			
				Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
				40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow				500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow				500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow					500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow						500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow							
Varicor®, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow							
Varicor®, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow							
							
				→ p. 390	→ p. 390	→ p. 390	
Only in conjunction with							
Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation	152.018.00.1		→ p. 805				
Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou	241.993.21.1		→ p. 805				
Or							
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		→ p. 803	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		→ p. 803	✓	✓	✓	
Optional accessories							
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		→ p. 804		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	

✓ Compatible

[1)] For space-saving connection with washbasin cabinets

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 390	→ p. 390	→ p. 391	→ p. 391	→ p. 392	→ p. 392
	✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
					40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow							
Varicor®, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow							
Varicor®, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow							
							
					→ p. 390	→ p. 390	
Washbasin, width 40 cm							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 398	✓		
	500.502.00.1		greige	→ p. 398	✓		
	500.502.01.1		white	→ p. 398	✓		
Washbasin, width 60 cm							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 398		✓	
	500.505.00.1		greige	→ p. 398		✓	
	500.505.01.1		white	→ p. 398		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 399		✓	
	500.506.00.1		greige	→ p. 399		✓	
	500.506.01.1		white	→ p. 399		✓	
Washbasin, width 90 cm							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 399			
	500.508.00.1		greige	→ p. 399			
	500.508.01.1		white	→ p. 399			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 399			
	500.509.00.1		greige	→ p. 399			
	500.509.01.1		white	→ p. 399			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 400			
	500.513.00.1		greige	→ p. 400			
	500.513.01.1		white	→ p. 400			
	500.514.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 400			
	500.514.00.1		greige	→ p. 400			
	500.514.01.1		white	→ p. 400			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 401			
	500.515.00.1		greige	→ p. 401			
	500.515.01.1		white	→ p. 401			
	500.516.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 401			
	500.516.00.1		greige	→ p. 401			
	500.516.01.1		white	→ p. 401			

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
			500.550.01.1				
						500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
						500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
							
	→ p. 390	→ p. 390	→ p. 390	→ p. 391	→ p. 391	→ p. 392	→ p. 392
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
					40 cm	60 cm	
Washbasin, width 120 cm							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 401			
	500.517.00.1		greige	→ p. 401			
	500.517.01.1		white	→ p. 401			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 402			
	500.518.00.1		greige	→ p. 402			
	500.518.01.1		white	→ p. 402			
Washbasin, width 140 cm							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 403			
	500.348.00.1		greige	→ p. 403			
	500.347.00.1		white	→ p. 403			
Washbasin, width 160 cm							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.346.43.1		scultura grey	→ p. 403			
	500.346.00.1		greige	→ p. 403			
	500.346.01.1		white	→ p. 403			

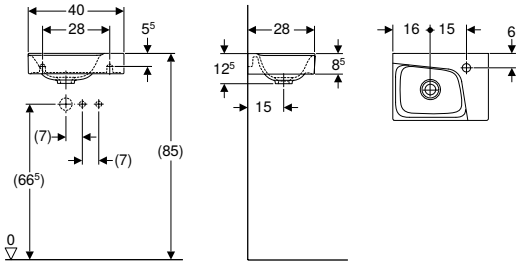
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
		✓	✓				
		✓	✓				
		✓	✓				
		✓	✓				
		✓	✓				
		✓	✓				
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
							✓
							✓
							✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 398

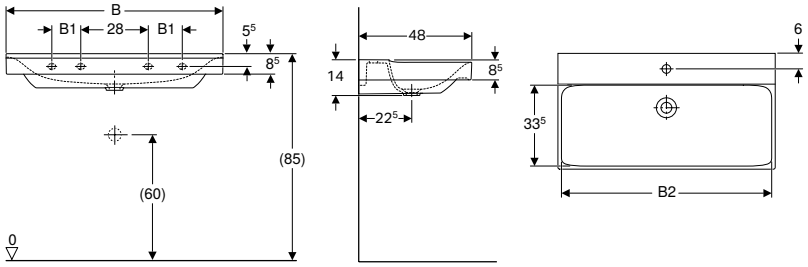
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 384

Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm									
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	57.2	58	14	48	2
B / width: 90 cm									
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	12	87.2	88	14	48	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2	88	14	48	4
B / width: 120 cm									
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	118	14	48	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	24	117.2	118	14	48	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2	118	14	48	4

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 398
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 399
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120cm, with two drawers → p. 401
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers → p. 402

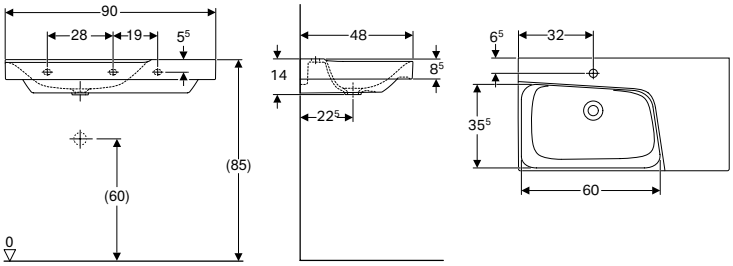
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 384

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	right	14	48
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	left	14	48
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	right	14	48
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	left	14	48

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer → p. 400
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers → p. 400

Accessories

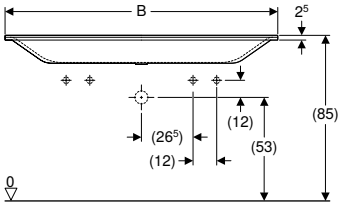
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 384

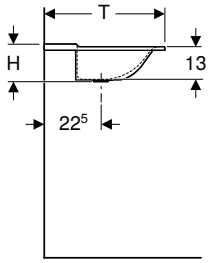
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

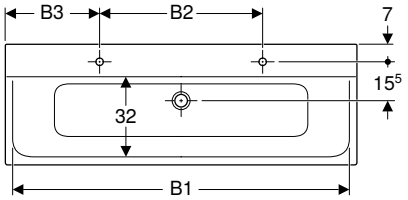
Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin









Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics

- 2 washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 140 cm									
500.277.00.1	white alpine	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48
500.276.00.1	white alpine	without	without	135	–	–	139.5	15	48
B / width: 160 cm									
500.279.00.1	white alpine	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48
500.278.00.1	white alpine	without	without	155	–	–	159.5	15	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 402

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 384

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture

SCOid, version: M11 2020

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition	
						500.647.JK.2	500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 457			→ p. 406
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 398				✓
	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 398				✓
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 398				✓
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 398		✓	✓	✓
	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 398		✓	✓	✓
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 398		✓	✓	✓
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 400		✓	✓	✓
	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 400		✓	✓	✓
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 400		✓	✓	✓
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 400		✓	✓	✓
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 400		✓	✓	✓
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 400		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 399		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120cm, with two drawers	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 401		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 402		✓	✓	✓
	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 402		✓	✓	✓
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 402		✓	✓	✓

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501500000
									
			→ p. 793		→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 792
					✓	✓	✓		
					✓	✓	✓		
					✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

SCOid, version: M11 2020

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition		
						500.647.JK.2	500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1	
										
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 457				→ p. 406
Keramag Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 403		✓	✓	✓	
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 403		✓	✓	✓	
	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 403		✓	✓	✓	
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 403		✓	✓	✓	
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 403		✓	✓	✓	
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 403		✓	✓	✓	
Side cabinets										
Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror	500.503.01.1			white	→ p. 403	✓				
	500.503.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 403	✓				
	500.503.00.1			greige	→ p. 403	✓				
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer	500.507.01.1			white	→ p. 404					
	500.507.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 404					
	500.507.00.1			greige	→ p. 404					
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers	500.504.01.1			white	→ p. 404		✓	✓	✓	
	500.504.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 404		✓	✓	✓	
	500.504.00.1			greige	→ p. 404		✓	✓	✓	

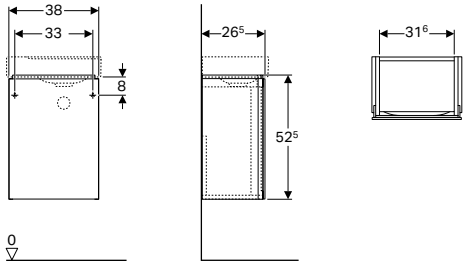
✓ Compatible

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501500000
									
	→ p. 793				→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 792
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓				
		✓	✓	✓	✓				
		✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm				
500.502.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.00.1	greige / matt coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	38	52.5	26.5

Can be combined with

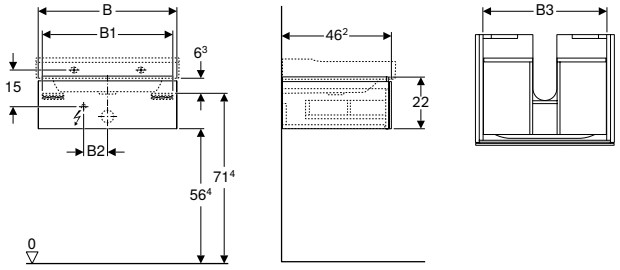
- Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin → p. 390
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror → p. 405

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
500.505.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	2.25	270
500.505.00.1	greige / matt coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	2.25	270
500.505.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	2.25	270

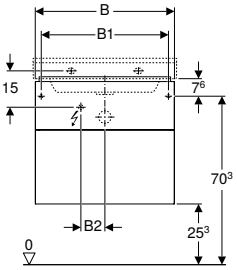
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 90 cm									
500.508.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	3.75	450
500.508.00.1	greige / matt coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	3.75	450
500.508.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	3.75	450

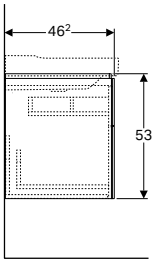
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 390
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

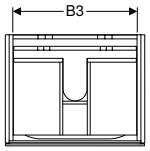
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers









Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

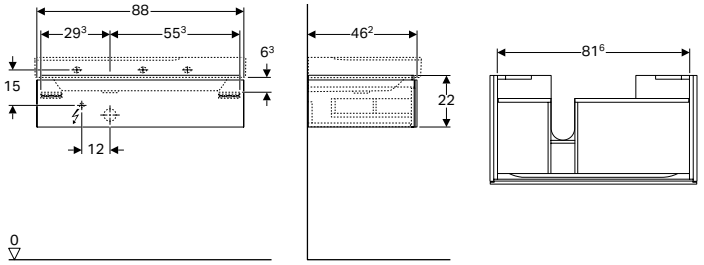
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
500.506.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	2.25	270
500.506.00.1	greige / matt coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	2.25	270
500.506.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm									
500.509.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	3.75	450
500.509.00.1	greige / matt coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	3.75	450
500.509.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	3.75	450

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 390
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3.75 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Trap cutout: left					
500.513.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.513.00.1	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.513.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2
Trap cutout: right					
500.514.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.514.00.1	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.514.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2

Can be combined with

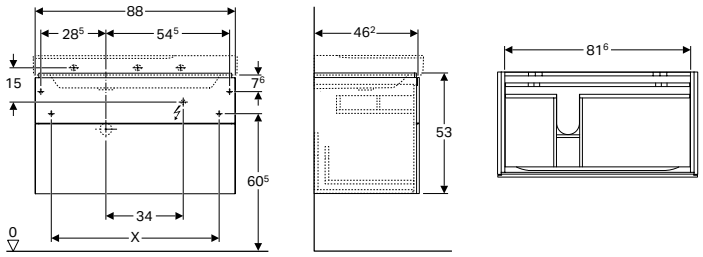
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 391
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3.75 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

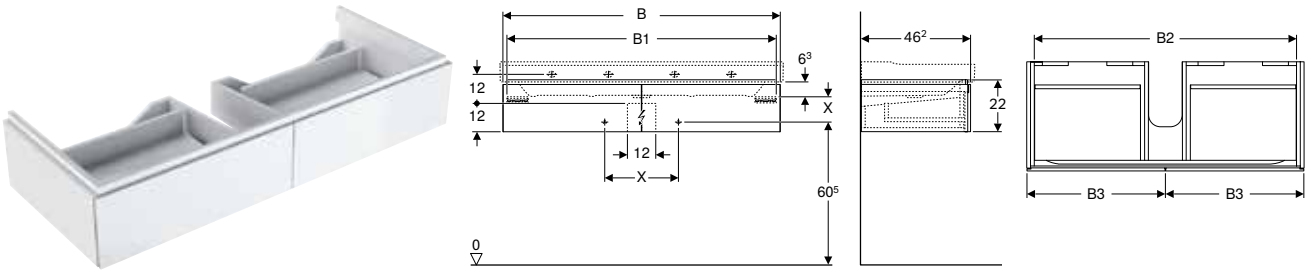
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left						
500.515.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.515.00.1	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.515.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	450
Trap cutout: right						
500.516.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.516.00.1	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.516.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	450

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 391
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120cm, with two drawers



Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	4 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

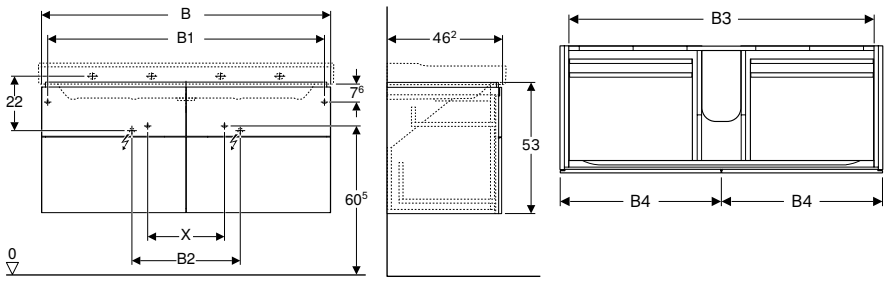
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
500.517.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	480
500.517.00.1	greige / matt coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	480
500.517.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	480

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 390
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	4 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm									
500.518.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	480
500.518.00.1	greige / matt coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	480
500.518.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	480

Can be combined with

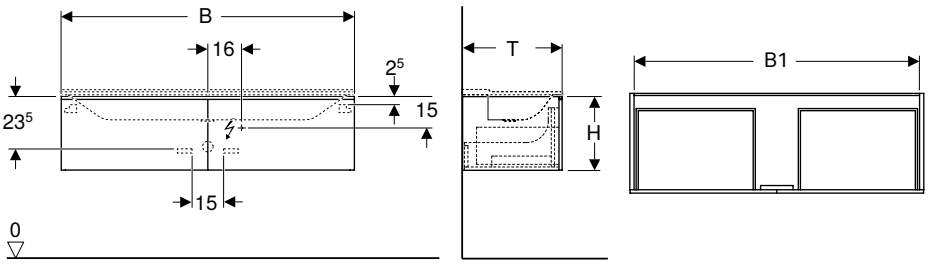
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 390
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	6400 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- LED lighting with proximity sensor
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 140 cm							
500.347.00.1	white / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	13.5	1080
500.348.00.1	greige / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	13.5	1080
500.348.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	13.5	1080
Washbasin width: 160 cm							
500.346.01.1	white / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	15	1240
500.346.00.1	greige / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	15	1240
500.346.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	15	1240

Can be combined with

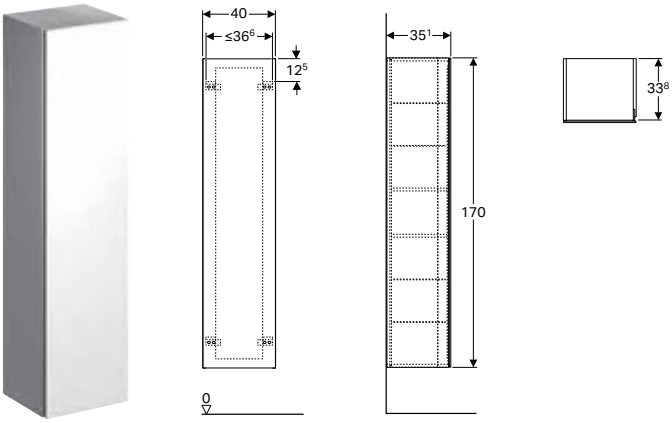
- Geberit Xeno² vanity basin → p. 392
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 405

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Side cabinets

Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- With two fixed shelves
- With four movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Mirror on inside of door
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

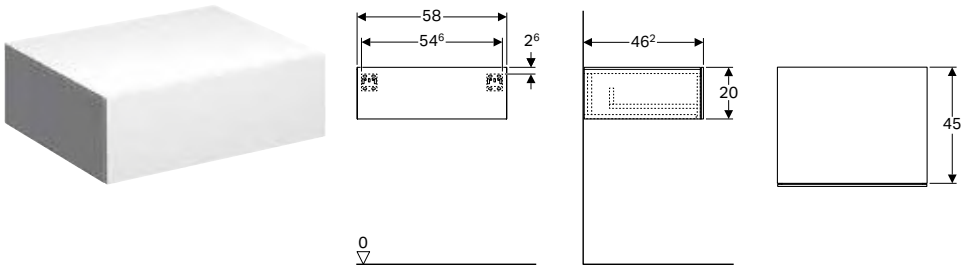
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.503.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.00.1	greige / matt coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	40	170	35.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

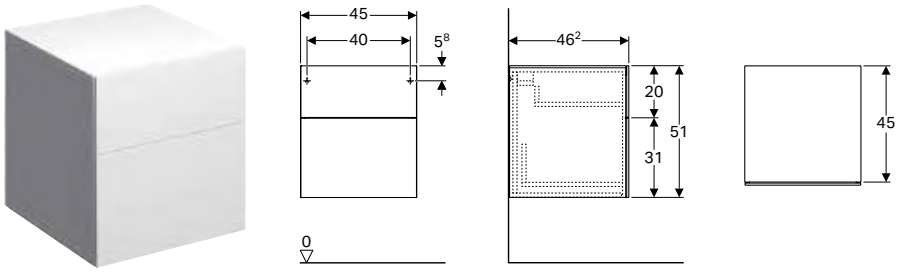
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.507.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.00.1	greige / matt coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	20	46.2

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

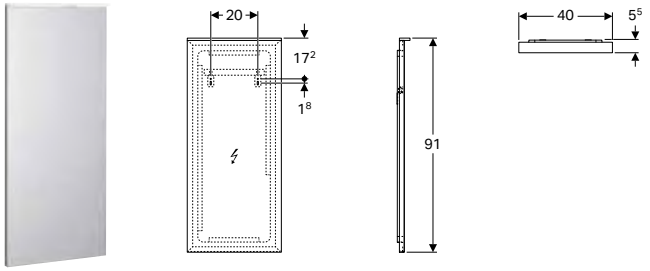
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.504.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.00.1	greige / matt coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	45	51	46.2

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 394

Mirrors

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror



Technical data

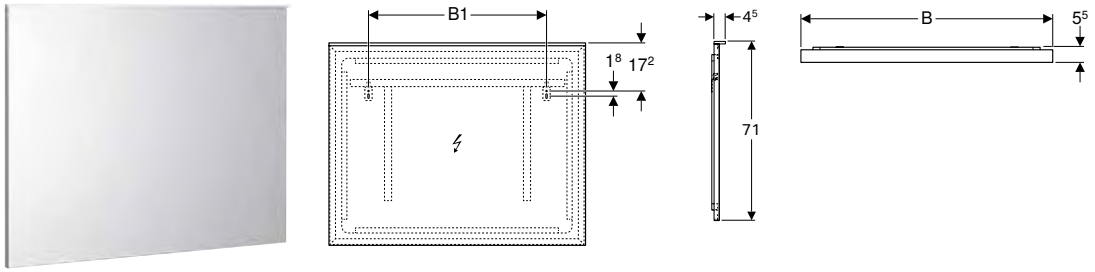
Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	9.4 W
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.520.00.1	40	20	91	5.5	975

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

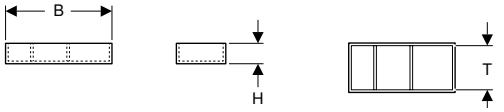
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.521.00.1	60	32.5	71	5.5	47.5	1495	1960
500.522.00.1	90	62.5	71	5.5	72.7	2275	1960
500.519.00.1	120	71.5	71	5.5	87.2	3055	2380
500.203.00.1	140	91.5	71	5.5	98.6	3575	2095
500.204.00.1	160	91.5	71	5.5	108	2940	2940

Accessories

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition





Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Characteristics
- H-partition

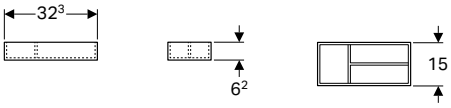
Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.526.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15
500.527.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	37.3	9.8	20.8

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition





Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

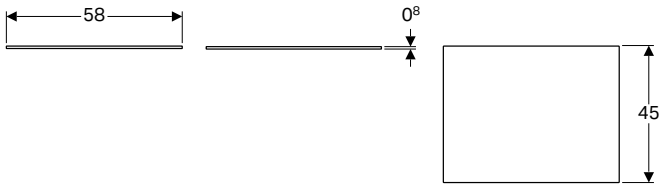
Characteristics
- T-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.525.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



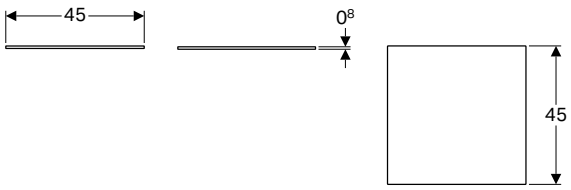
Application purposes
- For Geberit Xeno² side cabinets with one drawer

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.524.00.1	58	0.8	45

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



Application purposes
- For Geberit Xeno² side cabinets with two drawers

Technical data

Product material	Glass

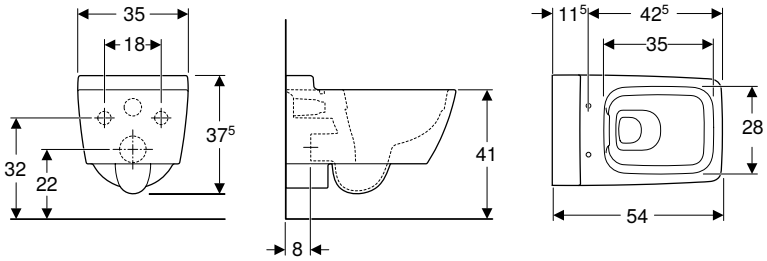
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.523.00.1	45	0.8	45

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.500.01.1	white / KeraTect	35	37.5	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

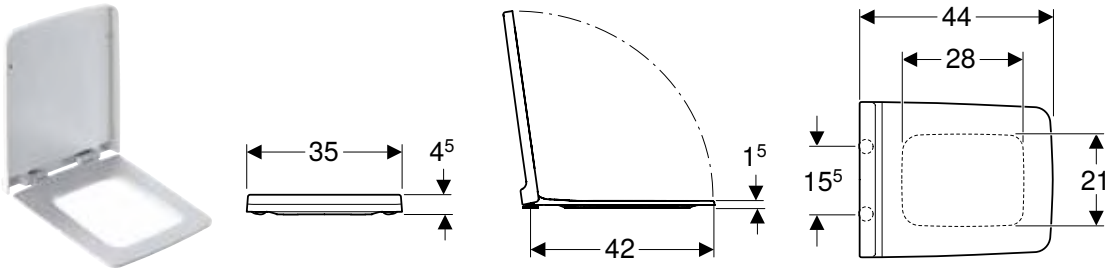
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² WC seat → p. 408

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- An extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting.

WC seats

Geberit Xeno² WC seat



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.537.01.1		white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.833.01.1	N	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

N: New, available as of January 2021

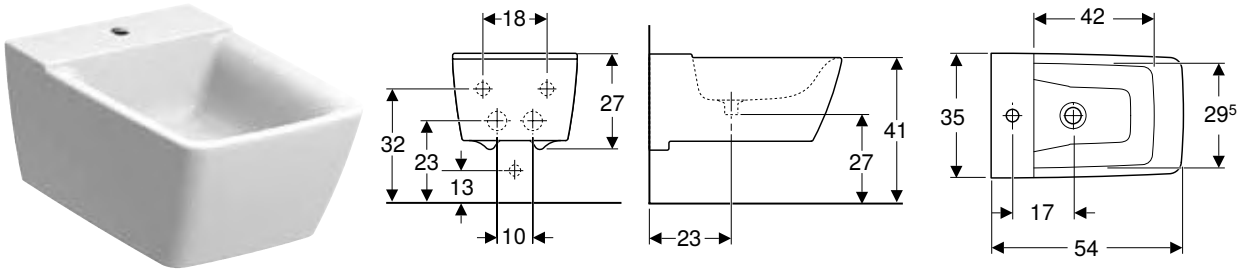
Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 407

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Suitable for Geberit washbasin connector Clou
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.501.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	35	23.5	54

Accessories

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation → p. 805
- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 805
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803



Geberit myDay

Washbasins **412**

Assortment overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets 412
Accessory overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets 414
Handrinse basins 416
Washbasins 416
Double washbasins 417
Countertop washbasins 418
Pedestals 418
Accessories 419

Bathroom furniture **420**

Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture 420
Washbasin cabinets 422
Side cabinets 424
Mirrors 425

WCs **426**

Wall-hung WCs 426
WC seats 427

Bidets **427**

Wall-hung bidets 427

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow	KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow
Washbasin, width 60 cm					
Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	Y824060000		white	→ p. 422	
	Y824061000		taupe	→ p. 422	
Washbasin, width 65 cm					
Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	Y824065000		white	→ p. 422	
	824066000		taupe	→ p. 422	
Washbasin, width 80 cm					
Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	Y824080000		white	→ p. 423	
	Y824081000		taupe	→ p. 423	
Washbasin, width 100 cm					
Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	824100000		white	→ p. 423	
	824101000		taupe	→ p. 423	
Washbasin, width 130 cm					
Geberit myDay cabinet for double washbasin, with one drawer	824130000		white	→ p. 423	
	824131000		taupe	→ p. 423	
Geberit myDay cabinet for countertop washbasin, with one drawer	824160000		white	→ p. 424	
	824161000		taupe	→ p. 424	
	824260000		white	→ p. 424	
	824261000		taupe	→ p. 424	

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Double washbasins	Countertop washbasins
	Geberit myDay washbasin				Geberit myDay double washbasin	Geberit myDay countertop washbasin
	60 cm	65 cm	80 cm	100 cm	130 cm	60 cm
	125460600	125465600	125480600	125400600	135430600	
						245460600
						
	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 417	→ p. 418
	✓					
	✓					
		✓				
		✓				
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓
						✓

Accessory overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				Handrinse basins		
				Geberit myDay handrinse basin		
				40 cm		
			KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow	125440600		
			KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow		125540600	
			KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow			
			KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow			
						
				→ p. 416	→ p. 416	
Accessories						
Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation	152.018.00.1		→ p. 805			
Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou	241.993.21.1					
Or						
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		→ p. 803	✓	✓	
Optional accessories						
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		→ p. 804			
Geberit myDay drain cover	595775000		→ p. 419			

✓ Compatible

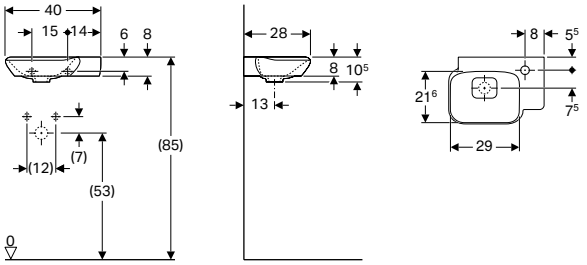
[1] For space-saving connection with washbasin cabinets

	Washbasins				Double washbasins	Countertop washbasins
	Geberit myDay washbasin				Geberit myDay double washbasin	Geberit myDay countertop washbasin
	60 cm	65 cm	80 cm	100 cm	130 cm	60 cm
	125460600	125465600	125480600	125400600	135430600	
						245460600
						
	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 417	→ p. 418
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit myDay handrinse basin





Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover

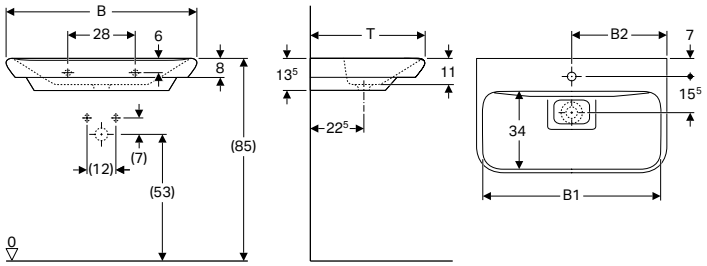
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
125540600	white / KeraTect	right	without	10.5	28
125440600	white / KeraTect	left	without	10.5	28

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets → p. 414

Washbasins

Geberit myDay washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Suitable for Geberit washbasin connector Clou

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
125460600	white / KeraTect	centred	without	55	30	49.5	13.5	48
B / width: 65 cm								
125465600	white / KeraTect	centred	without	60	32.5	54	13.5	48
B / width: 80 cm								
125480600	white / KeraTect	centred	without	75	40	68	13.5	48
B / width: 100 cm								
125400600	white / KeraTect	centred	without	95	50	88	13.5	48

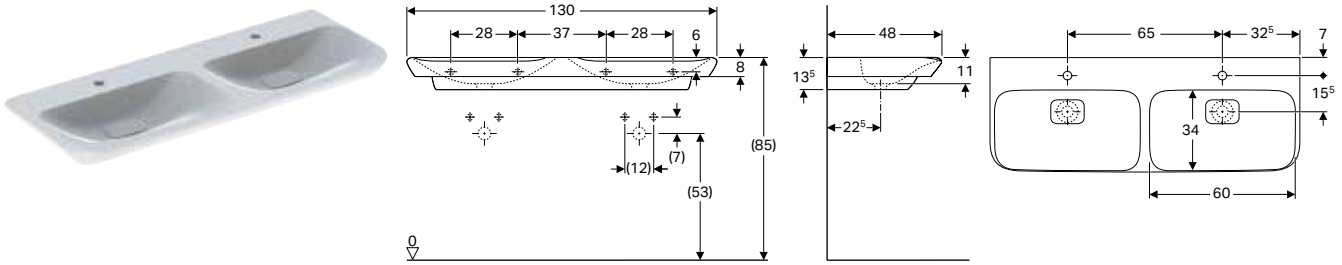
To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with
- Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 422
- Geberit myDay drain cover → p. 419
- Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 422
- Geberit myDay half pedestal → p. 418

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation → p. 805
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 805
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit myDay washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Double washbasins

Geberit myDay double washbasin



Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Suitable for Geberit washbasin connector Clou

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 130 cm					
135430600	white / KeraTect	centred	without	13.5	48

To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

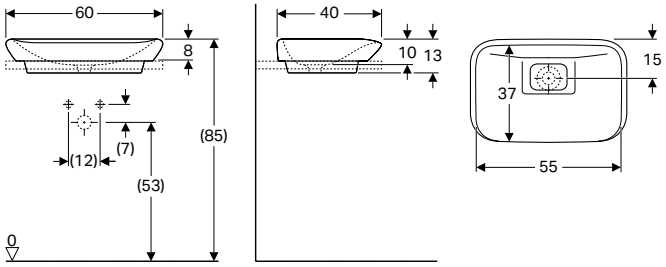
Can be combined with
- Geberit myDay cabinet for double washbasin, with one drawer → p. 423
- Geberit myDay drain cover → p. 419
- Geberit myDay half pedestal → p. 418

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets → p. 414

Countertop washbasins

Geberit myDay countertop washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above
- For mounting in washbasin cabinets

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
245460600	white / KeraTect	without	without	13	40

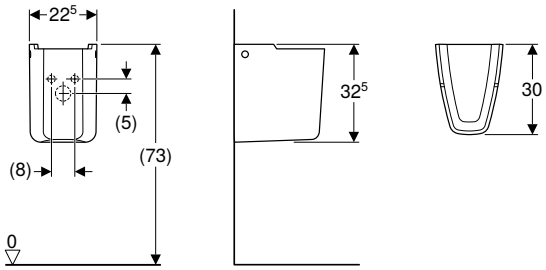
Can be combined with
- Geberit myDay cabinet for countertop washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424
- Geberit myDay drain cover → p. 419

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay washbasins and washbasin cabinets → p. 414

Pedestals

Geberit myDay half pedestal





Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 60 cm or more

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
291410600	white / KeraTect

To order additionally
- Geberit Group fastening material for half pedestal, Kerafix → p. 789

Can be combined with
- Geberit myDay double washbasin → p. 417
- Geberit myDay washbasin → p. 416

Accessories

Geberit myDay drain cover



Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.

595775000

Can be combined with

- Geberit myDay countertop washbasin → p. 418
- Geberit myDay double washbasin → p. 417
- Geberit myDay washbasin → p. 416

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.647.JK.2	510040000	
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 457		→
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	Y824060000		60 cm	white	→ p. 422		✓	
	Y824061000		60 cm	taupe	→ p. 422		✓	
	Y824065000		65 cm	white	→ p. 422		✓	
	824066000		65 cm	taupe	→ p. 422		✓	
	Y824080000		80 cm	white	→ p. 423		✓	
	Y824081000		80 cm	taupe	→ p. 423		✓	
	824100000		100 cm	white	→ p. 423		✓	
	824101000		100 cm	taupe	→ p. 423		✓	
Cabinets for double washbasin								
Geberit myDay cabinet for double washbasin, with one drawer	824130000		130 cm	white	→ p. 423		✓	
	824131000		130 cm	taupe	→ p. 423		✓	
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin								
Geberit myDay cabinet for countertop washbasin, with one drawer	824160000		60 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 424		✓	
	824161000		60 cm	Taupe, right trap cutout	→ p. 424		✓	
	824260000		60 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 424		✓	
	824261000		60 cm	Taupe, left trap cutout	→ p. 424		✓	
Tall cabinets								
Geberit myDay tall cabinet with one door	Y824000000			white	→ p. 425	✓		
	824001000			taupe	→ p. 425	✓		

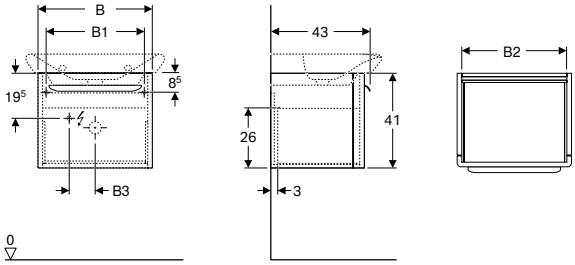
✓ Compatible

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510140000	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501500000
						
→ p. 793		→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 792
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3200 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
Y824060000	white / high-gloss coated	49.5	44.4	42.5	11.3	41	43	2	150
Y824061000	taupe / high-gloss coated	49.5	44.4	42.5	11.3	41	43	2	150
Washbasin width: 65 cm									
Y824065000	white / high-gloss coated	54	47	49	13.5	41	43	2	169
824066000	taupe / high-gloss coated	54	47	49	13.5	41	43	2.5	169

Can be combined with

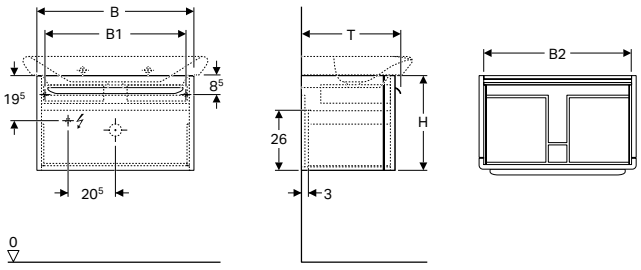
- Geberit myDay washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit myDay illuminated mirror → p. 425

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture → p. 420

Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3200 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 80 cm								
Y824080000	white / high-gloss coated	68	61	63	41	43	3	225
Y824081000	taupe / high-gloss coated	68	61	63	41	43	3	225
Washbasin width: 100 cm								
824100000	white / high-gloss coated	88	81	83	41	43	4	300
824101000	taupe / high-gloss coated	88	81	83	41	43	4	300

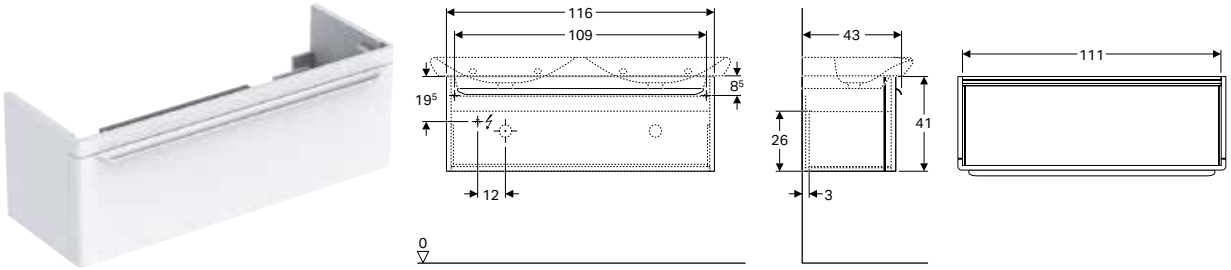
Can be combined with

- Geberit myDay washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit myDay illuminated mirror → p. 425

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture → p. 420

Geberit myDay cabinet for double washbasin, with one drawer



Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3200 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 130 cm						
824130000	white / high-gloss coated	116	41	43	5.25	395
824131000	taupe / high-gloss coated	116	41	43	5	395

Can be combined with

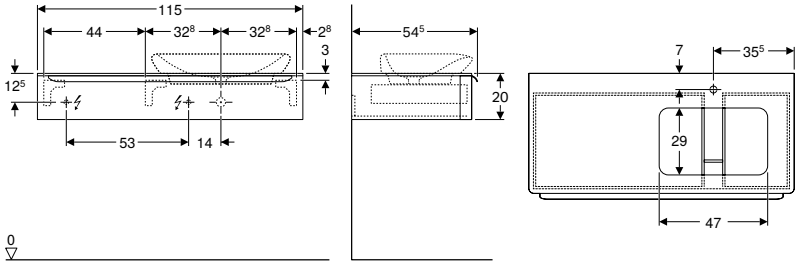
- Geberit myDay double washbasin → p. 417
- Geberit myDay illuminated mirror → p. 425

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture → p. 420

Geberit myDay cabinet for countertop washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3200 K

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer with LED light
- Front made of MDF
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Mounting bracket
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left							
824260000	white / high-gloss coated	115	60	20	54.5	5.25	395
824261000	taupe / high-gloss	115	60	20	54.5	5.25	395
Trap cutout: right							
824160000	white / high-gloss coated	115	60	20	54.5	5.25	395
824161000	taupe / high-gloss	115	60	20	54.5	5.25	395

Can be combined with

- Geberit myDay countertop washbasin → p. 418
- Geberit myDay illuminated mirror → p. 425

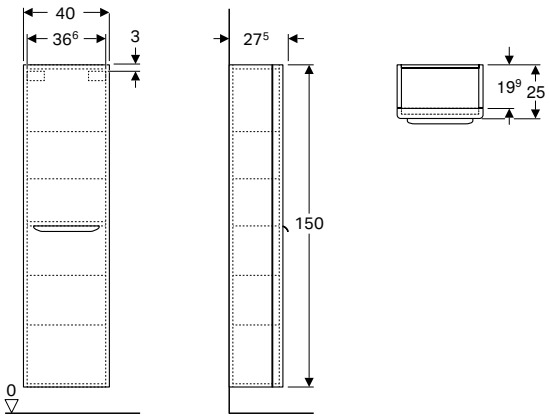
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture → p. 420

Side cabinets

Geberit myDay tall cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 4 glass shelves
- Door organizer
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

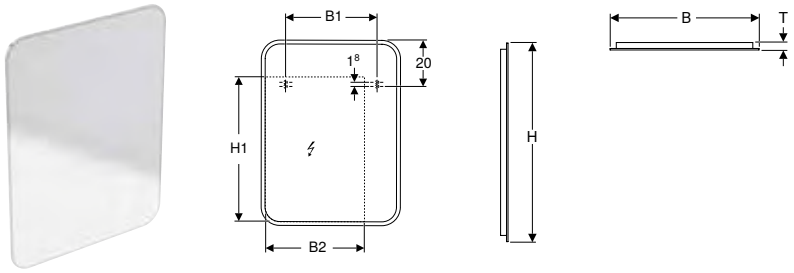
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door organizer on inside of door
- Magnetic holder
- Front made of MDF
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Y824000000	white / high-gloss coated	40	150	27.5
824001000	taupe / high-gloss	40	150	27.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture → p. 420

Mirrors

Geberit myDay illuminated mirror



Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Light operated by wall switch
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
824340000	40	19.6	20.7	80	60.7	3	41.15	3010
824360000	60	39.6	42.9	80	62.6	3	45.55	3570
824300000	100	79.6	82	70	52.5	3	52.15	4410

Can be combined with
- Geberit myDay cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 422

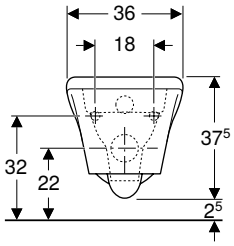
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit myDay bathroom furniture → p. 420

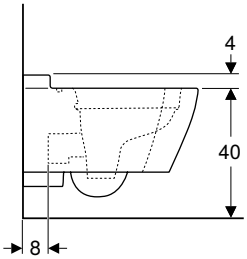
WCs

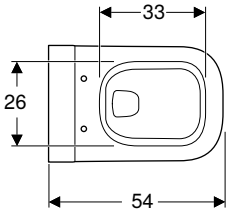
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit myDay wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201460600	white / KeraTect	36	37.5	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

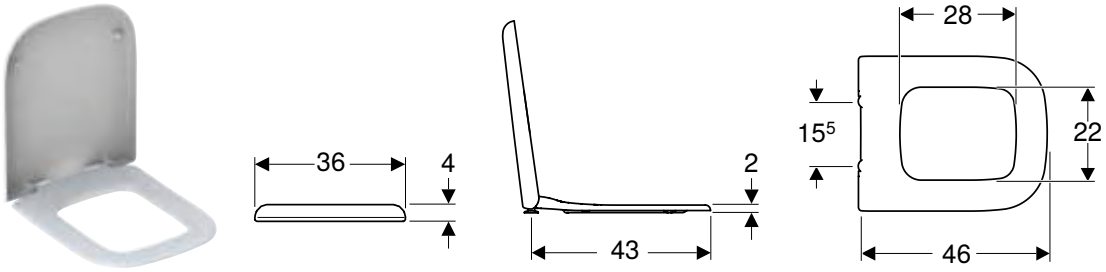
Can be combined with
- Geberit myDay WC seat → p. 427

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

WC seats

Geberit myDay WC seat



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
575410000	white	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

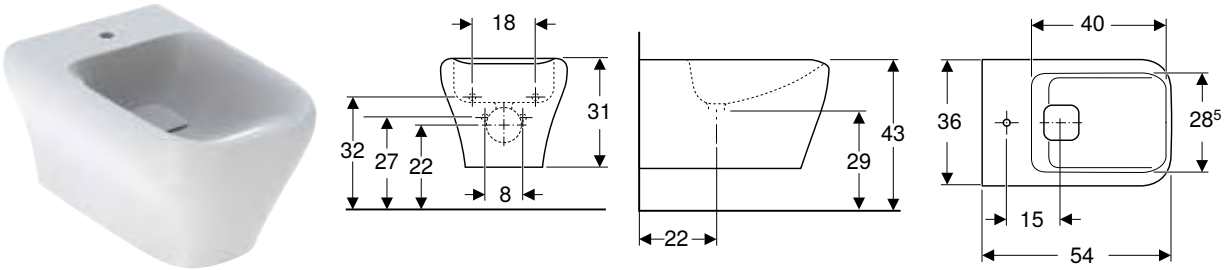
Can be combined with

- Geberit myDay wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 426

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit myDay wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
235450600	white / KeraTect	without	36	31	54

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Accessories

- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 805
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation → p. 805

Geberit Acanto

Washbasins **430**

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 430
Handrinse basins 434
Washbasins 435
Double washbasins 440
Vanity basins 440

Bathroom furniture **442**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture 442
Washbasin cabinets 446
Side cabinets 451
Mirror cabinets 455
Additional furniture 456
Accessories 457

WCs **458**

Wall-hung WCs 458
Floor-standing WCs, raised 459
WC seats 459

Bidets **460**

Wall-hung bidets 460
Floor-standing bidets 460

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Handrinse basins						
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface, easy fastening	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2	500.620.01.2	500.621.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow										500.624.01.2	
White, central tap hole, hidden overflow											
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2						
White, without tap hole, without overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow											
					→ p. 434	→ p. 434	→ p. 435	→ p. 435	→ p. 435	→ p. 436	
Washbasin, width 40 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.607.01.2		white	→ p. 446	✓						
	500.607.16.1		black	→ p. 446	✓						
	500.607.JK.2		lava	→ p. 446	✓						
	500.607.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 446	✓						
Washbasin, width 45 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.608.01.2		white	→ p. 446		✓					
	500.608.16.1		black	→ p. 446		✓					
	500.608.JK.2		lava	→ p. 446		✓					
	500.608.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 446		✓					
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.609.01.2		white	→ p. 447			✓				
	500.609.16.1		black	→ p. 447			✓				
	500.609.JK.2		lava	→ p. 447			✓				
	500.609.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 447			✓				
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.614.01.2		white	→ p. 448							
	500.614.16.1		black	→ p. 448							
	500.614.JK.2		lava	→ p. 448							
	500.614.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 448							
Washbasin, width 65 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.610.01.2		white	→ p. 447				✓			
	500.610.16.1		black	→ p. 447				✓			
	500.610.JK.2		lava	→ p. 447				✓			
	500.610.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 447				✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.611.01.2		white	→ p. 447					✓		
	500.611.16.1		black	→ p. 447					✓		
	500.611.JK.2		lava	→ p. 447					✓		
	500.611.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 447					✓		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.615.01.2		white	→ p. 448							
	500.615.16.1		black	→ p. 448							
	500.615.JK.2		lava	→ p. 448							
	500.615.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 448							

	Washbasins							Double washbasins	Vanity basins		
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto washbasin, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto double washbasin, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
	500.625.01.2				500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.633.01.2	500.627.01.2	500.640.01.2	500.641.01.2	500.642.01.2
	500.626.01.2	501.880.00.3					500.634.01.2	500.628.01.2			500.643.01.2
			500.629.01.2	500.630.01.2							
		501.880.00.7									
		501.880.00.1									
		501.880.00.5									
											
	→ p. 437	→ p. 436	→ p. 437	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 440	→ p. 440	→ p. 440	→ p. 440
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Handrinse basins						
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface, easy fastening	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.612.01.2		white	→ p. 447						✓	
	500.612.16.1		black	→ p. 447						✓	
	500.612.JK.2		lava	→ p. 447						✓	
	500.612.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 447						✓	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.616.01.2		white	→ p. 448							
	500.616.16.1		black	→ p. 448							
	500.616.JK.2		lava	→ p. 448							
	500.616.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 448							
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		white	→ p. 450							
	502.355.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 450							
	502.355.JK.2		lava	→ p. 450							
	502.355.16.1		black	→ p. 450							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	500.613.01.2		white	→ p. 449							
	500.613.16.1		black	→ p. 449							
	500.613.JK.2		lava	→ p. 449							
	500.613.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 449							

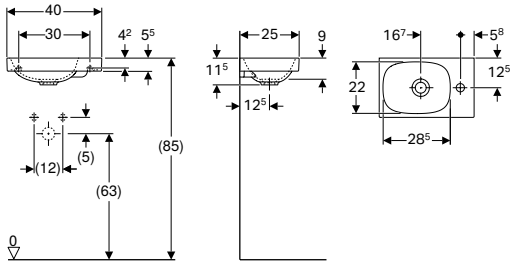
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins							Double washbasins	Vanity basins		
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto washbasin, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto double washbasin, easy fastening	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
		✓									
		✓									
		✓									
		✓									
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25

Can be combined with

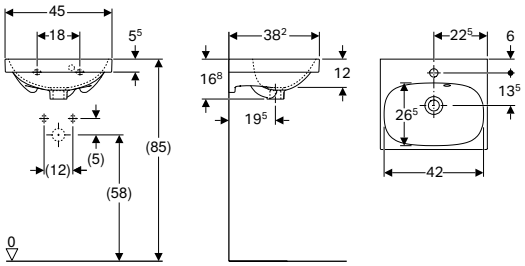
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap → p. 446

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.636.01.2	white	centred	visible	16.8	38.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap → p. 446

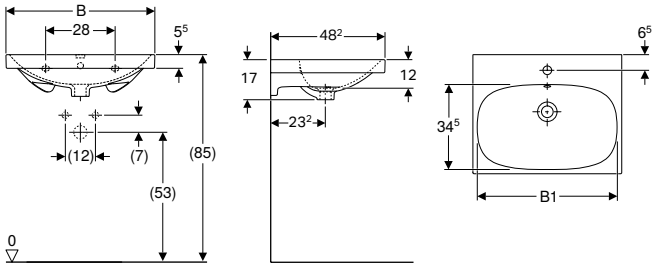
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Washbasins

Geberit Acanto washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.620.01.2	white	centred	visible	57	59.5	17	48.2
B / width: 65 cm							
500.621.01.2	white	centred	visible	61.5	64	17	48.2

Can be combined with

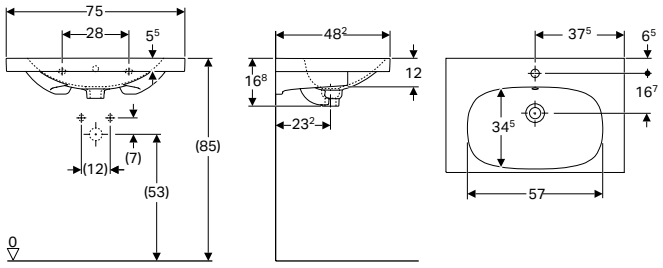
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.622.01.2	white	centred	visible	74	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

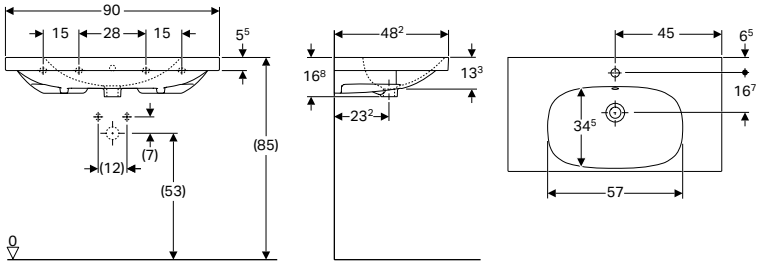
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface, easy fastening





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Easy fastening with Geberit washbasin wall fixing type EFF1
- With shelf surface

Scope of delivery

- Wall fixing type EFF1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.623.01.2	white	centred	visible	89	16.8	48.2
500.624.01.2	white	without	visible	89	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

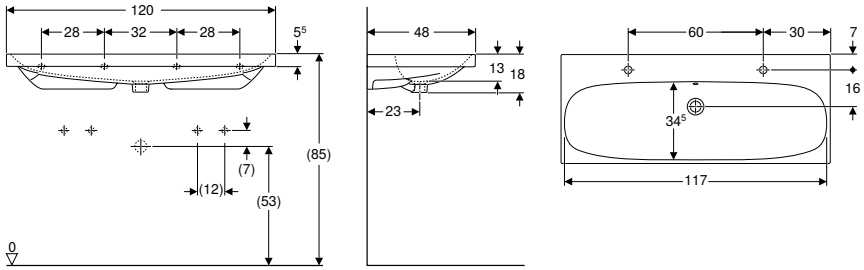
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

New

Geberit Acanto washbasin, easy fastening





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Easy fastening with Geberit washbasin wall fixing type EFF1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
501.880.00.1	white	left and right	visible	119	18	48
501.880.00.3*	white	without	visible	119	18	48
501.880.00.5*	white	left and right	without	119	18	48
501.880.00.7*	white	without	without	119	18	48

* Order-based production; Available as of April 2021

Can be combined with

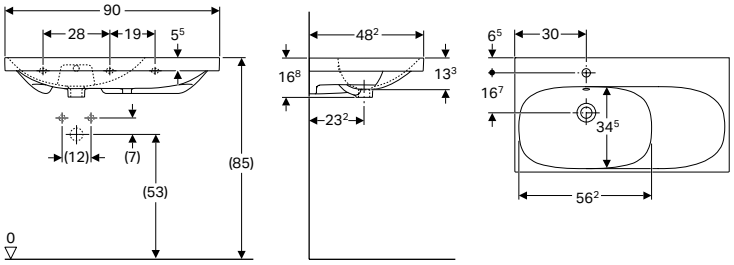
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap → p. 450

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface, easy fastening





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Easy fastening with Geberit washbasin wall fixing type EFF1

Scope of delivery

- Wall fixing type EFF1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.625.01.2	white	centred	visible	right	16.8	48.2
500.626.01.2	white	without	visible	right	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

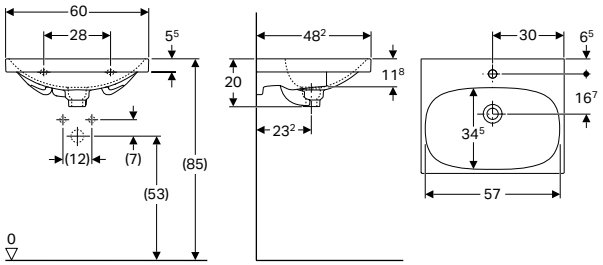
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.629.01.2	white	centred	hidden	59.5	20	48.2

Can be combined with

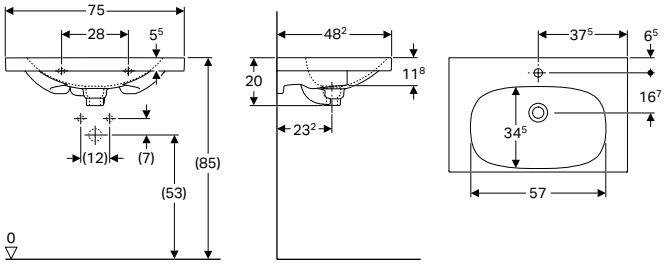
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system
- With shelf surface

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.630.01.2	white	centred	hidden	74	20	48.2

Can be combined with

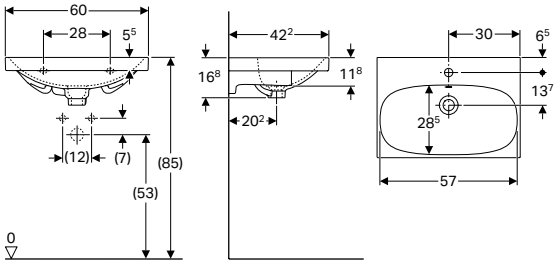
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.631.01.2	white	centred	visible	59.5	16.8	42.2

Can be combined with

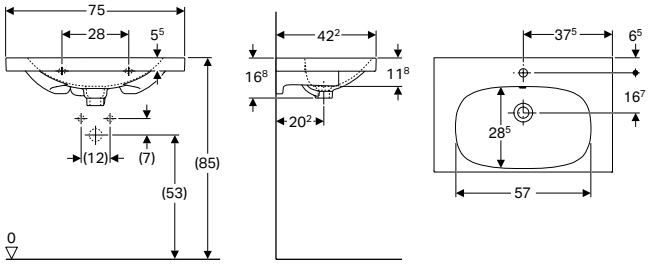
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 448

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.632.01.2	white	centred	visible	74	16.8	42.2

Can be combined with

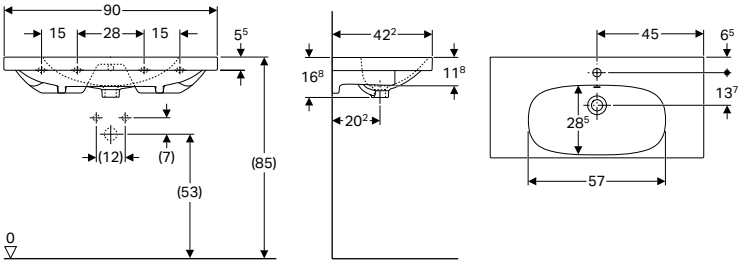
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 448

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface, easy fastening





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- Easy fastening with Geberit washbasin wall fixing type EFF1
- With shelf surface

Scope of delivery

- Wall fixing type EFF1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.633.01.2	white	centred	visible	89	16.8	42.2
500.634.01.2	white	without	visible	89	16.8	42.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 448

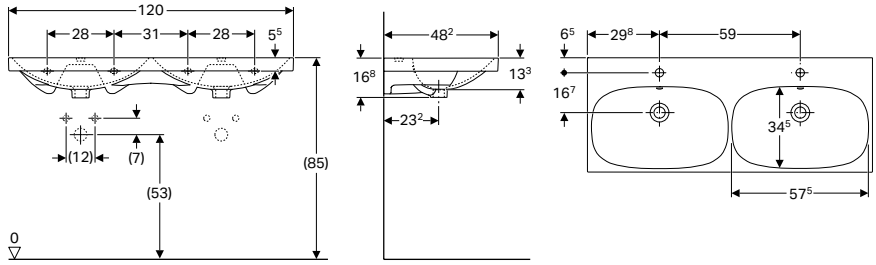
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Double washbasins

Geberit Acanto double washbasin, easy fastening





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Easy fastening with Geberit washbasin wall fixing type EFF1

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Wall fixing type EFF1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
500.627.01.2	white	centred	visible	16.8	48.2
500.628.01.2	white	without	visible	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap → p. 449

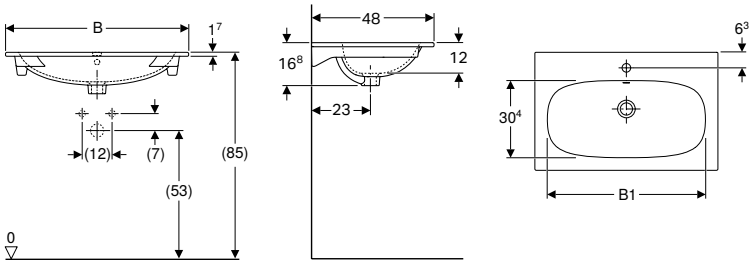
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Vanity basins

Geberit Acanto vanity basin





Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics

- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.640.01.2	white	centred	visible	48.8	59	16.8	48
B / width: 75 cm							
500.641.01.2	white	centred	visible	63.3	74	16.8	48
B / width: 90 cm							
500.642.01.2	white	centred	visible	78.3	89	16.8	48
500.643.01.2	white	without	visible	78.3	89	16.8	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447

- Only in combination with Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, with trap

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Geberit Acanto set of feet		Geberit towel hook	
						500.658.00.2	500.657.00.2	500.647.JK.2	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 457			
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.607.01.2		40 cm	white	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.607.16.1			black	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.607.JK.2			lava	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.607.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.608.01.2		45 cm	white	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.608.16.1			black	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.608.JK.2			lava	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
	500.608.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 446	✓	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.609.01.2		60 cm	white	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.609.16.1			black	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.609.JK.2			lava	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.609.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.610.01.2		65 cm	white	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.610.16.1			black	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.610.JK.2			lava	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.610.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.611.01.2		75 cm	white	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.611.16.1			black	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.611.JK.2			lava	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.611.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.612.01.2		90 cm	white	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.612.16.1			black	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.612.JK.2			lava	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
	500.612.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 447	✓	✓		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.614.01.2		60 cm	white	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.614.16.1			black	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.614.JK.2			lava	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.614.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.615.01.2		75 cm	white	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.615.16.1			black	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.615.JK.2			lava	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.615.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.616.01.2		90 cm	white	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.616.16.1			black	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.616.JK.2			lava	→ p. 448	✓			
	500.616.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 448	✓			
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		120 cm	white	→ p. 450	✓			
	502.355.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 450	✓			
	502.355.JK.2			lava	→ p. 450	✓			
	502.355.16.1			black	→ p. 450	✓			

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit Acanto organising box	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510040000	510140000	500.648.00.2	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501500000
								
	→ p. 793		→ p. 457	→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 792
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

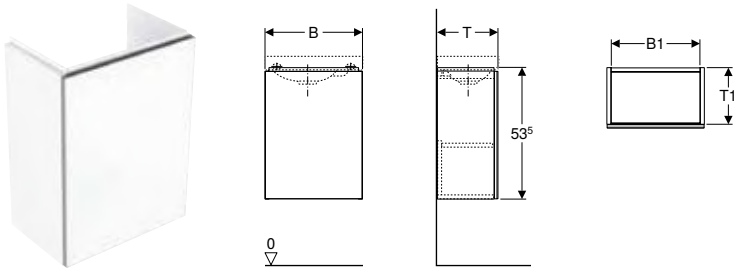
			Washbasin, width			Geberit Acanto set of feet		Geberit towel hook	
						500.658.00.2	500.657.00.2	500.647.JK.2	
									
						→ p. 457			
Cabinets for double washbasin									
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	500.613.01.2		120 cm	white	→ p. 449	✓	✓		
	500.613.16.1			black	→ p. 449	✓	✓		
	500.613.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 449	✓	✓		
	500.613.JK.2			lava	→ p. 449	✓	✓		
Tall cabinets									
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door	500.637.01.2			white	→ p. 451	✓	✓	✓	
	500.637.16.1			black	→ p. 451	✓	✓	✓	
	500.637.JK.2			lava	→ p. 451	✓	✓	✓	
	500.637.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 451	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors	500.619.01.2			white	→ p. 452	✓	✓	✓	
	500.619.16.1			black	→ p. 452	✓	✓	✓	
	500.619.JK.2			lava	→ p. 452	✓	✓	✓	
	500.619.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 452	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos	500.638.01.2			white	→ p. 453	✓	✓	✓	
	500.638.16.1			black	→ p. 453	✓	✓	✓	
	500.638.JK.2			lava	→ p. 453	✓	✓	✓	
	500.638.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 453	✓	✓	✓	
Side cabinets									
Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer	500.618.01.2			white	→ p. 453	✓	✓		
	500.618.16.1			black	→ p. 453	✓	✓		
	500.618.JK.2			lava	→ p. 453	✓	✓		
	500.618.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 453	✓	✓		
High-level cabinets									
Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door	500.639.01.2			white	→ p. 454			✓	
	500.639.16.1			black	→ p. 454			✓	
	500.639.JK.2			lava	→ p. 454			✓	
	500.639.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 454			✓	
Mirror cabinets									
Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting, two doors	500.644.00.2			mystic oak	→ p. 455				
	500.645.00.2			mystic oak	→ p. 455				
	500.646.00.2			mystic oak	→ p. 455				

✓ Compatible

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit Acanto organising box	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510040000	510140000	500.648.00.2	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501500000
								
	→ p. 793		→ p. 457	→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 792
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓				
				✓				
				✓				
				✓				
	✓	✓		✓		✓		
	✓	✓		✓		✓		
	✓	✓		✓		✓		
	✓	✓		✓		✓		
				✓		✓		✓
				✓		✓		✓
				✓		✓		✓
				✓		✓		✓
				✓				
				✓				
				✓				

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm						
500.607.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
Washbasin width: 45 cm						
500.608.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36

Can be combined with

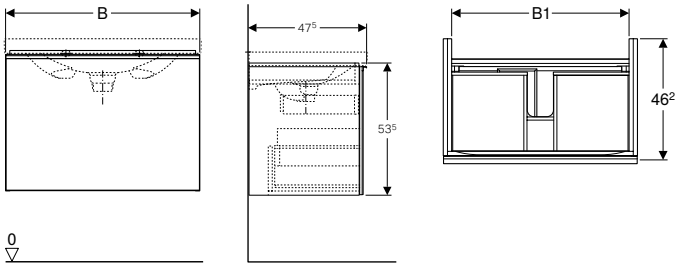
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin → p. 434
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole → p. 434
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 658

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
500.609.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 65 cm					
500.610.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm					
500.611.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 90 cm					
500.612.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5

Can be combined with

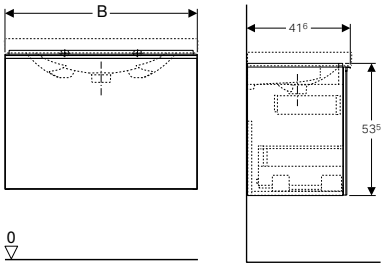
- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting, two doors → p. 455
- Geberit Acanto vanity basin → p. 440
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 435
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 435
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface, easy fastening → p. 436
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface, easy fastening → p. 437
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover → p. 437
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover → p. 438

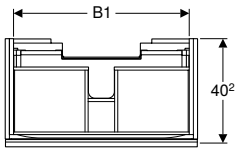
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap







Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
500.614.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm					
500.615.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm					
500.616.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6

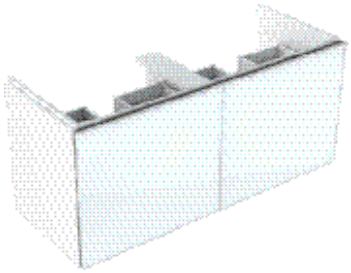
Can be combined with

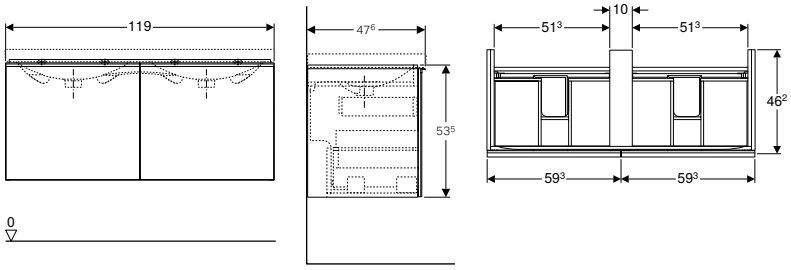
- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting, two doors → p. 455
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection → p. 438
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 439
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface, easy fastening → p. 439

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two internal drawers
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
500.613.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6

Can be combined with

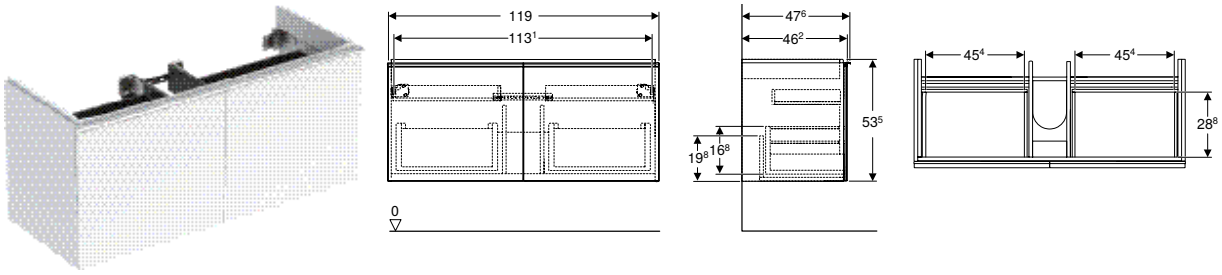
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin, easy fastening → p. 440
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 658
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

New

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
502.355.01.2	white / high-gloss coated	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.JL.2	sand grey / high-gloss coated	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.JK.2	lava / matt coated	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.16.1	black / matt coated	119	53.5	47.6
Available as of April 2021				

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto washbasin, easy fastening → p. 436
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 658
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663

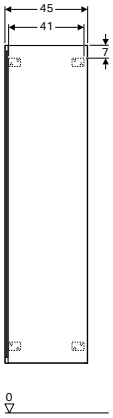
Accessories

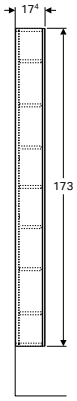
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Side cabinets

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With two fixed shelves
- With five movable shelves
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 movable shelves
- Fastening material

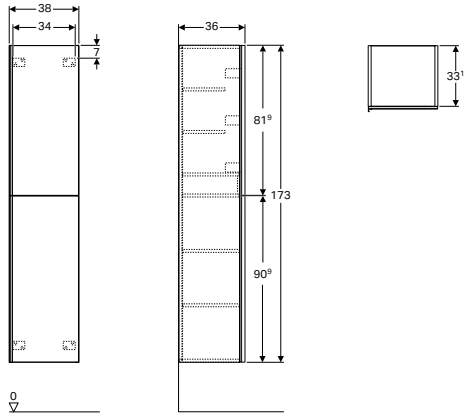
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
500.637.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	173	17.4

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one lockable internal drawer
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With four movable shelves
- Storage boxes on inside of doors
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

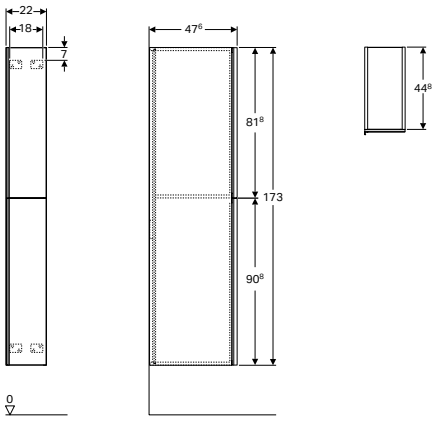
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm			
500.619.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	173	36

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two cargos
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

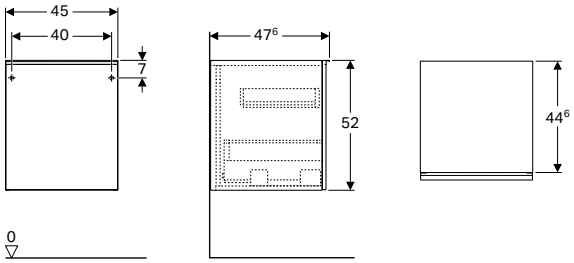
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22 cm			
500.638.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Cargoes: white / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Cargoes: sand grey / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Cargoes: lava / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Cargoes: black / shiny glass	173	47.6

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
500.618.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	52	47.6

Can be combined with

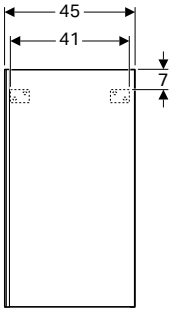
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 456

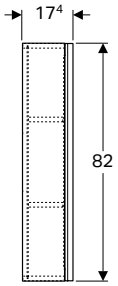
Accessories

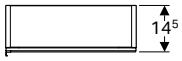
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With three movable shelves
- Mirror on inside of door
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 3 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
500.639.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.16.1	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	82	17.4

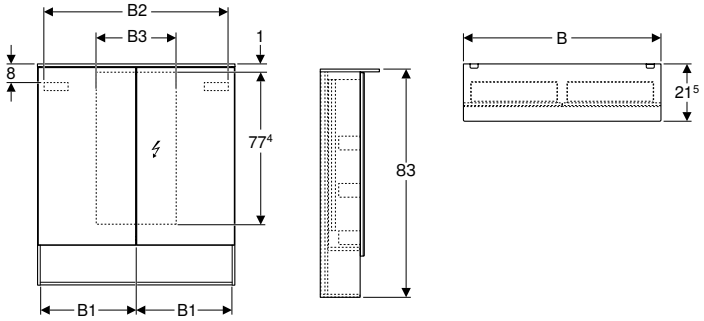
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting, two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Internal lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- Power socket
- USB port
- Door with soft closing
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Magnifying mirror with triple magnification
- Storage boxes on inside of doors

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	Luminous flux [lm]
500.644.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	60	29.6	54.6	83	21.5	I	13.3	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	1855
500.645.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	75	36.8	69	83	21.5	I	15	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	2100
500.646.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	90	44.3	84	83	21.5	I	16.5	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	2310

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 447
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 448
- Geberit Acanto wall shelf → p. 456

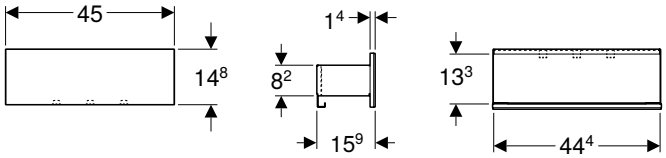
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 442

Additional furniture

Geberit Acanto wall shelf





Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

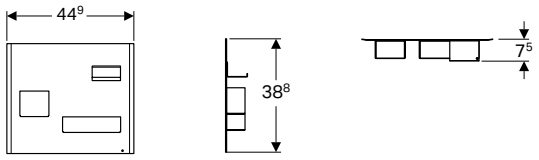
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.617.01.2	Body: white / matt powder-coated Front: white / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.JK.2	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.16.1	Body: black / matt powder-coated Front: black / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting, two doors → p. 455

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes





Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Scope of delivery

- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

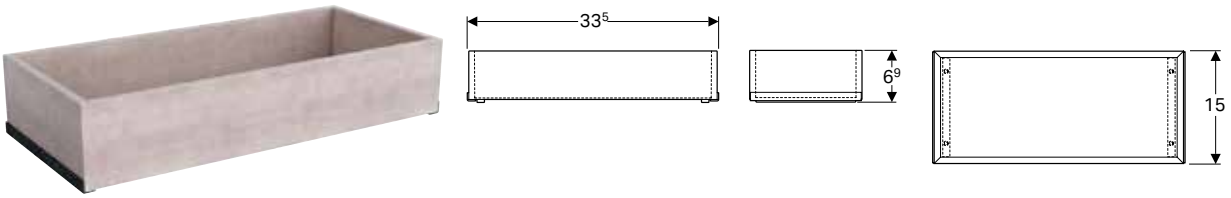
Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer → p. 453
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 526

Accessories

Geberit Acanto organising box

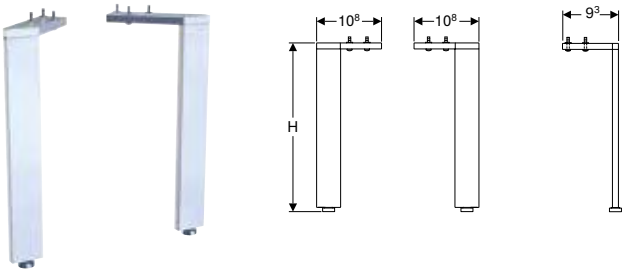


Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.648.00.2	mystic oak

Geberit Acanto set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

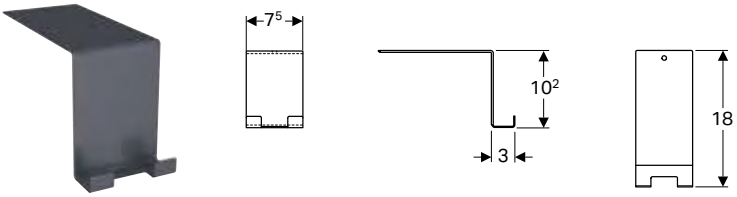
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
H / height: 28.1 cm	
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated
H / height: 31.6 cm	
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated

- Acanto washbasin cabinets in combination with all other Acanto washbasins are installed with set of feet 28.1 cm
- Acanto washbasin cabinets in combination with Acanto vanity basins are installed with set of feet 31.6 cm

Geberit towel hook



Technical data

Product material	Steel

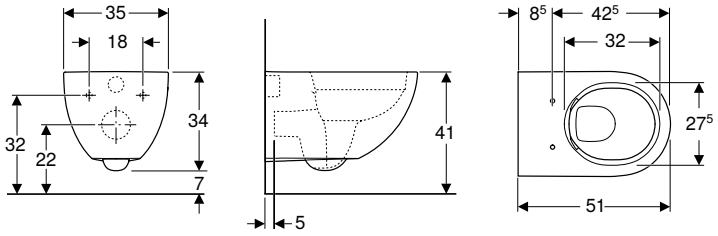
Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.647.JK.2	lava / matt powder-coated

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.600.01.2	white	35	34	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 459

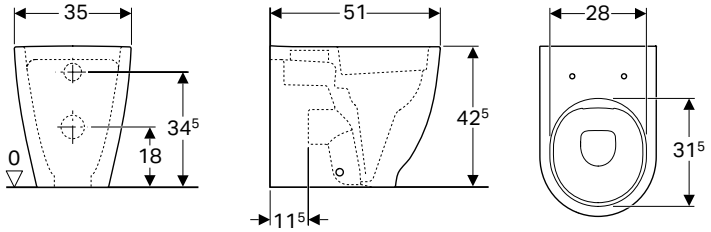
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

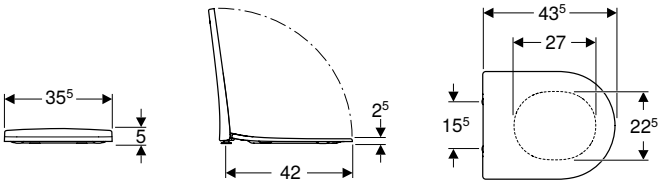
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 459

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.604.01.2	white	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.605.01.2	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.660.01.2	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

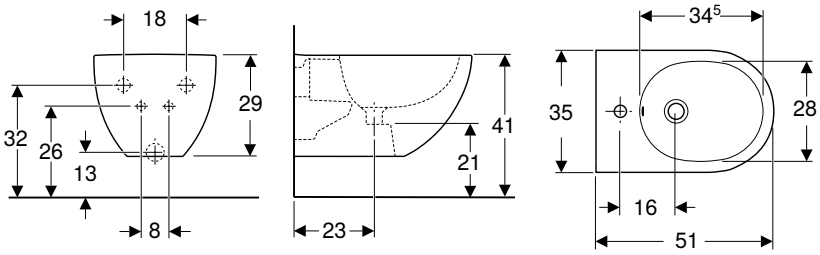
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 458
- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 459

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF2
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

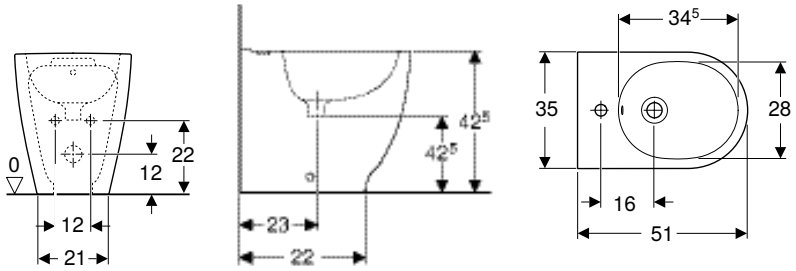
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.601.01.2	white	visible	35	29	51

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.603.01.2	white	visible	35	42.5	51


SAVON
LIQUIDE
LIQUID SOAP
SAVON
EXTRA PUR
250

Geberit iCon

Washbasins **464**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 464
Handrinse basins 468
Corner handrinse basins 469
Washbasins 470
Double washbasins 472
Lay-on washbasins 473

Bathroom furniture **474**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture 474
Washbasin cabinets 480
Side cabinets 488
Mirrors 492
Additional furniture 493

WCs **494**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 494
Wall-hung WCs 496
Floor-standing WCs 498
WC seats 501

Exposed cisterns **502**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 502

Bidets **504**

Wall-hung bidets 504
Floor-standing bidets 505

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Handrinse basins			Geberit iCon washbasin			
					Geberit iCon handrinse basin	Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface					
					38 cm	53 cm, right shelf surface	53 cm, left shelf surface	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000	124053000					
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000		124153000				
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000	124075000	124090000	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								124062000			
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000	124078000	124093000	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											
											
					→ p. 468	→ p. 468	→ p. 468	→ p. 470	→ p. 470	→ p. 470	
Washbasin, width 38 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	840037000		white	→ p. 480	✓						
	840039000		platin	→ p. 480	✓						
	841037000		Matt white	→ p. 480	✓						
	841038000		lava	→ p. 480	✓						
	841039000		oak nature	→ p. 480	✓						
Washbasin, width 53 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	840052000		white	→ p. 481		✓	✓				
	840054000		platin	→ p. 481		✓	✓				
	841052000		Matt white	→ p. 481		✓	✓				
	841053000		lava	→ p. 481		✓	✓				
	841054000		oak nature	→ p. 481		✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	840260000		white	→ p. 482				✓			
	840262000		platin	→ p. 482				✓			
	841260000		Matt white	→ p. 482				✓			
	841261000		lava	→ p. 482				✓			
	841262000		oak nature	→ p. 482				✓			
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	840360000		white	→ p. 484				✓			
	840362000		platin	→ p. 484				✓			
	841360000		Matt white	→ p. 484				✓			
	841361000		lava	→ p. 484				✓			
	841362000		oak nature	→ p. 484				✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	840275000		white	→ p. 482					✓		
	840277000		platin	→ p. 482					✓		
	841275000		Matt white	→ p. 482					✓		
	841276000		lava	→ p. 482					✓		
	841277000		oak nature	→ p. 482					✓		
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	840375000		white	→ p. 484					✓		
	840377000		platin	→ p. 484					✓		
	841375000		Matt white	→ p. 484					✓		
	841376000		lava	→ p. 484					✓		
	841377000		oak nature	→ p. 484					✓		
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	840290000		white	→ p. 482						✓	
	840292000		platin	→ p. 482						✓	
	841290000		Matt white	→ p. 482						✓	
	841291000		lava	→ p. 482						✓	
	841292000		oak nature	→ p. 482						✓	

	Washbasins					Double washbasins	Lay-on washbasins			
	Geberit iCon washbasin	Geberit iCon washbasin with decorative dish		Geberit iCon washbasin with shelf surface and decorative dish		Geberit iCon double washbasin	Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin		Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin with decorative dish	
	120 cm	50 cm, right shelf surface, right decorative dish	50 cm, left shelf surface, left decorative dish	90 cm, right shelf surface, right decorative dish	90 cm, left shelf surface, left decorative dish	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	50 cm, right shelf surface, right decorative dish	50 cm, left shelf surface, left decorative dish
		124050000	124150000	124190000	124195000	124120000	124560000	124575000	124550000	124650000
	124025000									
	124020000									
										
	→ p. 470	→ p. 472	→ p. 472	→ p. 471	→ p. 471	→ p. 472	→ p. 473	→ p. 473	→ p. 473	→ p. 473

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Handrinse basins						
					Geberit iCon handrinse basin	Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface		Geberit iCon washbasin			
					38 cm	53 cm, right shelf surface	53 cm, left shelf surface	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	840390000		white	→ p. 484						✓	
	840377000		platin	→ p. 484						✓	
	841390000		Matt white	→ p. 484						✓	
	841391000		lava	→ p. 484						✓	
	841392000		oak nature	→ p. 484						✓	
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and shelf surface	840490000		white	→ p. 483							
	840492000		platin	→ p. 483							
	841490000		Matt white	→ p. 483							
	841491000		lava	→ p. 483							
	841492000		oak nature	→ p. 483							
	840590000		white	→ p. 483							
	840592000		platin	→ p. 483							
	841590000		Matt white	→ p. 483							
	841591000		lava	→ p. 483							
	841592000		oak nature	→ p. 483							
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	840390000		white	→ p. 484						✓	
	840392000		platin	→ p. 484						✓	
	841390000		Matt white	→ p. 484						✓	
	841391000		lava	→ p. 484						✓	
	841392000		oak nature	→ p. 484						✓	
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	840120000		white	→ p. 485							
	840122000		platin	→ p. 485							
	841120000		Matt white	→ p. 485							
	841121000		lava	→ p. 485							
	841122000		oak nature	→ p. 485							
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	840220000		white	→ p. 487							
	840222000		platin	→ p. 487							
	841220000		Matt white	→ p. 487							
	841221000		lava	→ p. 487							
	841222000		oak nature	→ p. 487							
Geberit iCon cabinet for two washbasins, with two drawers and shelf surface	840320000		white	→ p. 488							
	840322000		platin	→ p. 488							
	841320000		Matt white	→ p. 488							
	841321000		lava	→ p. 488							
	841322000		oak nature	→ p. 488							
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with four drawers	840420000		white	→ p. 486							
	840422000		platin	→ p. 486							
	841420000		Matt white	→ p. 486							
	841421000		lava	→ p. 486							
	841422000		oak nature	→ p. 486							
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	840520000		white	→ p. 487							
	840522000		platin	→ p. 487							
	841520000		Matt white	→ p. 487							
	841521000		lava	→ p. 487							
	841522000		oak nature	→ p. 487							

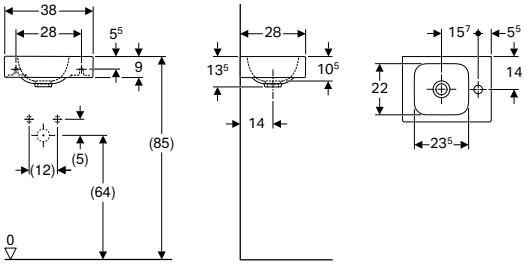
✓ Compatible

Washbasins						Double washbasins	Lay-on washbasins			
	Geberit iCon washbasin	Geberit iCon washbasin with decorative dish		Geberit iCon washbasin with shelf surface and decorative dish		Geberit iCon double washbasin	Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin		Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin with decorative dish	
	120 cm	50 cm, right shelf surface, right decorative dish	50 cm, left shelf surface, left decorative dish	90 cm, right shelf surface, right decorative dish	90 cm, left shelf surface, left decorative dish	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	50 cm, right shelf surface, right decorative dish	50 cm, left shelf surface, left decorative dish
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
				✓	✓					
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
		✓	✓							
		✓	✓							
		✓	✓							
		✓	✓							
		✓	✓							
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm					
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28

Can be combined with

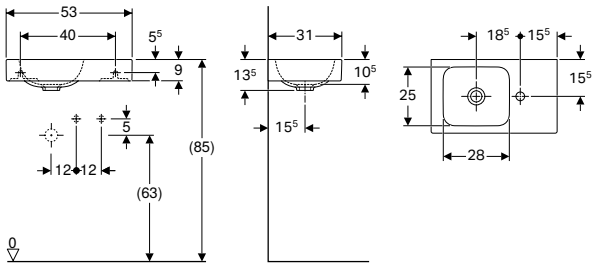
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 480

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 53 cm						
124053000	white	right	without	right	13.5	31
124153000	white	left	without	left	13.5	31

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 481

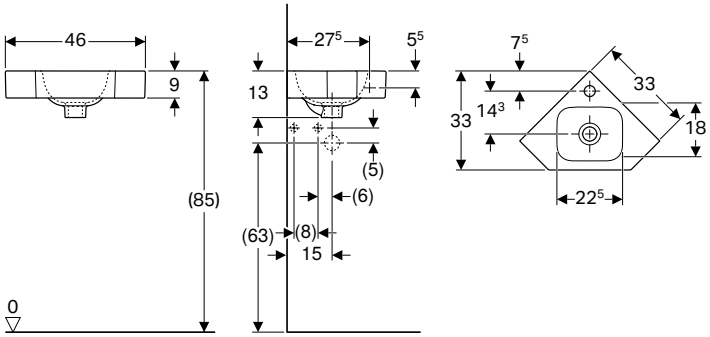
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin





Application purposes

- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 46 cm					
124729000	white	centred	without	13	33
124730000	white	without	without	13	33

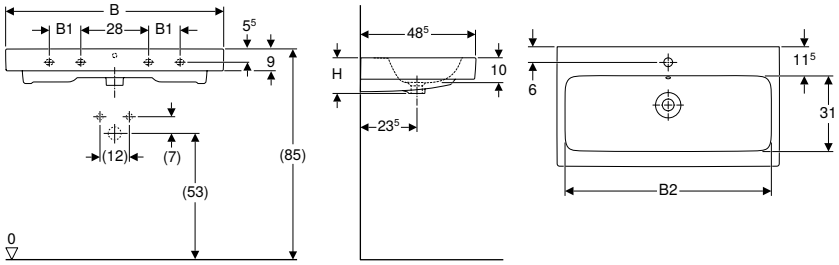
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Washbasins

Geberit iCon washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm									
124060000	white	centred	visible	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
124062000	white	centred	without	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
124063000	white	without	visible	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
124061000	white	without	without	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
B / width: 75 cm									
124075000	white	centred	visible	–	69	74	15.5	48.5	2
124078000	white	without	visible	–	69	74	15.5	48.5	2
B / width: 90 cm									
124090000	white	centred	visible	13	84	89	16	48.5	4
124093000	white	without	visible	13	84	89	16	48.5	4
B / width: 120 cm									
124020000	white	left and right	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	4
124025000	white	without	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	4

Can be combined with

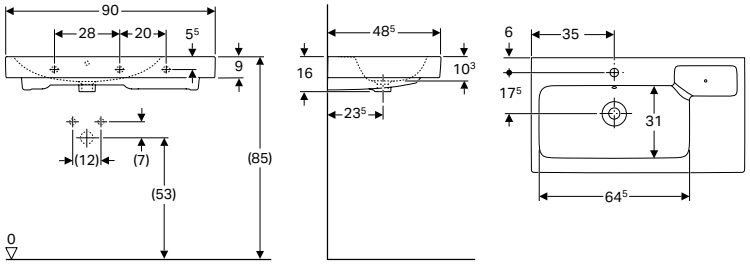
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 482
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 485
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with four drawers → p. 486

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit iCon washbasin with shelf surface and decorative dish





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Decorative dish inserted
- With shelf surface

Scope of delivery

- Decorative dish

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Decorative dish
B / width: 90 cm									
124190000	PO	white	centred	visible	right	89	16	48.5	right
124195000	PO	white	centred	visible	left	89	16	48.5	left

PO: Phase out as of September 2021

Can be combined with

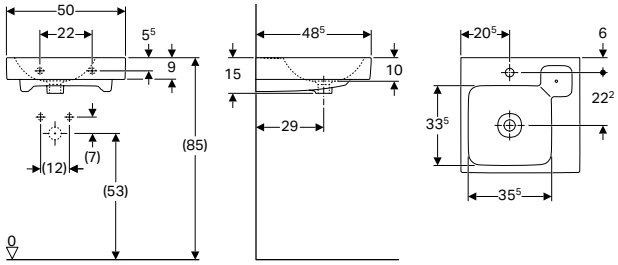
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 482
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit iCon washbasin with decorative dish





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Decorative dish inserted

Scope of delivery

- Decorative dish

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]	Decorative dish
B / width: 50 cm								
124050000	PO	white	centred	visible	right	15	48.5	right
124150000	PO	white	centred	visible	left	15	48.5	left

PO: Phase out as of September 2021

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and shelf surface → p. 483
- Geberit iCon cabinet for two washbasins, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 488

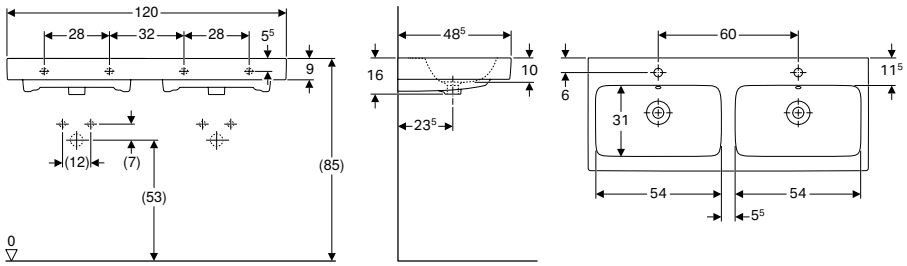
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Double washbasins

Geberit iCon double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
124120000	white	centred	visible	16	48.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 487

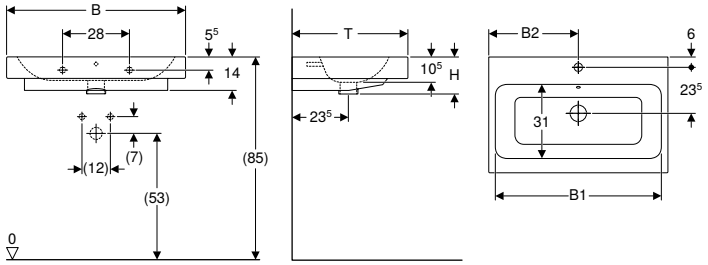
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation

Technical data

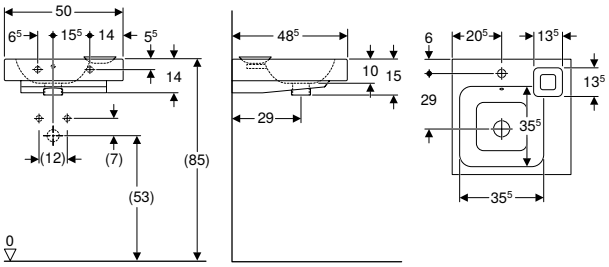
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
124560000	white	centred	visible	54.5	30	15.5	48.5
B / width: 75 cm							
124575000	white	centred	visible	69	37.5	15.5	48.5
B / width: 90 cm							
124590000	white	centred	visible	85	45	15.5	48.5

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin with decorative dish





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Asymmetrical
- Decorative dish inserted

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Decorative dish

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]	Decorative dish
B / width: 50 cm								
124550000	PO	white	centred	visible	right	15	48.5	right
124650000	PO	white	centred	visible	left	15	48.5	left

PO: Phase out as of September 2021

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture

SCOid, version: M11 2020

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	
						500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	501000000	
										
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 457	→ p. 793		→ p. 794	
Cabinets for handrinse basins										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	840837000		38 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 480					
	841837000		38 cm	Matt white, door hinges left	→ p. 480					
	841838000		38 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 480					
	841839000		38 cm	Oak nature, door hinges left	→ p. 480					
	840839000		38 cm	Platinum, door hinges left	→ p. 480					
	840037000		38 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 480					
	841037000		38 cm	Matt white, door hinges right	→ p. 480					
	841038000		38 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 480					
	841039000		38 cm	Oak nature, door hinges right	→ p. 480					
	840039000		38 cm	Platinum, door hinges right	→ p. 480					
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	840052000		53 cm	white	→ p. 481					
	841052000		53 cm	Matt white	→ p. 481					
	841053000		53 cm	lava	→ p. 481					
	841054000		53 cm	oak nature	→ p. 481					
	840054000		53 cm	platin	→ p. 481					
Cabinets for washbasin										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	840260000		60 cm	white	→ p. 482		✓	✓		
	841260000		60 cm	Matt white	→ p. 482		✓	✓		
	841261000		60 cm	lava	→ p. 482		✓	✓		
	841262000		60 cm	oak nature	→ p. 482		✓	✓		
	840262000		60 cm	platin	→ p. 482		✓	✓		
	840275000		75 cm	white	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	841275000		75 cm	Matt white	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	841276000		75 cm	lava	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	841277000		75 cm	oak nature	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	840277000		75 cm	platin	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	840290000		90 cm	white	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	841290000		90 cm	Matt white	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	841291000		90 cm	lava	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	841292000		90 cm	oak nature	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
	840292000		90 cm	platin	→ p. 482		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and shelf surface	840490000		50 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	840492000		50 cm	Platinum, left trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	840590000		50 cm	Matt white, right trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	840592000		50 cm	Platinum, right trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	841490000		50 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	841491000		50 cm	Lava, left trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	841492000		50 cm	Oak nature, left trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	841590000		50 cm	Matt white, right trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	841591000		50 cm	Lava, right trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		
	841592000		50 cm	Oak nature, right trap cutout	→ p. 483		✓	✓		

	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer		Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	501010000	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501550000	501500000
												
	→ p. 795		→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 791				→ p. 792		
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓								
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			

SCOid, version: M11 2020

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	
						500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	501000000	
										
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 457	→ p. 793		→ p. 794	
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	840360000		60 cm	white	→ p. 484		✓	✓		
	841360000		60 cm	Matt white	→ p. 484		✓	✓		
	841361000		60 cm	lava	→ p. 484		✓	✓		
	841362000		60 cm	oak nature	→ p. 484		✓	✓		
	840362000		60 cm	platin	→ p. 484		✓	✓		
	840375000		75 cm	white	→ p. 484		✓	✓		
	841375000		75 cm	Matt white	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	841376000		75 cm	lava	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	841377000		75 cm	oak nature	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	840377000		75 cm	platin	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	840390000		90 cm	white	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	841390000		90 cm	Matt white	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	841391000		90 cm	lava	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	841392000		90 cm	oak nature	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	840392000		90 cm	platin	→ p. 484		✓	✓	✓	
	840120000		120 cm	white	→ p. 485		✓	✓	✓	
	841120000		120 cm	Matt white	→ p. 485		✓	✓	✓	
	841121000		120 cm	lava	→ p. 485		✓	✓	✓	
	841122000		120 cm	oak nature	→ p. 485		✓	✓	✓	
	840122000		120 cm	platin	→ p. 485		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with four drawers	840420000		120 cm	white	→ p. 486		✓	✓		
	841420000		120 cm	Matt white	→ p. 486		✓	✓		
	841421000		120 cm	lava	→ p. 486		✓	✓		
	841422000		120 cm	oak nature	→ p. 486		✓	✓		
	840422000		120 cm	platin	→ p. 486		✓	✓		
Cabinets for double washbasin										
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	840220000		120 cm	white	→ p. 487		✓	✓	✓	
	841220000		120 cm	Matt white	→ p. 487		✓	✓	✓	
	841221000		120 cm	lava	→ p. 487		✓	✓	✓	
	841222000		120 cm	oak nature	→ p. 487		✓	✓	✓	
	840222000		120 cm	platin	→ p. 487		✓	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	840520000		120 cm	white	→ p. 487		✓	✓		
	841520000		120 cm	Matt white	→ p. 487		✓	✓		
	841521000		120 cm	lava	→ p. 487		✓	✓		
	841522000		120 cm	oak nature	→ p. 487		✓	✓		
	840522000		120 cm	platin	→ p. 487		✓	✓		
Cabinets for two washbasins										
Geberit iCon cabinet for two washbasins, with two drawers and shelf surface	840320000		50 cm	white	→ p. 488		✓	✓		
	841320000		50 cm	Matt white	→ p. 488		✓	✓		
	841321000		50 cm	lava	→ p. 488		✓	✓		
	841322000		50 cm	oak nature	→ p. 488		✓	✓		
	840322000		50 cm	platin	→ p. 488		✓	✓		
Side cabinets										
Geberit iCon low cabinet with one drawer, floor-standing	840090000			white	→ p. 490					
	841090000			Matt white	→ p. 490					
	841091000			lava	→ p. 490					
	841092000			oak nature	→ p. 490					
	840092000			platin	→ p. 490					

	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer		Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	501010000	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501550000	501500000
												
	→ p. 795		→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 791				→ p. 792		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓

SCOid, version: M11 2020

			Washbasin, width			Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	
						500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	501000000	
										
						→ p. 457	→ p. 793		→ p. 794	
Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers	840045000			white	→ p. 490		✓	✓		
	841045000			Matt white	→ p. 490		✓	✓		
	841046000			lava	→ p. 490		✓	✓		
	841047000			oak nature	→ p. 490		✓	✓		
	840047000			platin	→ p. 490		✓	✓		
Tall cabinets										
Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door	840000000			white	→ p. 489	✓				
	841000000			Matt white	→ p. 489	✓				
	841001000			lava	→ p. 489	✓				
	841002000			oak nature	→ p. 489	✓				
	840002000			platin	→ p. 489	✓				
Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and external mirror	840150000			white	→ p. 489	✓				
	841150000			Matt white	→ p. 489	✓				
	841151000			lava	→ p. 489	✓				
	840152000			platin	→ p. 489	✓				
	841152000			oak nature	→ p. 489	✓				
Geberit iCon shelf unit with mirror	840028000			white	→ p. 491	✓				
	841028000			Matt white	→ p. 491	✓				
	841029000			lava	→ p. 491	✓				
	841030000			oak nature	→ p. 491	✓				
	840030000			platin	→ p. 491	✓				
Geberit iCon side element with storage box	840137000			white	→ p. 492					
	840237000			Matt white	→ p. 492					
	840139000			platin	→ p. 492					
	840239000			platin	→ p. 492					
	841137000			white	→ p. 492					
	841138000			lava	→ p. 492					
	841139000			oak nature	→ p. 492					
	841237000			Matt white	→ p. 492					
	841238000			lava	→ p. 492					
	841239000			oak nature	→ p. 492					

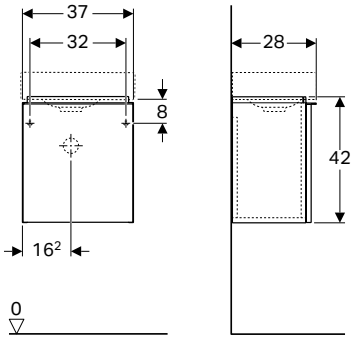
✓ Compatible

	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer		Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	501010000	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501550000	501500000
												
	→ p. 795		→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 791				→ p. 792		
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓		✓						
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										
		✓										

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: door hinges left					
840837000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	37	38	42	28
841837000	PO	white / matt coated	37	38	42	28
841838000	PO	lava / matt coated	37	38	42	28
840839000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	37	38	42	28
841839000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	37	38	42	28
Door: door hinges right					
840037000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	37	38	42	28
841037000	PO	white / matt coated	37	38	42	28
841038000	PO	lava / matt coated	37	38	42	28
840039000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	37	38	42	28
841039000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	37	38	42	28

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

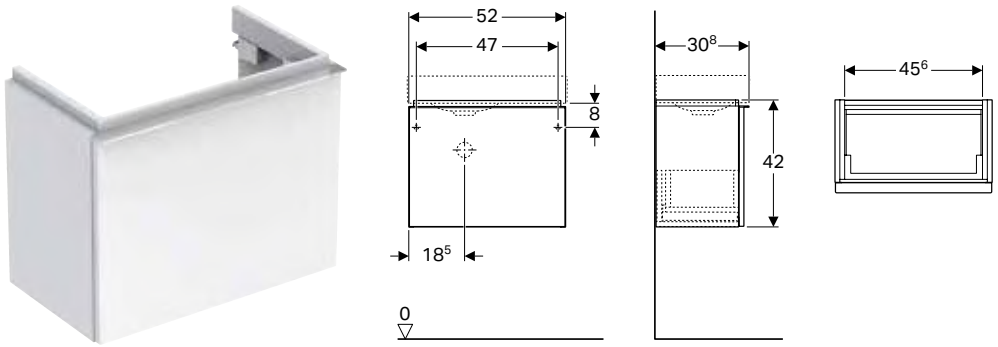
Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon handrinse basin → p. 468
- Geberit iCon side element with storage box → p. 492
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 53 cm					
840052000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	52	42	30.8
841052000	PO	white / matt coated	52	42	30.8
841053000	PO	lava / matt coated	52	42	30.8
840054000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	52	42	30.8
841054000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	52	42	30.8

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Can be combined with

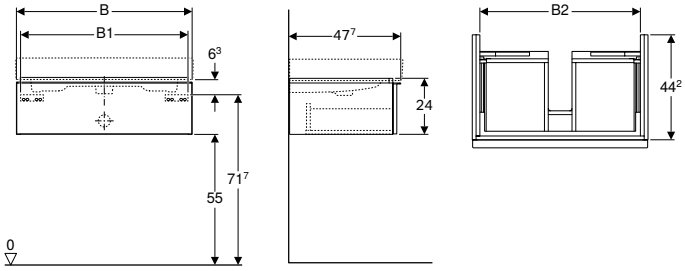
- Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 468
- Geberit iCon side element with storage box → p. 492
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
840260000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	59.5	56	53.1	24	47.7	centred
841260000	PO	white / matt coated	59.5	56	53.1	24	47.7	centred
841261000	PO	lava / matt coated	59.5	56	53.1	24	47.7	centred
840262000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	59.5	56	53.1	24	47.7	centred
841262000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	59.5	56	53.1	24	47.7	centred
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
840275000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	74	70.5	67.6	24	47.7	centred
841275000	PO	white / matt coated	74	70.5	67.6	24	47.7	centred
841276000	PO	lava / matt coated	74	70.5	67.6	24	47.7	centred
840277000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	74	70.5	67.6	24	47.7	centred
841277000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	74	70.5	67.6	24	47.7	centred
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
840290000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	89	85.5	82.6	24	47.7	centred
841290000	PO	white / matt coated	89	85.5	82.6	24	47.7	centred
841291000	PO	lava / matt coated	89	85.5	82.6	24	47.7	centred
840292000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	89	85.5	82.6	24	47.7	centred
841292000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	89	85.5	82.6	24	47.7	centred

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Can be combined with

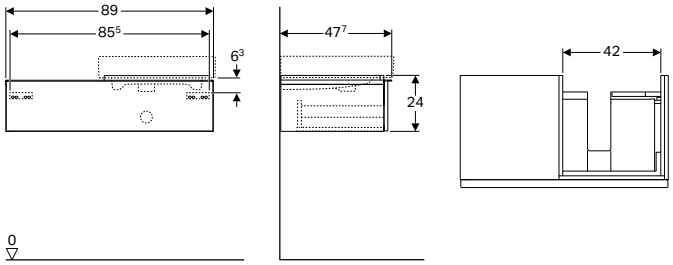
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 662
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 470
- Geberit iCon washbasin with shelf surface and decorative dish → p. 471
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
Washbasin width: 50 cm						
840490000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	89	24	47.7	left
840590000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	89	24	47.7	right
841490000	PO	white / matt coated	89	24	47.7	left
841590000	PO	white / matt coated	89	24	47.7	right
841491000	PO	lava / matt coated	89	24	47.7	left
841591000	PO	lava / matt coated	89	24	47.7	right
840492000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	89	24	47.7	left
840592000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	89	24	47.7	right
841492000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	89	24	47.7	left
841592000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	89	24	47.7	right

PO: Phase out as of September 2021

Can be combined with

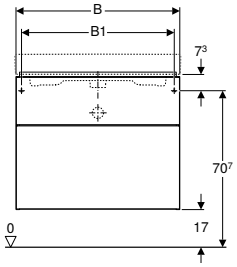
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663
- Geberit iCon washbasin with decorative dish → p. 472
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

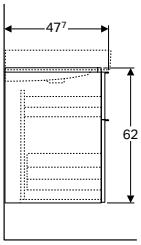
Accessories

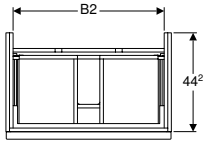
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
840360000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	59.5	56	53.1	62	47.7	centred
841360000	PO	white / matt coated	59.5	56	53.1	62	47.7	centred
841361000	PO	lava / matt coated	59.5	56	53.1	62	47.7	centred
840362000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	59.5	56	53.1	62	47.7	centred
841362000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	59.5	56	53.1	62	47.7	centred
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
840375000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	74	70.5	67.6	62	47.7	centred
841375000	PO	white / matt coated	74	70.5	67.6	62	47.7	centred
841376000	PO	lava / matt coated	74	70.5	67.6	62	47.7	centred
840377000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	74	70.5	67.6	62	47.7	centred
841377000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	74	70.5	67.6	62	47.7	centred
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
840390000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	89	85.5	82.6	62	47.7	centred
841390000	PO	white / matt coated	89	85.5	82.6	62	47.7	centred
841391000	PO	lava / matt coated	89	85.5	82.6	62	47.7	centred
840392000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	89	85.5	82.6	62	47.7	centred
841392000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	89	85.5	82.6	62	47.7	centred

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

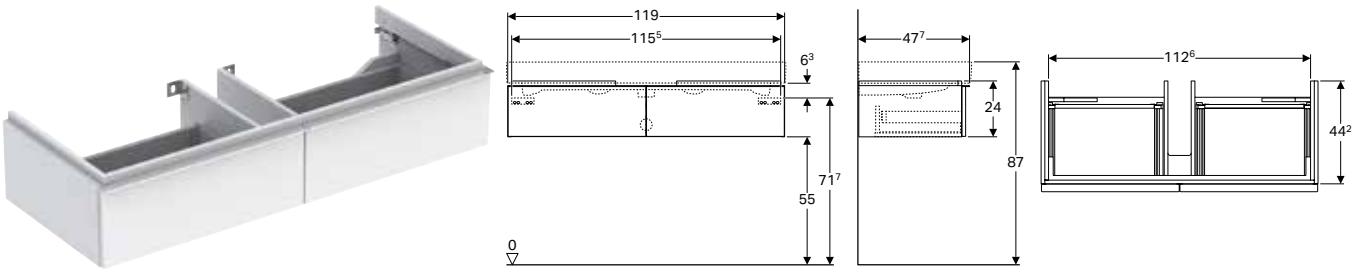
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 662
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 470
- Geberit iCon washbasin with shelf surface and decorative dish → p. 471
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
840120000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	119	24	47.7	centred
841120000	PO	white / matt coated	119	24	47.7	centred
841121000	PO	lava / matt coated	119	24	47.7	centred
840122000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	119	24	47.7	centred
841122000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	119	24	47.7	centred

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

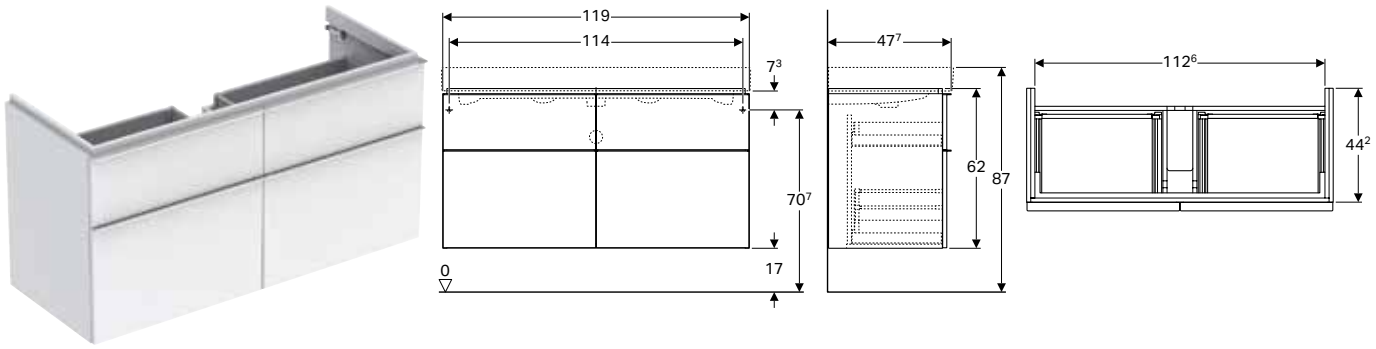
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 470
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with four drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
840420000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	119	62	47.7	centred
841420000	PO	white / matt coated	119	62	47.7	centred
841421000	PO	lava / matt coated	119	62	47.7	centred
840422000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	119	62	47.7	centred
841422000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	119	62	47.7	centred

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

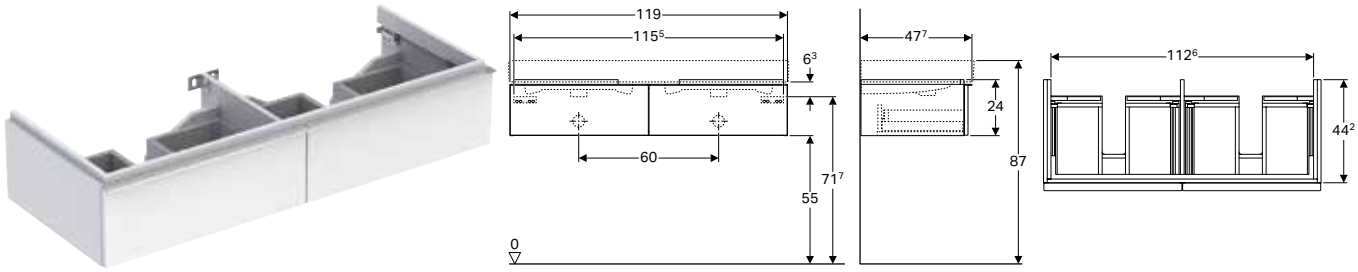
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 470
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
840220000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	119	24	47.7
841220000	PO	white / matt coated	119	24	47.7
841221000	PO	lava / matt coated	119	24	47.7
840222000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	119	24	47.7
841222000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	119	24	47.7

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

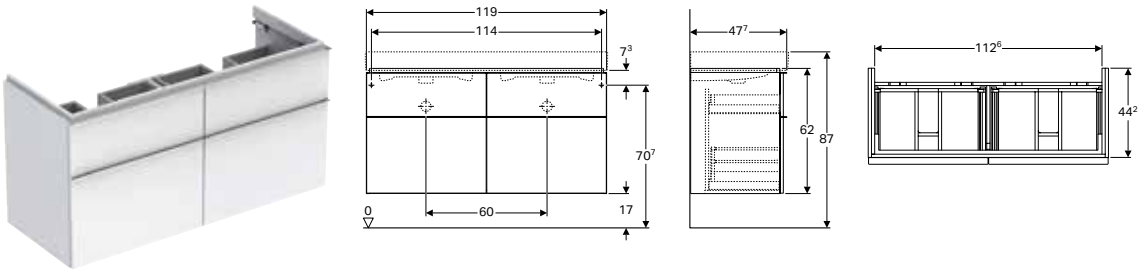
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 472
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
840520000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	119	62	47.7
841520000	PO	white / matt coated	119	62	47.7
841521000	PO	lava / matt coated	119	62	47.7
840522000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	119	62	47.7
841522000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	119	62	47.7

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

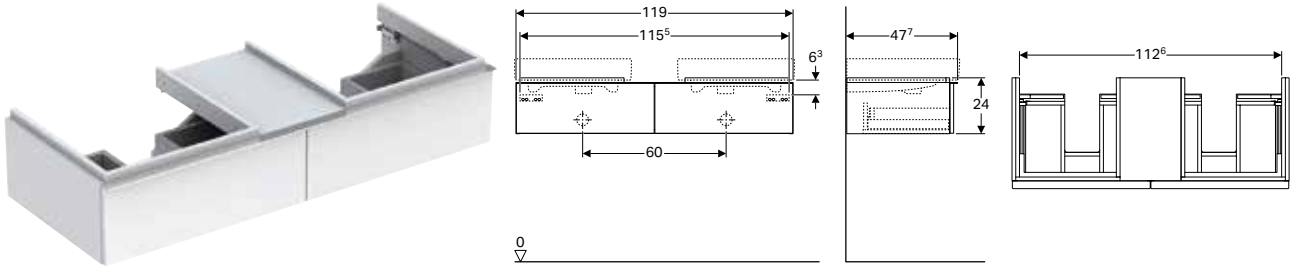
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 472
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon cabinet for two washbasins, with two drawers and shelf surface



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 50 cm					
840320000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	119	24	47.7
841320000	PO	white / matt coated	119	24	47.7
841321000	PO	lava / matt coated	119	24	47.7
840322000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	119	24	47.7
841322000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	119	24	47.7

PO: Phase out as of September 2021

Can be combined with

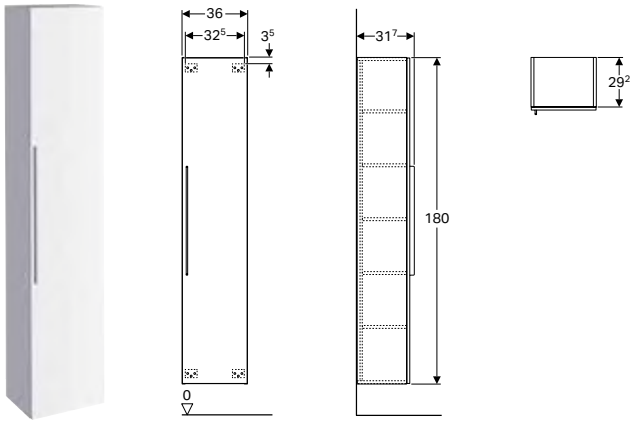
- Geberit iCon washbasin with decorative dish → p. 472
- Geberit iCon illuminated mirror → p. 492

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Side cabinets

Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- With four movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm				
840000000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	180	31.7
841000000	PO	white / matt coated	180	31.7
841001000	PO	lava / matt coated	180	31.7
840002000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	180	31.7
841002000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	180	31.7

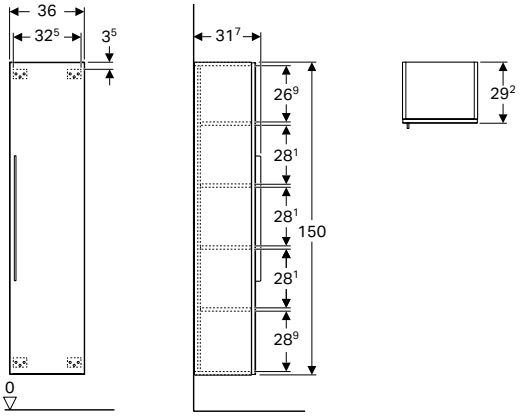
PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and external mirror





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two fixed shelves
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Mirror on exterior side of door
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 2 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm				
840150000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	150	31.7
841150000	PO	white / matt coated	150	31.7
841151000	PO	lava / matt coated	150	31.7
840152000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	150	31.7
841152000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	150	31.7

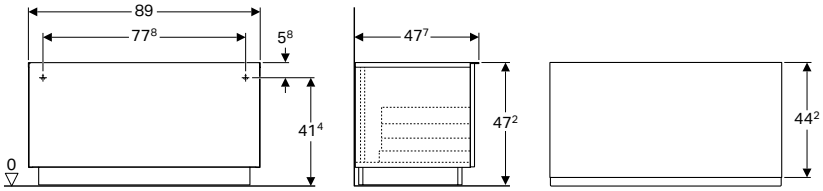
PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon low cabinet with one drawer, floor-standing





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 89 cm				
840090000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	47.2	47.7
841090000	PO	white / matt coated	47.2	47.7
841091000	PO	lava / matt coated	47.2	47.7
840092000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	47.2	47.7
841092000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	47.2	47.7

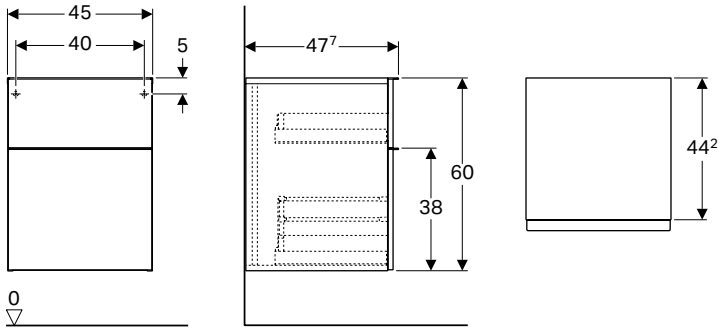
PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm				
840045000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	60	47.7
841045000	PO	white / matt coated	60	47.7
841046000	PO	lava / matt coated	60	47.7
840047000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	60	47.7
841047000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	60	47.7

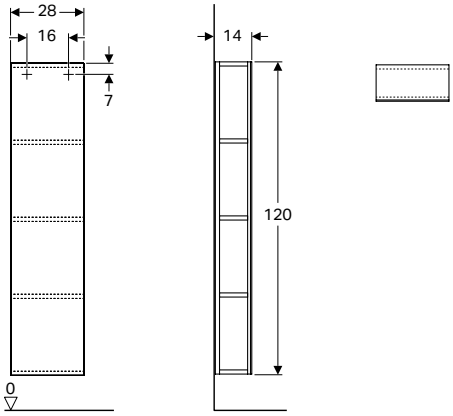
PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon shelf unit with mirror





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Mirrored front
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Shelf unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 28 cm				
840028000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	120	14
841028000	PO	white / matt coated	120	14
841029000	PO	lava / matt coated	120	14
840030000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	120	14
841030000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	120	14

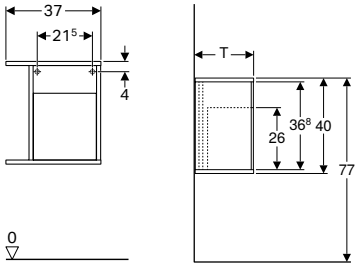
PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

Geberit iCon side element with storage box





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side element
- Storage box
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Moisture-resistant
- Storage box made of Plexiglas®
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
T / depth: 24.5 cm				
840137000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	37	40
841137000	PO	white / matt coated	37	40
841138000	PO	lava / matt coated	37	40
840139000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	37	40
841139000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	37	40
T / depth: 27.3 cm				
840237000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	37	40
841237000	PO	white / matt coated	37	40
841238000	PO	lava / matt coated	37	40
840239000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	37	40
841239000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	37	40

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 480
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 481

Accessories

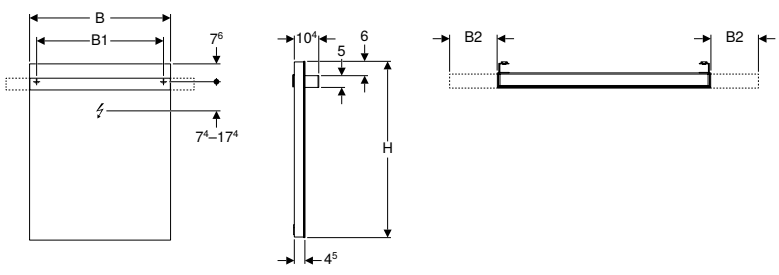
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 474

- Side element with depth 24.5 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Side element with depth 27.3 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Mirrors

Geberit iCon illuminated mirror





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Light operated by wall switch

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.		B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
B / width: 37 cm								
840537000	PO	31	–	110	10.4	9	390	780
B / width: 60 cm								
840760000	PO	54	10	75	10.4	16.5	715	1430
B / width: 90 cm								
840790000	PO	84	10/15/20	75	10.4	25.5	1105	2210
B / width: 120 cm								
840720000	PO	114	10/15/20/25	75	10.4	34.5	1495	2990

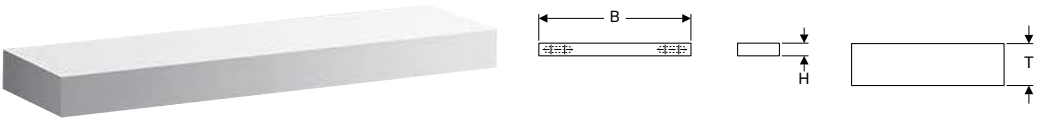
PO: Phase out as of December 2022

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 480
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 481
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 482
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and shelf surface → p. 483
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit iCon cabinet for two washbasins, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 488
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 485
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 487
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with four drawers → p. 486

Additional furniture

Geberit iCon wall shelf



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 37 cm				
840337000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	5	16.5
841337000	PO	white / matt coated	5	16.5
841338000	PO	lava / matt coated	5	16.5
840339000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	5	16.5
841339000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	5	16.5
B / width: 60 cm				
840960000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	5	16.5
841960000	PO	white / matt coated	5	16.5
841961000	PO	lava / matt coated	5	16.5
840962000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	5	16.5
841962000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	5	16.5
B / width: 90 cm				
840990000	PO	white / high-gloss coated	5	16.5
841990000	PO	white / matt coated	5	16.5
841991000	PO	lava / matt coated	5	16.5
840992000	PO	platin / high-gloss coated	5	16.5
841992000	PO	oak nature / wood-textured melamine	5	16.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2022

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	
				White	204000000	204060000	204070000	
								
					→ p. 498	→ p. 496	→ p. 496	
Geberit iCon WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	574120000		→ p. 501	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	574130000		→ p. 501	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.670.01.1		→ p. 501	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	With soft-closing mechanism	574950000		→ p. 501	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.835.01.1		→ p. 501	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon Square WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	571900000		→ p. 502				
	With soft-closing mechanism	571910000		→ p. 502				
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.837.01.1		→ p. 502				

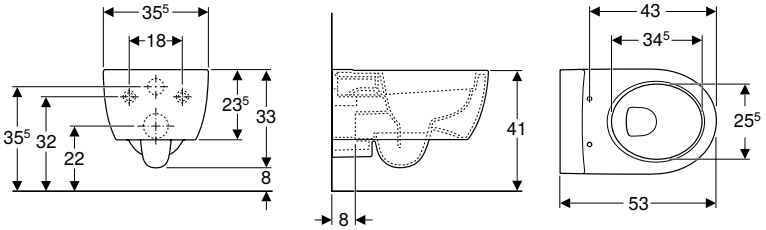
✓ Compatible

	Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
	201950000	214020000	200460000	211910000	200920000	200930000
						
	→ p. 497	→ p. 498	→ p. 499	→ p. 499	→ p. 500	→ p. 500
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
		✓	✓			
	✓			✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓	✓

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204060000	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

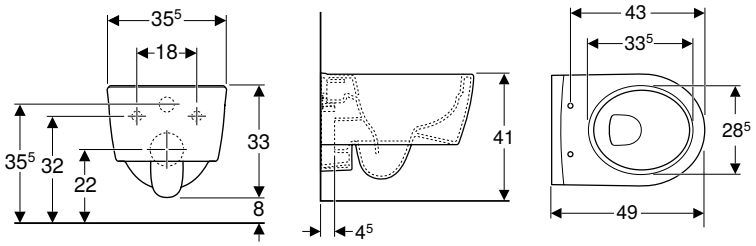
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 501
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 501

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

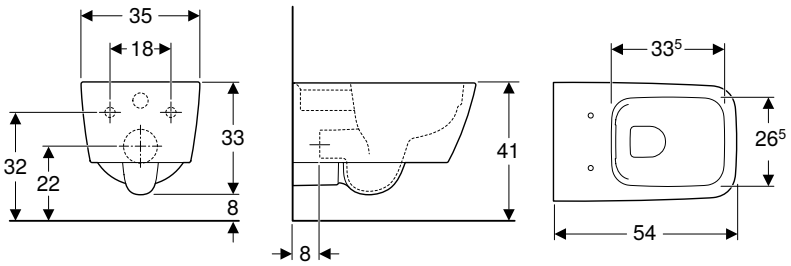
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204070000	white	35	33	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 501
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 501

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201950000	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

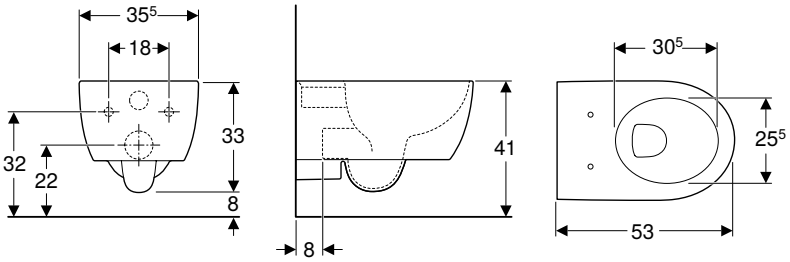
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 502

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204000000	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 501
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 501

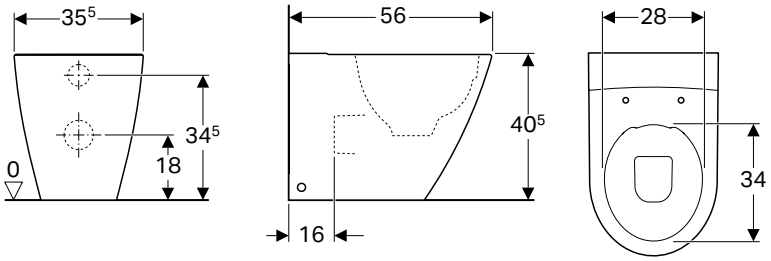
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

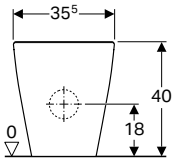
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
214020000	white	35.5	40.5	56

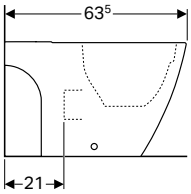
To order additionally
- WC seat

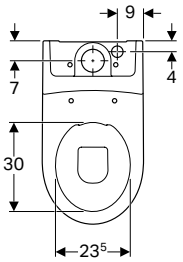
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 501
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 501

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5

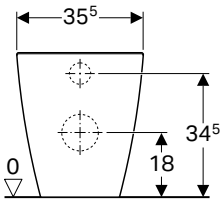
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

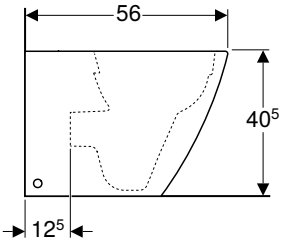
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 503
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 502
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 501
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 501

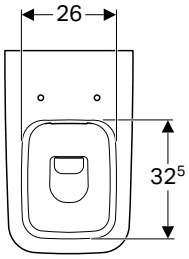
Accessories
- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC → p. 765

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

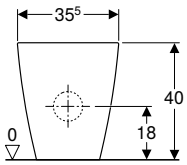
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211910000	white	35	40.5	56

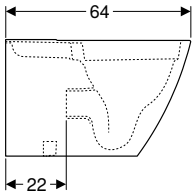
To order additionally
- WC seat

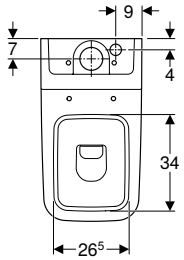
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 502

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded









Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200920000	white	35.5	40	63.5

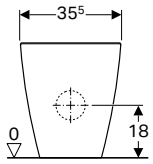
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

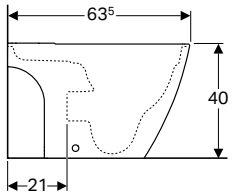
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 503
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 502

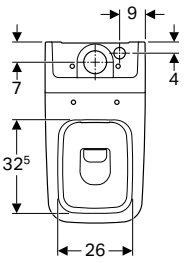
Accessories
- Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC → p. 765

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

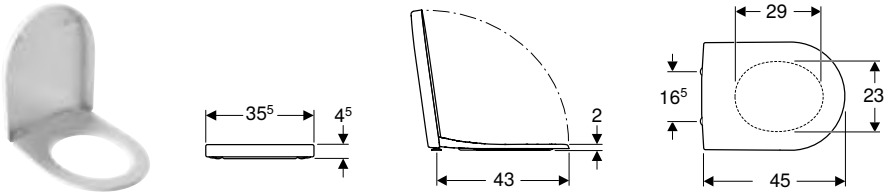
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200930000	white	35.5	40	63.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 502
- Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 503
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 502

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

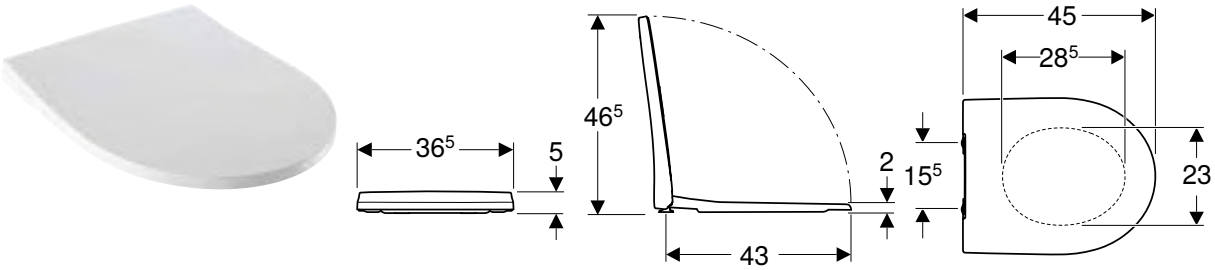
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574120000	white	no	no	from above	Stainless steel
574130000	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 498
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 496
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 496
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 498
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 499

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

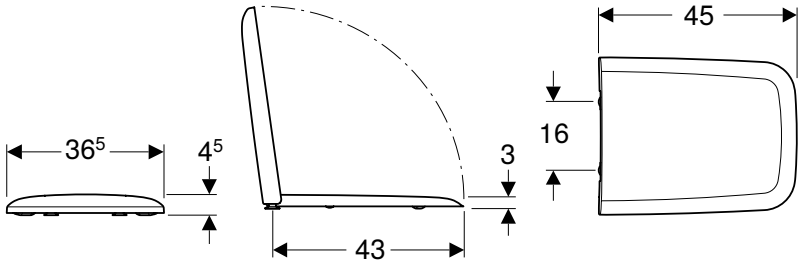
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574950000	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 498
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 496
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 496
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 498
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 499

Geberit iCon Square WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
571900000	white	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated
571910000	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.837.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

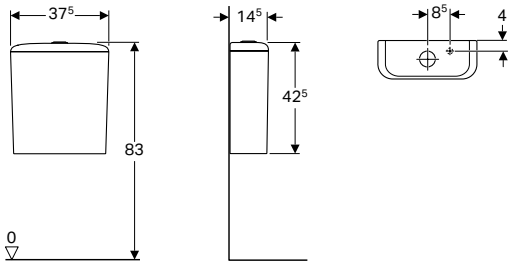
- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 497
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 500
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 499
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 500

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Application purposes

- For water supply connections 1/2''

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

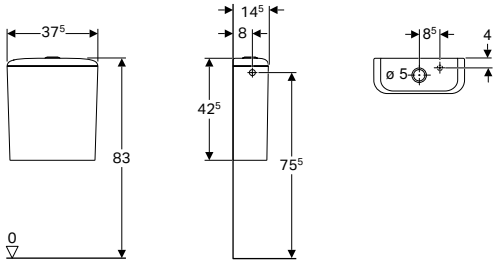
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 499
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 500

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

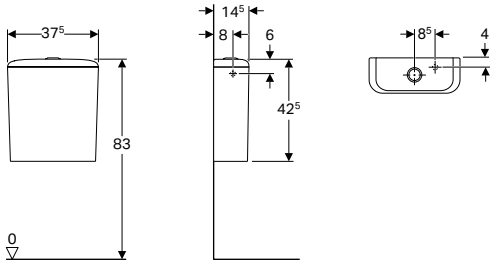
Characteristics
- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
229420000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 499

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
228950000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

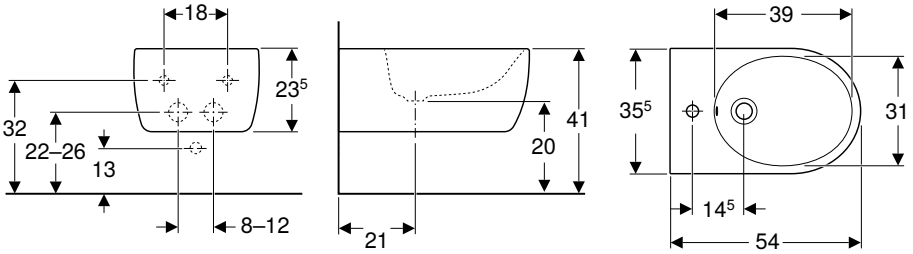
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 500
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 500

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

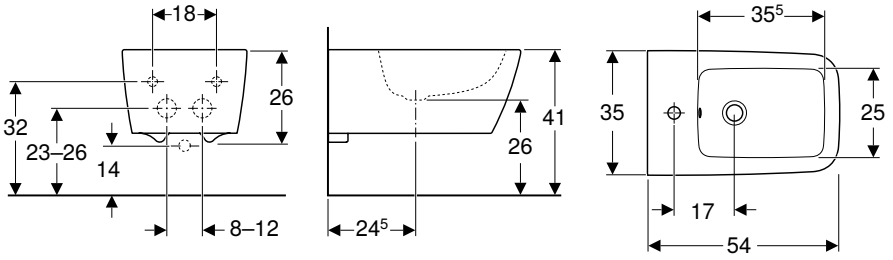
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF2
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
234000000	white	visible	35.5	23.5	54

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF2
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

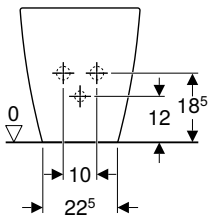
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231910000	white	visible	35	26	54

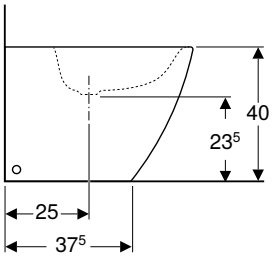
To order additionally
- Extended drain for trap

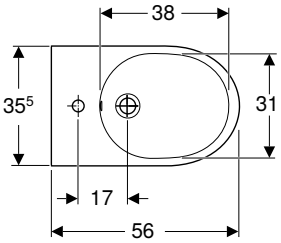
Floor-standing bidets

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

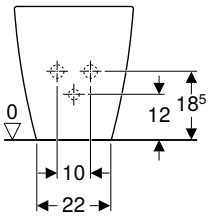
Scope of delivery

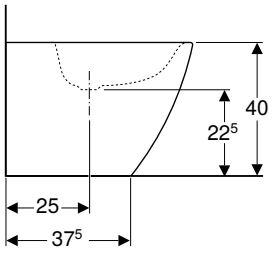
- Fastening material

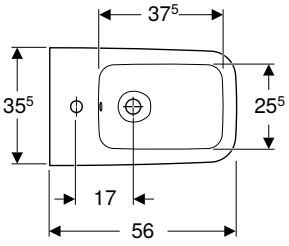
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
234050000	white	visible	35.5	40	56

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231950000	white	visible	35.5	40	56



Geberit Smyle

Washbasins **508**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 508
Handrinse basins 512
Washbasins 513
Double washbasins 514
Pedestals 515

Bathroom furniture **516**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture 516
Washbasin cabinets 520
Side cabinets 524
Additional furniture 527
Accessories 527

WCs **529**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 529
Wall-hung WCs 530
Floor-standing WCs 534
WC seats 536

Exposed Cisterns **538**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 538

Bidets **540**

Wall-hung bidets 540
Floor-standing bidets 541

Urinals **541**

For concealed controls 541
Waterless 542

Washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Handrinse basins		
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin	
						45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow								
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 512	→ p. 512	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓		
	500.350.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right		✓		
	500.350.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right		✓		
	500.350.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right		✓		
	500.351.00.1			White, door hinges left		✓		
	500.351.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left		✓		
	500.351.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left		✓		
	500.351.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left		✓		
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right			✓	
	500.363.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			✓	
	500.363.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			✓	
	500.363.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right			✓	
	500.364.00.1			White, door hinges left			✓	
	500.364.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			✓	
	500.364.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			✓	
	500.364.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left			✓	
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 521			
	500.365.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right				
	500.365.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right				
	500.365.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right				
	500.366.00.1			White, door hinges left				
	500.366.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left				
	500.366.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left				
	500.366.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left				

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
	500.259.01.1	500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 514
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Handrinse basins		
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin	
						45 cm	50 cm	
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 522			
	500.352.JK.1			lava				
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.352.JR.1			hickory				
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white				
	500.353.JK.1			lava				
	500.353.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.353.JR.1			hickory				
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white				
	500.354.JK.1			lava				
	500.354.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.354.JR.1			hickory				
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white				
	500.355.JK.1			lava				
	500.355.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.355.JR.1			hickory				
Cabinets for double washbasin								
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 523			
	500.356.JK.1			lava				
	500.356.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.356.JR.1			hickory				

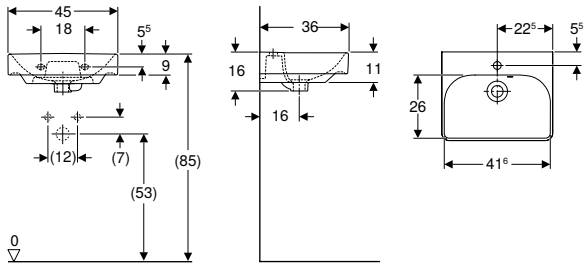
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓
						✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.222.01.1	white	centred	visible	44.2	16	36

Can be combined with

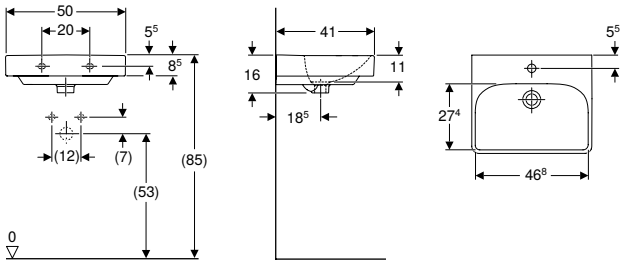
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 520
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 515
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 573

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.256.01.1	white	centred	visible	49.2	16	41

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 520
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 515
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 573

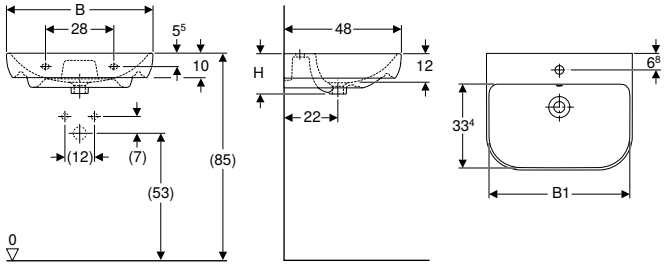
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.227.01.1	white	centred	visible	51.5	16.5	48
B / width: 60 cm						
500.228.01.1	white	centred	visible	56.8	16.5	48
B / width: 65 cm						
500.230.01.1	white	centred	visible	61.8	17	48
B / width: 70 cm						
500.248.01.1	white	centred	visible	66.8	17	48

Can be combined with

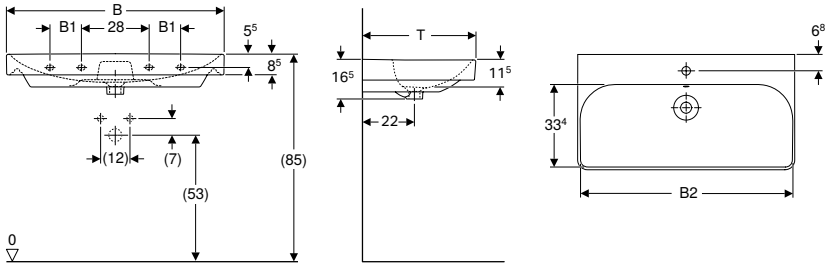
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 548
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 515

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 55 cm									
500.259.01.1	white	centred	visible	-	51.8	53.6	16.5	44	2
B / width: 60 cm									
500.229.01.1	white	centred	visible	-	56.8	58.4	16.5	48	2
B / width: 75 cm									
500.249.01.1	white	centred	visible	-	71.5	73.4	16.5	48	2
B / width: 90 cm									
500.251.01.1	white	centred	visible	13	86.8	88.4	16.5	48	4
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible	13	86.8	88.4	16.5	48	4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible	13	86.8	88.4	16.5	48	4
B / width: 120 cm									
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible	28	116.8	118.4	16.5	48	4
500.226.01.1	white	centred	visible	28	116.8	118.4	16.5	48	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible	28	116.8	118.4	16.5	48	4

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 521
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 522
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 515
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 548
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 573

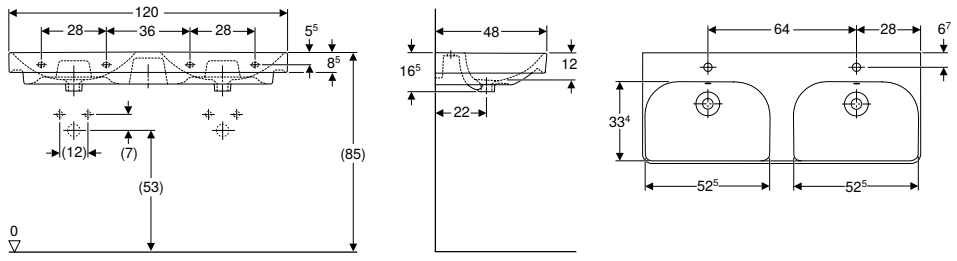
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Double washbasins

Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.223.01.1	white	centred	visible	118.4	16.5	48
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible	118.4	16.5	48

Can be combined with

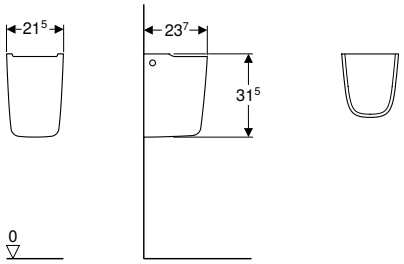
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 523
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 515

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins





Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

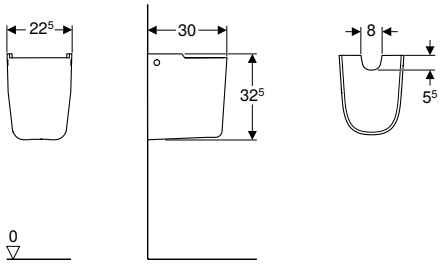
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.575.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 512

Geberit Smyle half pedestal





Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.576.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 513
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 512

Bathroom furniture

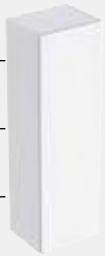
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Geberit set of feet	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner
						500.367.00.1	500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 527	→ p. 457	→ p. 793	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.350.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.350.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.350.JR.1		45 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.351.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.351.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.351.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.351.JR.1		45 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓			
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.363.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.363.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.363.JR.1		50 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.364.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.364.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.364.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
	500.364.JR.1		50 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 520	✓		✓	✓
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.365.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.365.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.365.JR.1		55 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.366.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.366.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.366.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
	500.366.JR.1		55 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 521	✓		✓	✓
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.352.JL.1		60 cm	sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.352.JR.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.353.JK.1		75 cm	lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.353.JL.1		75 cm	sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.353.JR.1		75 cm	hickory	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.354.JK.1		90 cm	lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.354.JL.1		90 cm	sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.354.JR.1		90 cm	hickory	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.355.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.355.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 522	✓		✓	✓

	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.678.00.1	500.676.00.1	500.677.00.1	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
													
	→ p. 528			→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 791				→ p. 792	
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Geberit set of feet	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	
						500.367.00.1	500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	
										
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 527	→ p. 457	→ p. 793		
Cabinets for double washbasin										
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 523	✓		✓	✓	
	500.356.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 523	✓		✓	✓	
	500.356.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 523	✓		✓	✓	
	500.356.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 523	✓		✓	✓	
Side cabinets										
Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door	500.361.00.1			white	→ p. 524	✓	✓			
	500.361.JK.1			lava	→ p. 524	✓	✓			
	500.361.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 524	✓	✓			
	500.361.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 524	✓	✓			
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door	500.359.00.1			White, door hinges right	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.359.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.359.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.359.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.360.00.1			White, door hinges left	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.360.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.360.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 525	✓				
	500.360.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 525	✓				
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers	500.357.00.1			white	→ p. 526	✓				
	500.357.JK.1			lava	→ p. 526	✓				
	500.357.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 526	✓				
	500.357.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 526	✓				
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open	500.358.00.1			white	→ p. 526	✓				
	500.358.JK.1			lava	→ p. 526	✓				
	500.358.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 526	✓				
	500.358.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 526	✓				

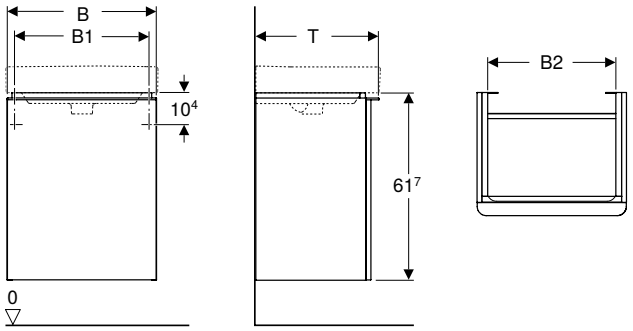
✓ Compatible

	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit power socket element	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.678.00.1	500.676.00.1	500.677.00.1	510010000	501030000	501020000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
													
	→ p. 528			→ p. 795	→ p. 794		→ p. 795	→ p. 791				→ p. 792	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
				✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓						✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
				✓	✓	✓							✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Door
Washbasin width: 45 cm							
500.351.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges left
500.351.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges left
500.351.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges left
500.351.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges left
500.350.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges right
500.350.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges right
500.350.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges right
500.350.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	door hinges right
Washbasin width: 50 cm							
500.364.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges left
500.364.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges left
500.364.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges left
500.364.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges left
500.363.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges right
500.363.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges right
500.363.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges right
500.363.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	door hinges right

Can be combined with

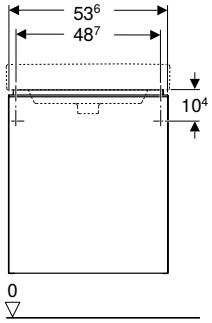
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 512
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 512
- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides → p. 656
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 657

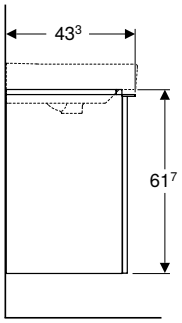
Accessories

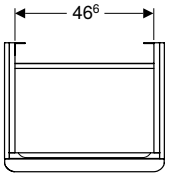
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: door hinges left					
500.366.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
Door: door hinges right					
500.365.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3

Can be combined with

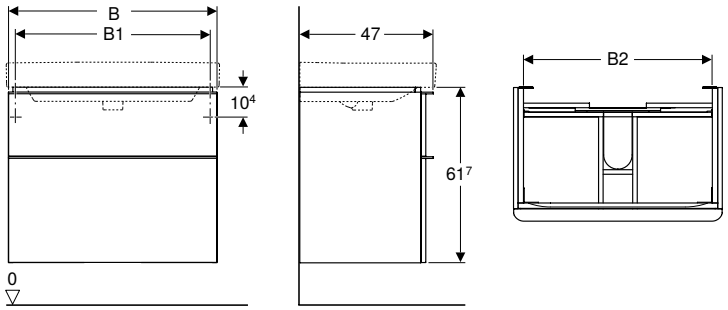
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides → p. 656
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 657

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.352.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.353.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.354.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
500.355.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47

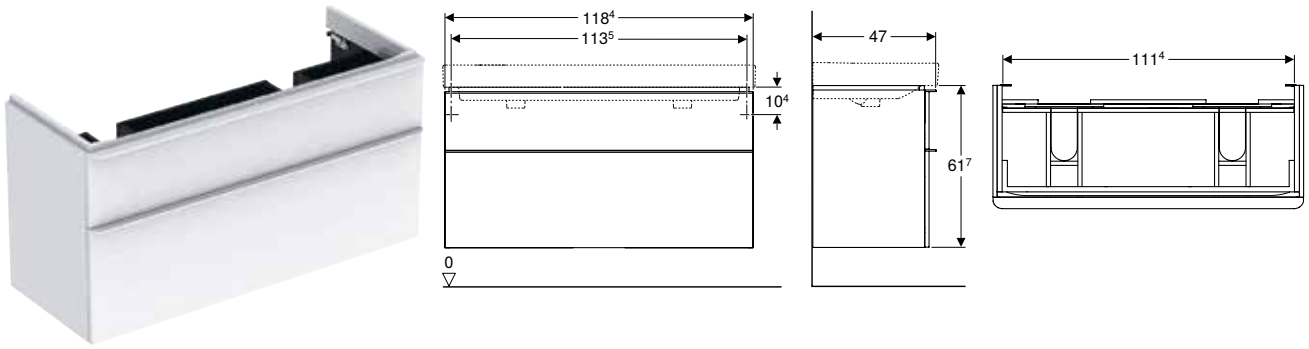
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 526
- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides → p. 656
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 657
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 660
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 661

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
500.356.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47

Can be combined with

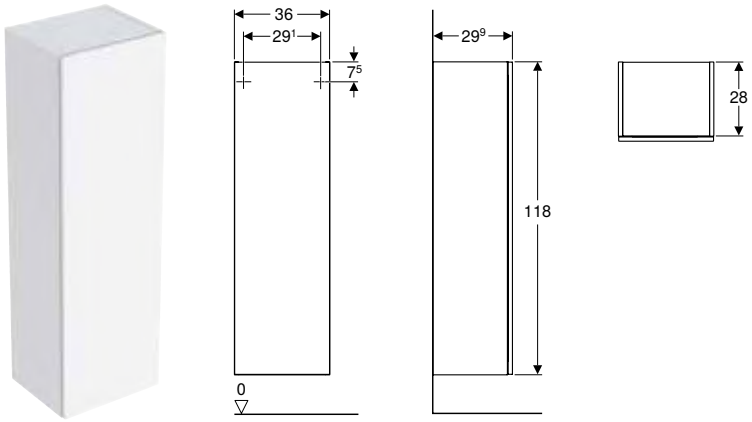
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 657
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 526
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides → p. 658
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 661

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Side cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with low cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.361.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JK.1	lava / matt coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JL.1	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	118	29.9

Can be combined with

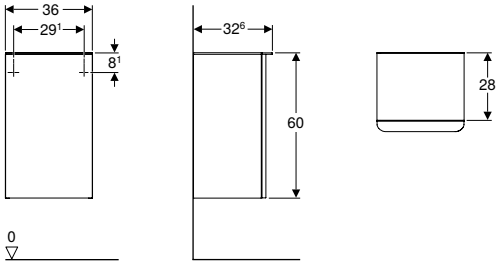
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open → p. 526
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door → p. 525

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: door hinges left				
500.360.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
Door: door hinges right				
500.359.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6

Can be combined with

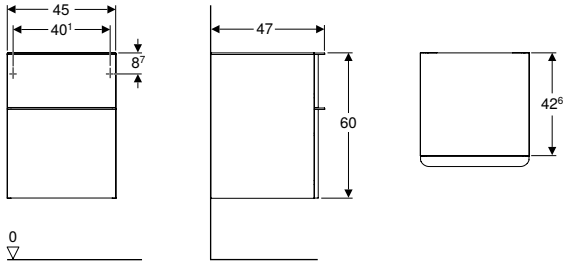
- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 524

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.357.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JL.1	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47

Can be combined with

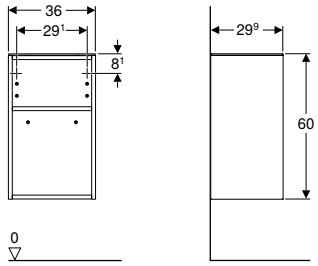
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 522
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 523
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 456

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.358.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JK.1	lava / matt coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JL.1	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	60	29.9

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 524

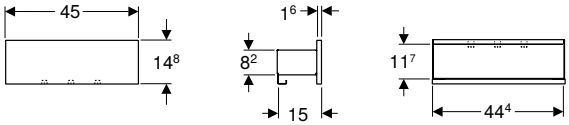
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 516

Additional furniture

Geberit Smyle Square wall shelf





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

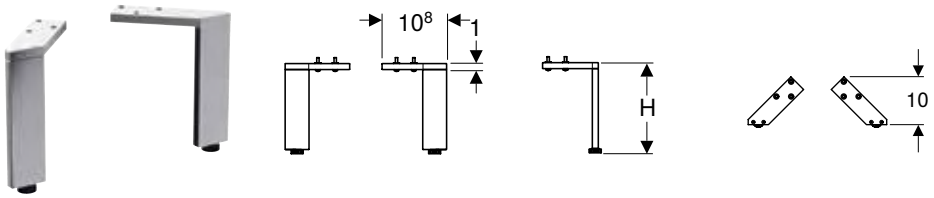
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.362.00.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JK.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / matt coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JL.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JR.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	14.8	15

Accessories

New

Geberit set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Scope of delivery

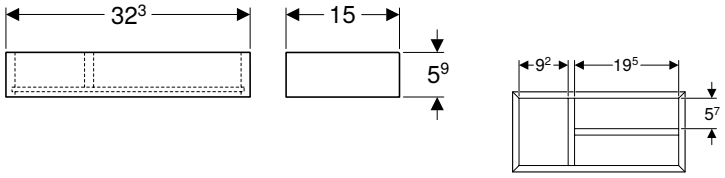
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4

Available as of April 2021

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- T-partition

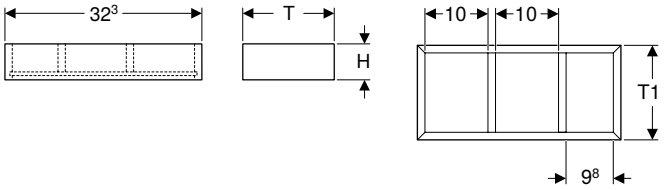
Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- H-partition

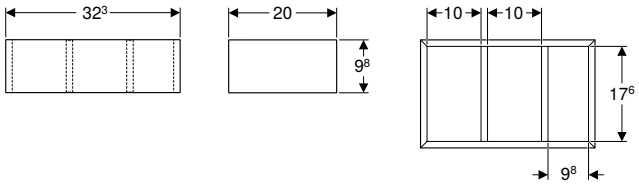
Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

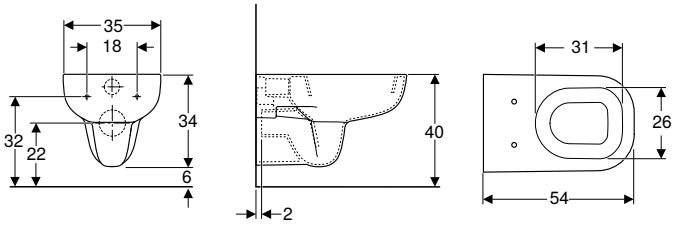
					Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
			White		500.211.01.1	500.210.01.1	500.208.01.1	500.379.01.1	500.200.01.1	500.215.01.1
										
					→ p. 530	→ p. 530	→ p. 533	→ p. 534	→ p. 531	→ p. 531
Geberit Smyle WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.235.01.1		→ p. 536	✓	✓				
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.236.01.1		→ p. 536	✓	✓				
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.239.01.1		→ p. 537			✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.240.01.1		→ p. 537			✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.688.01.1		→ p. 537			✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.238.01.1		→ p. 537			✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.237.01.1		→ p. 537			✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.687.01.1		→ p. 537			✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.234.01.1		→ p. 536	✓	✓				
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.233.01.1		→ p. 536	✓	✓				
Geberit Smyle WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.231.01.1		→ p. 536						✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.232.01.1		→ p. 536						✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

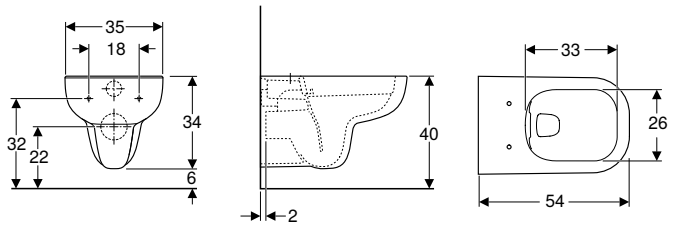
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.211.01.1	white	35	34	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat → p. 536
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge → p. 536

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.210.01.1	white	35	34	54

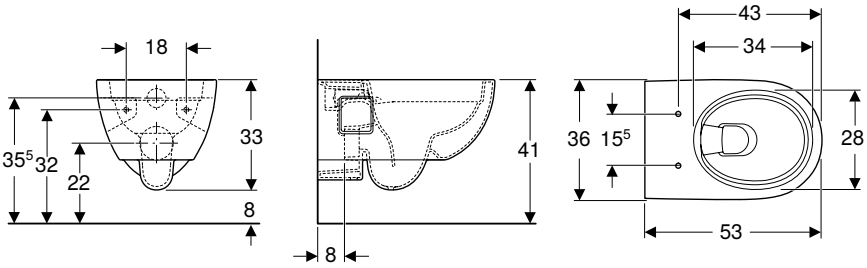
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat → p. 536
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge → p. 536

Accessories
- Geberit Smyle WC seat → p. 536

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.215.01.1	white	36	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

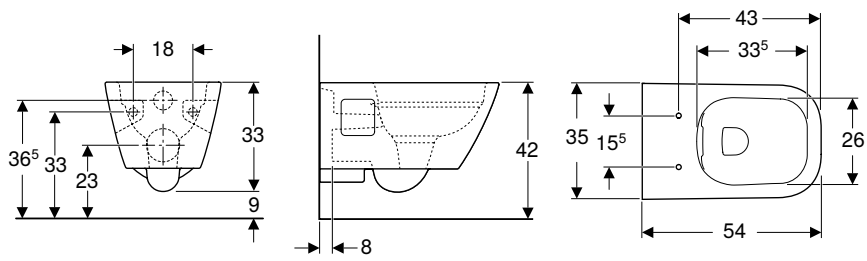
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat → p. 536

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.200.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 537
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 537

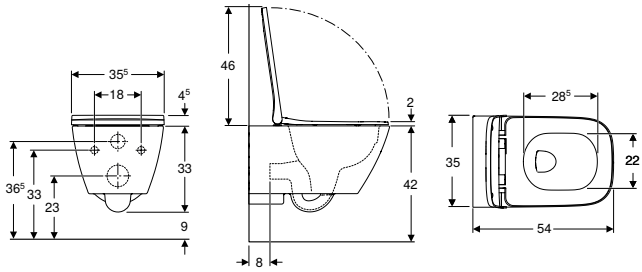
Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- May require: Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm
- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid







Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

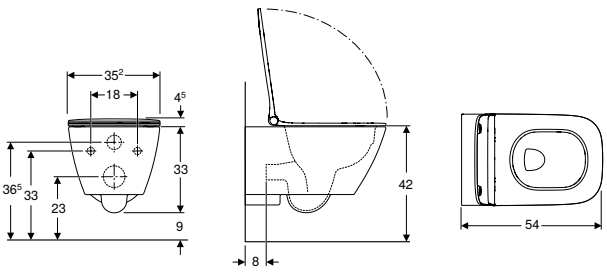
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.01.1	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, sandwich shape





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Sandwich shape
- Slim design

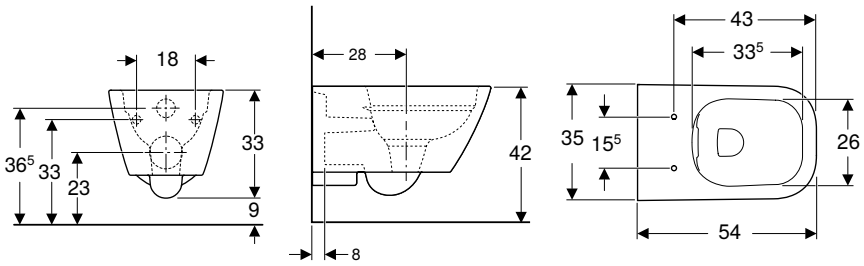
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.685.01.1	white	35.2	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

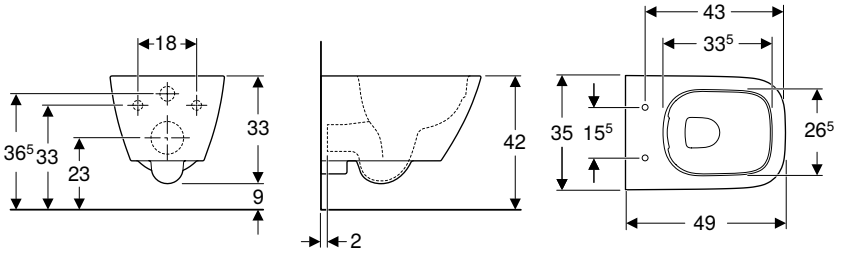
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 537
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 537

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 764

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF2
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.379.01.1	white	35	33	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

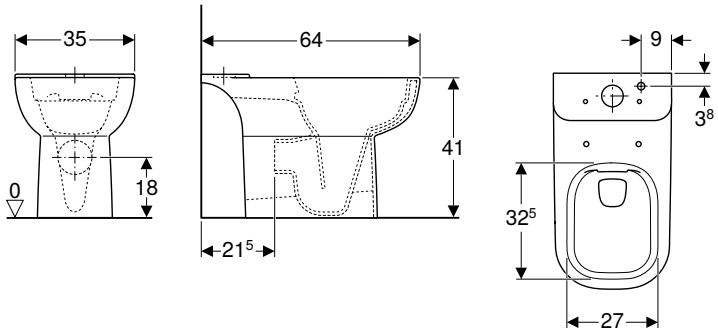
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 537
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 537

Accessories
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 537
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 537

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

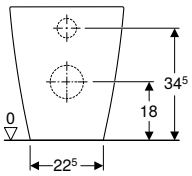
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.212.01.1	white	35	41	64

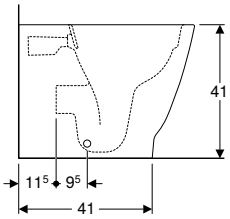
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

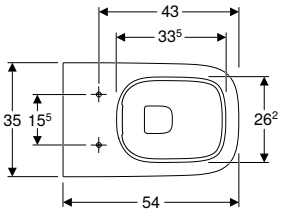
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat → p. 536
- Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 539
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge → p. 536
- Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 539
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 538
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 538

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54

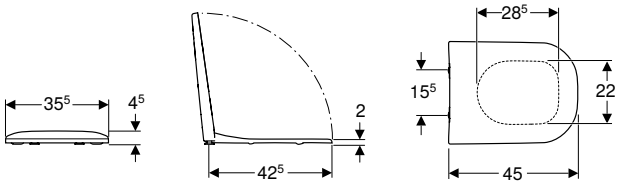
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 537
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 537

WC seats

Geberit Smyle WC seat, angular edge





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Angular edges

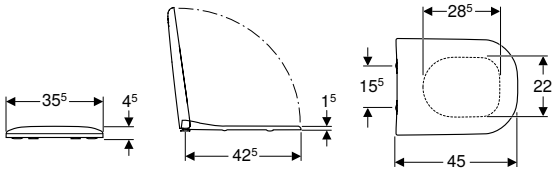
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.233.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.234.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 530
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 530
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534

Geberit Smyle WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

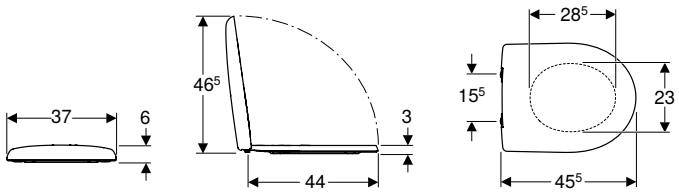
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.235.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.236.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 530
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 530

Geberit Smyle WC seat





Application purposes

- For Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Technical data

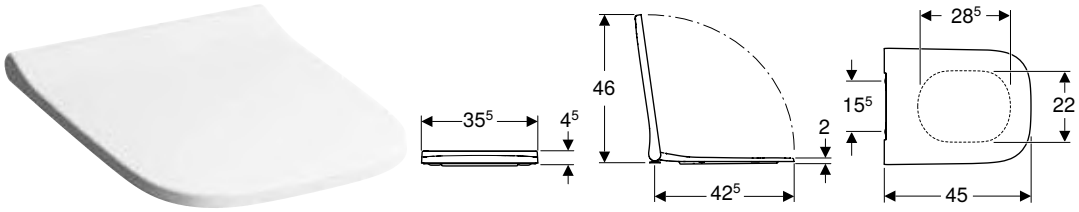
Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.231.01.1	white	no	from above	Stainless steel
500.232.01.1	white	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 531

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

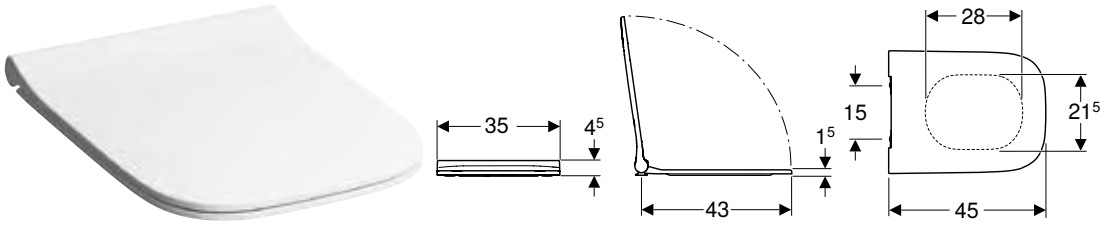
- Antibacterial
- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.238.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.237.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.687.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 535
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 533
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 531

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Slim design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.239.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.240.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.688.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

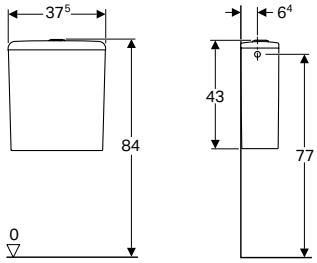
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 533
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 535
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 531

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

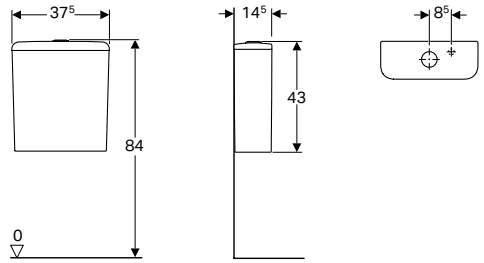
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.221.01.1	white	37.5	43	14.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

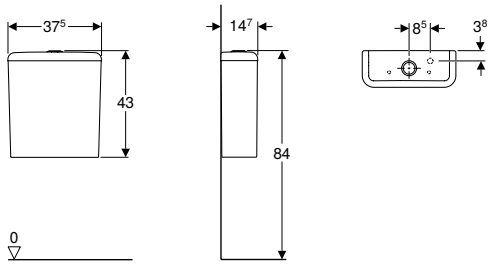
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	43	14.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

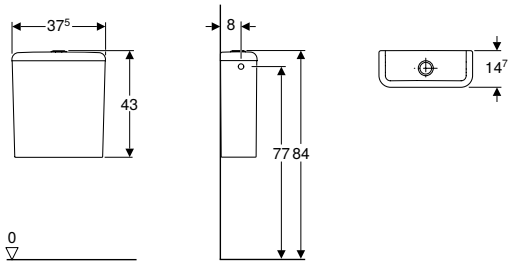
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.219.01.1	white	37.5	43	14.7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.220.01.1	white	37.5	43	14.7

Can be combined with

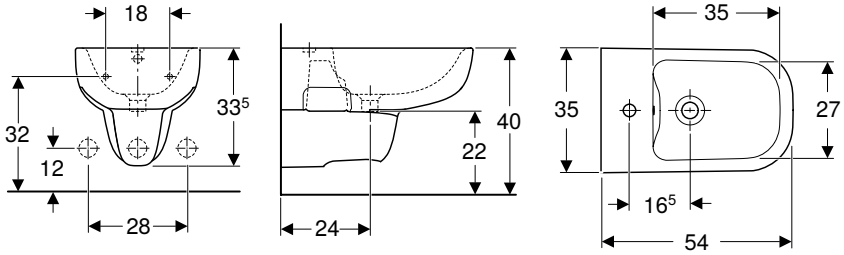
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 534

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Smyle wall-hung bidet





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

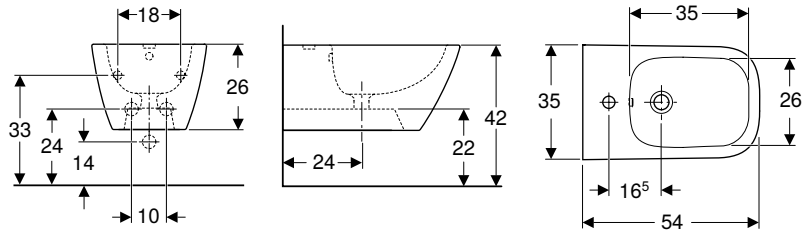
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.216.01.1	white	visible	35	33.5	54

To order additionally
- Extended drain for trap

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF2
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

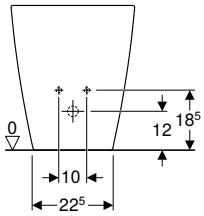
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

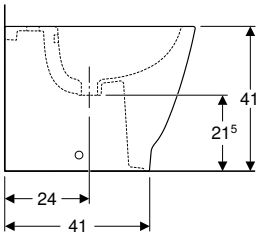
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.209.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54

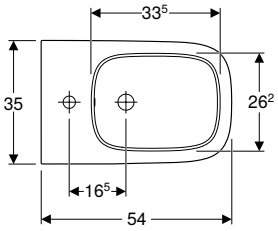
Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

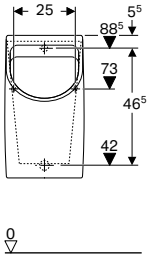
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.841.00.1	white	visible	35	34.5	54

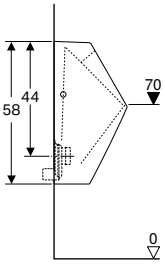
Urinals

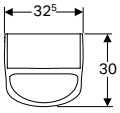
For concealed controls

Geberit Smyle urinal for concealed flush control, outlet to the rear









Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	rear	to the rear

Accessories

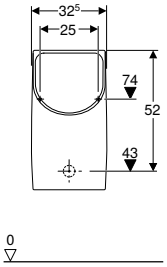
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 806
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 724
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 806

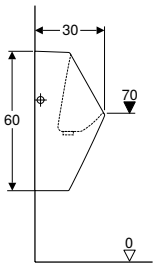
- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

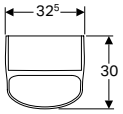
Waterless

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear



Geberit Selnova

Washbasins **546**

Handrinse basins 546
Corner handrinse basins 547
Washbasins 547
Semirecessed washbasins 548
Pedestals 548

WCs **549**

Wall-hung WCs 549
Wall-hung WCs, raised 550
Floor-standing WCs 551
WC seats 557

Exposed Cisterns **559**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 559

Bidets **560**

Wall-hung bidets 560
Floor-standing bidets 561

Urinals **562**

Flush operation 562
Accessories 563

Bathroom accessories **564**

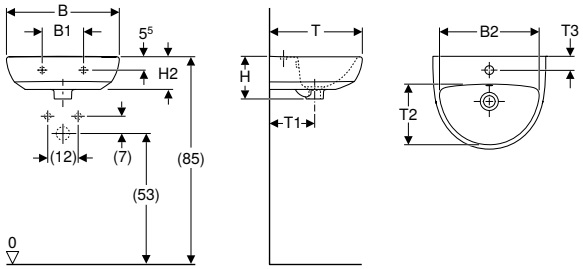
Wall panels 564

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm													
500.324.01.1	white	centred	visible	16.5	39.5	17	83	13	77.5	37	18	24	5.5
B / width: 50 cm													
500.295.01.1	white	centred	visible	23	42.7	18	84	14.2	78.4	41	19.5	26	6.5
500.294.01.1	white	without	visible	23	42.7	18	84	14.2	78.4	41	19.5	26	-

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 548

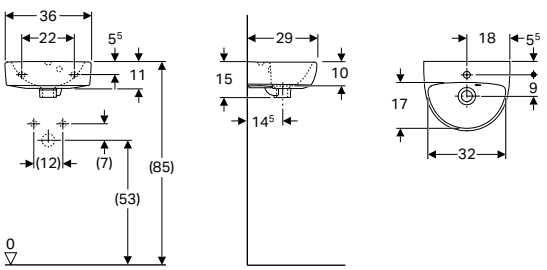
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.320.01.1	white	centred	visible	15	29

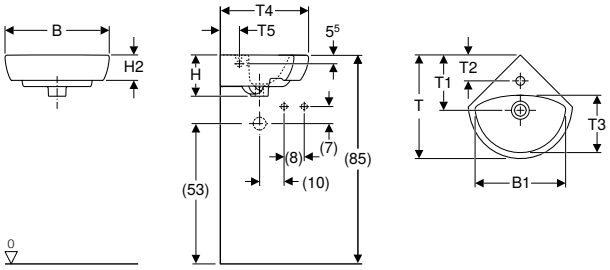
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin





Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 41.4 cm													
500.326.01.1	white	centred	visible	36	16.4	58	10	41.2	22	10.3	22.5	35	9.1
B / width: 59 cm													
500.327.01.1	white	centred	visible	53	17.8	55	13	56	28.3	16.5	31.5	50	14.5

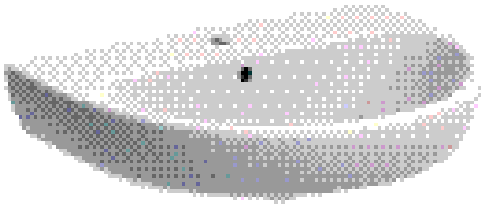
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 548

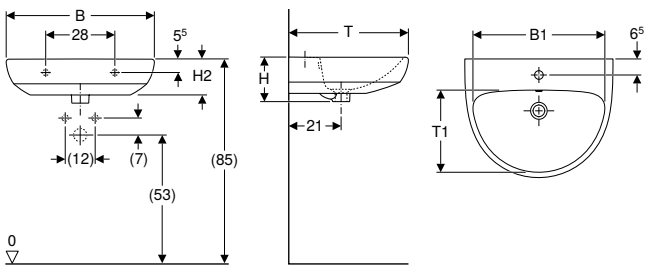
Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm										
500.315.01.1	white	centred	visible	47.5	18	84	14.5	78.5	44	29
500.304.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5	18	84	14.5	78.5	44	29
B / width: 60 cm										
500.305.01.1	white	centred	visible	53.5	18	83	14.5	77.5	48	33
B / width: 65 cm										
500.297.01.1	white	centred	visible	58	18.5	85.5	15	80	50	35

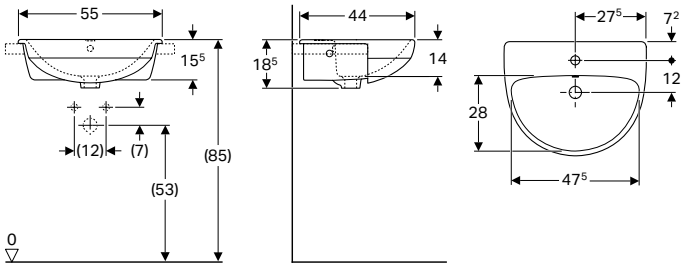
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 548

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

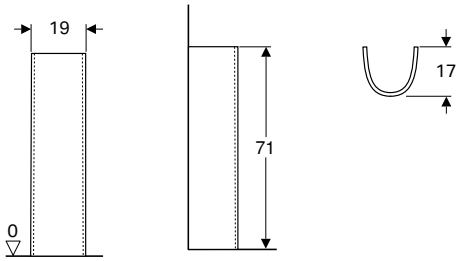
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.311.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	44

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.341.01.1	white

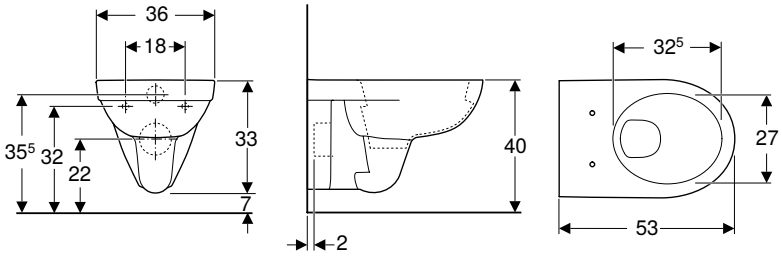
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 513
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 546
- Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free → p. 606
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 547
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 571
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 547

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

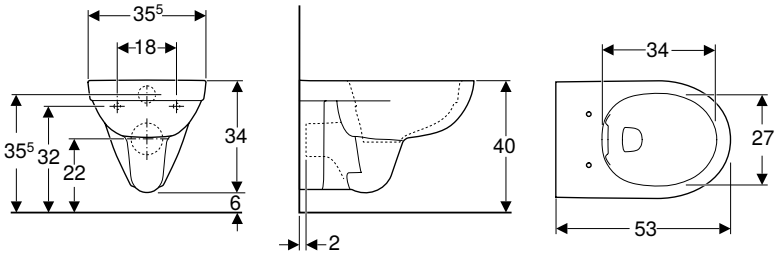
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.260.01.1	white	35.8	33.2	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 612
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 737

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.265.01.1	white	35.5	34	53

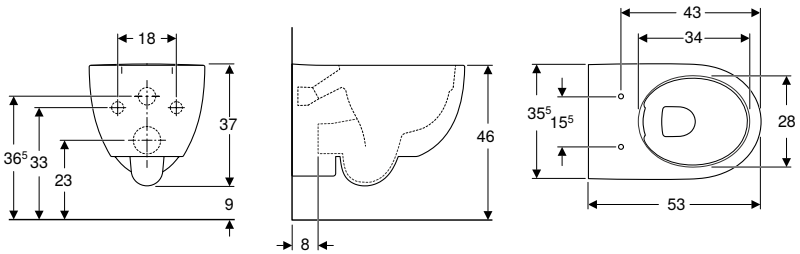
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 612
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 737

Wall-hung WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimfree
- Washdown WC
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Raised ceramic upper edge 45 cm at standard fastening height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.694.01.2	white	35.5	37	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

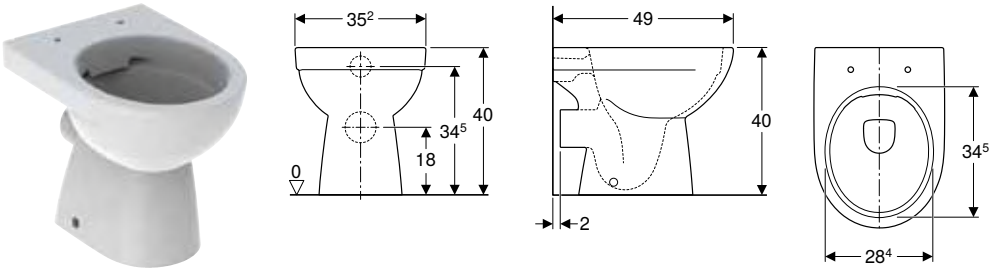
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



Application purposes
- For exposed and concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Rimfree
- Washdown WC
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

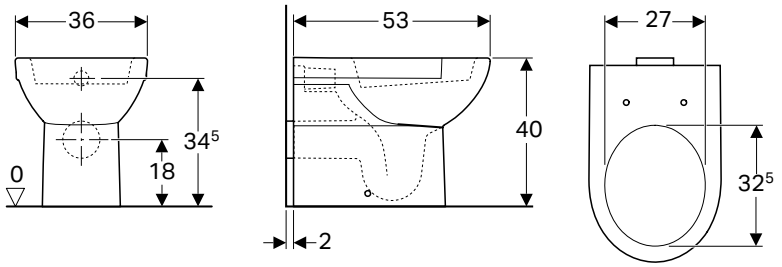
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.480.01.1	white	35.2	40	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

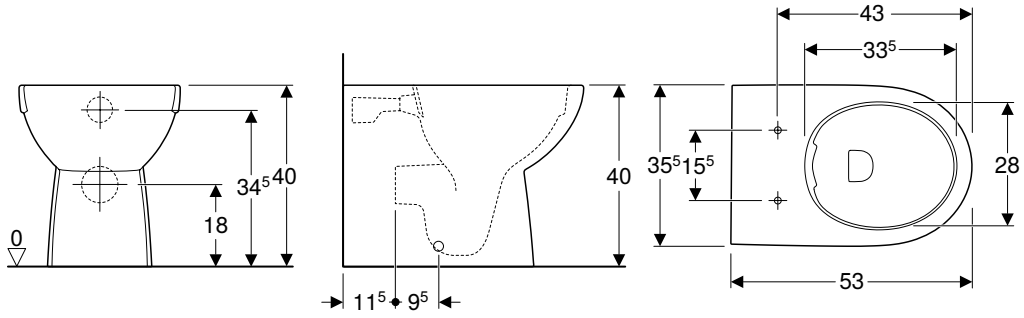
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.286.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 737

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

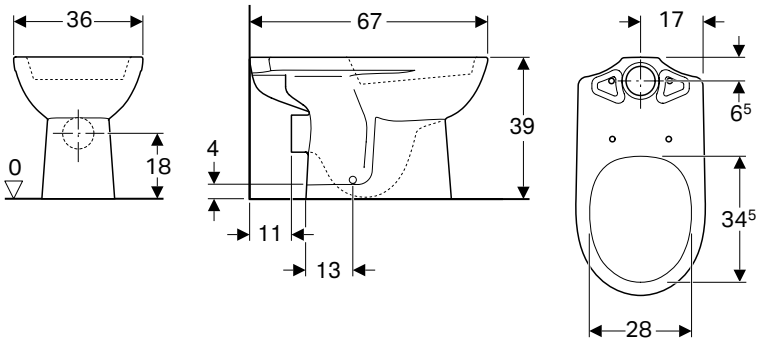
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.393.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 737

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

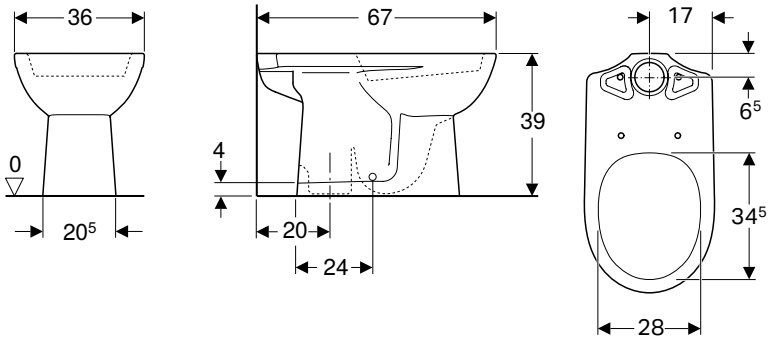
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.282.01.1	white	36	39	67

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

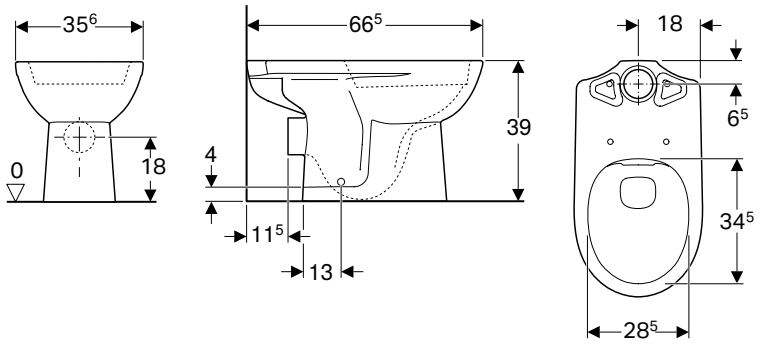
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.281.01.1	white	36	39	67

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

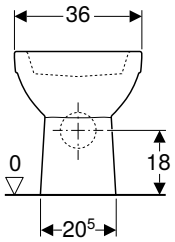
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.283.01.1	white	35.6	39	66.5

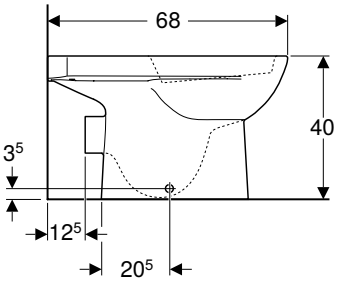
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

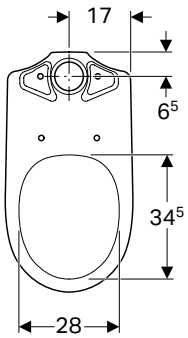
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded









Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

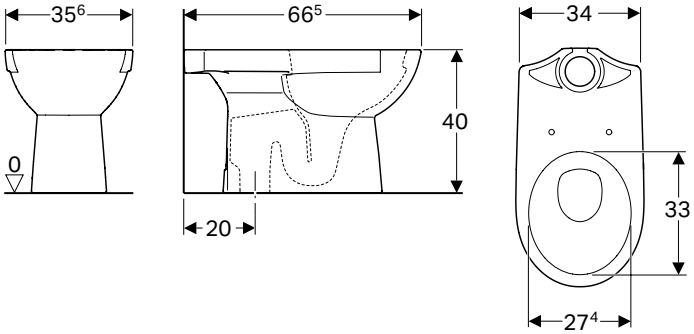
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.287.01.1	white	36	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 735
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 737

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

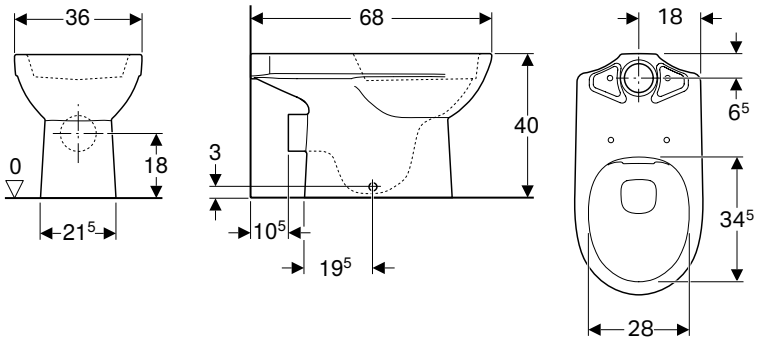
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.151.01.1	white	35.6	40	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

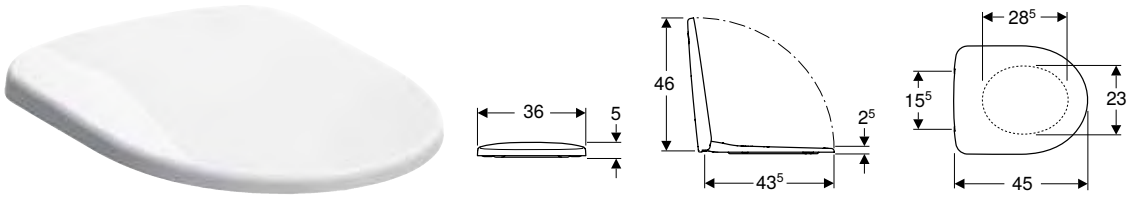
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.285.01.1	white	36	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 557
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat, hinges made of plastic, fastening from below



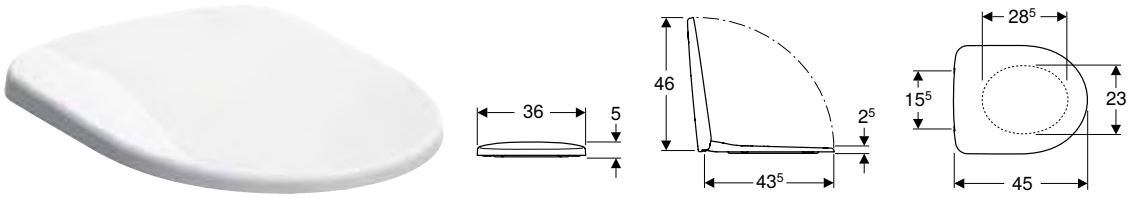
Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.330.01.1	white	no	from below	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 551
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below



Technical data

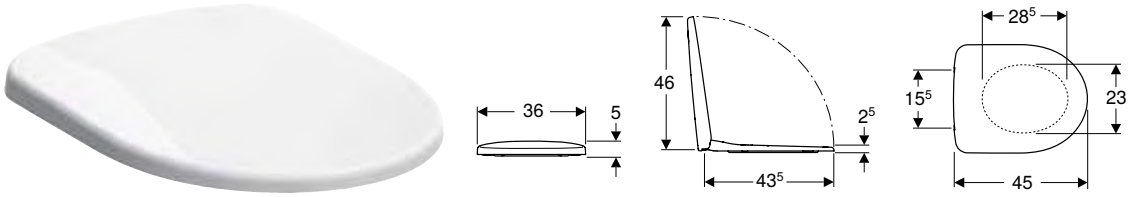
Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.331.01.1	white	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 551
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

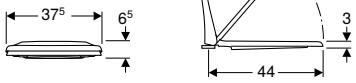
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.333.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.335.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.337.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

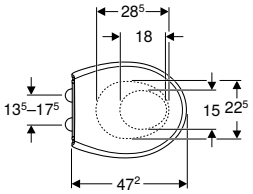
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 551
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above







Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

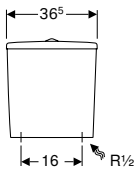
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 551
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610

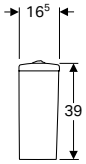
Exposed Cisterns

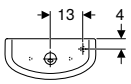
Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection









Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

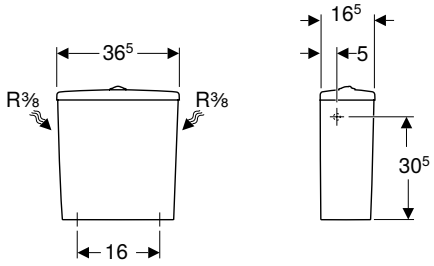
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.268.01.1	white	36.5	38	16.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.269.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

Can be combined with

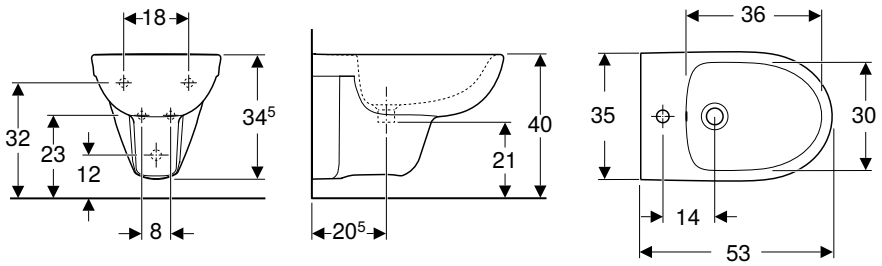
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova wall-hung bidet





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

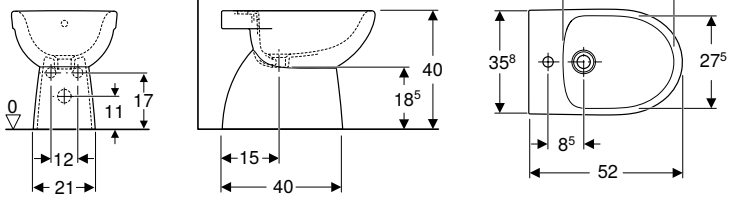
- Wall-hung

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.264.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	53

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, freestanding, semi-shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Freestanding
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

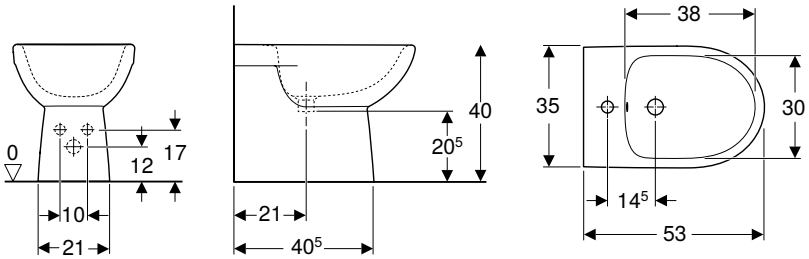
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.288.01.1	white	visible	35.8	40	52

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

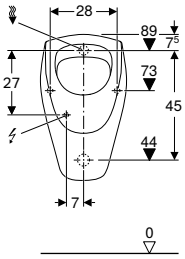
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.289.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

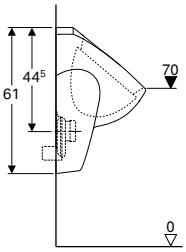
Urinals

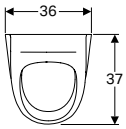
Flush operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear









Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	rear	to the rear

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 806
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 724
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 806

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Accessories

Geberit Selnova drain strainer for urinals



Application purposes
- For flushing urinals

Characteristics
- Corrosion-resistant

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

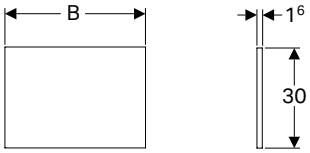
Art. no.

500.102.00.1

Bathroom accessories

Wall panels

Geberit Selnova wall panel



Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.191.01.1	white	41.8	30	1.6
500.192.01.1	white	49.3	30	1.6



Geberit Selnova Square

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova washbasins and washbasin cabinets 568

Washbasins 570

Handrinse basins 570
Washbasins 571
Semirecessed washbasins 571
Countertop washbasins 572
Under-countertop washbasins 572
Vanity basins 573
Pedestals 573

Bathroom furniture 576

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture 576
Washbasin cabinets 580
Side cabinets 584
Mirror cabinets 586
Accessories 588

WCs 590

Wall-hung WCs 590
Floor-standing WCs 591
WC seats 593

Exposed Cisterns 594

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 594

Bidets 596

Wall-hung bidets 596
Floor-standing bidets 596

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Handrinse basins			
						Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface	
						36 cm	45 cm, left shelf surface	45 cm, right shelf surface	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.316.01.1			
White, without tap hole, visible overflow									
White, right tap hole, visible overflow							500.318.01.1		
White, left tap hole, visible overflow								500.319.01.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 570	→ p. 600	→ p. 600	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.158.01.1		36 cm	white	→ p. 580	✓			
	500.176.01.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 580				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection	500.183.01.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 581		✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.177.01.1		50 cm	white	→ p. 580				
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.178.01.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 582				
	500.179.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 582				
	500.180.01.1		65 cm	white	→ p. 582				
Cabinets for vanity basins									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 582				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 582				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 583				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 583				

✓ Compatible

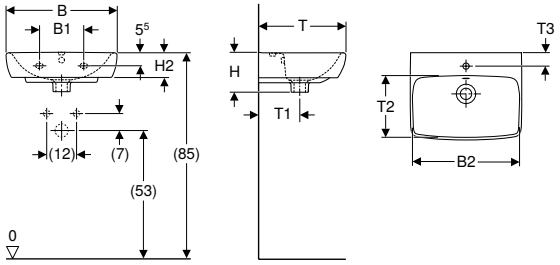
	Washbasins					Vanity basins			
	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin
	45 cm	50 cm	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	55 cm	60 cm	80 cm	100 cm
	500.322.01.1	500.310.01.1	500.290.01.1	500.300.01.1	500.299.01.1	500.993.00.1	500.994.00.1	500.995.00.1	500.997.00.1
		500.301.01.1	500.291.01.1						
									
	→ p. 570	→ p. 570	→ p. 571	→ p. 571	→ p. 571	→ p. 573	→ p. 573	→ p. 573	→ p. 573
	✓								
		✓							
			✓						
				✓					
					✓				
						✓			
							✓		
								✓	
									✓

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm														
500.322.01.1	white	centred	visible	18	40	37.6	16	83	10	77.5	35	18	21.5	5.5
B / width: 50 cm														
500.310.01.1	white	centred	visible	23	44.5	41.8	17	83.5	10	78	42	20	27.5	6
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible	23	44.5	41.8	17	83.5	10	78	42	20	27.5	-

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 573
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin → p. 574
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 580

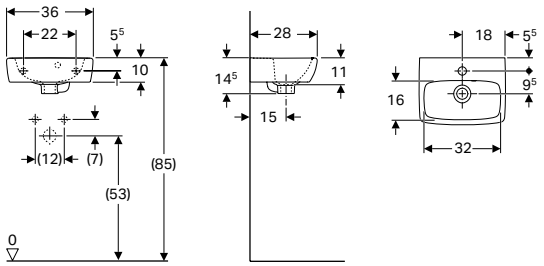
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal only for washbasins 45 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.316.01.1	white	centred	visible	14.5	28

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 573
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 580

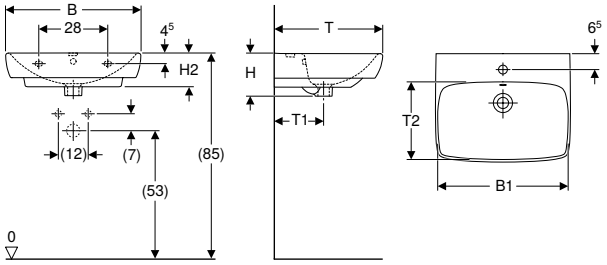
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
500.290.01.1	white	centred	visible	47.5	46.4	17	83	14	78.5	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5	46.4	17	83	14	78.5	44	20	29
B / width: 60 cm												
500.300.01.1	white	centred	visible	54.5	49.3	18	85	14.5	79.5	46	21	30.5
B / width: 65 cm												
500.299.01.1	white	centred	visible	61	54.4	18	85	14.5	79.5	48	21	32

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 548
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 582

Accessories

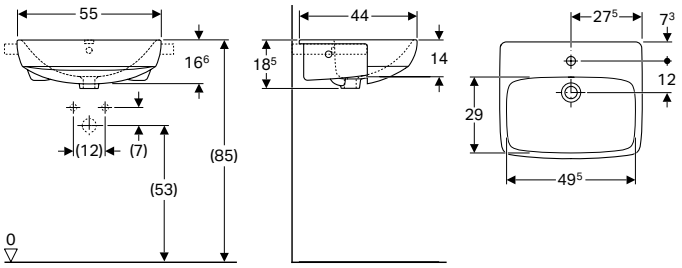
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasins 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasins 65 cm

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin





Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.313.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	44

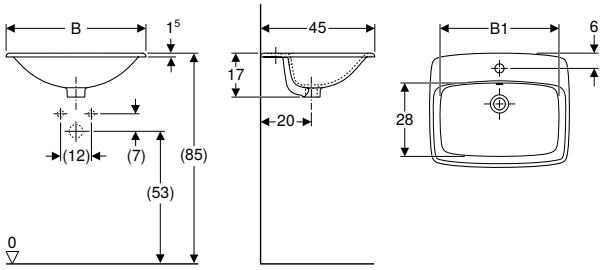
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804

Countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

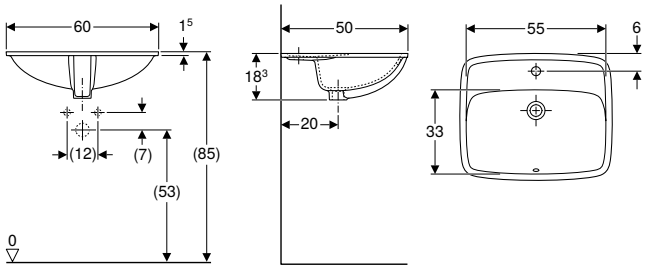
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.306.01.1	white	centred	visible	46	17.3	45
B / width: 60 cm						
500.307.01.1	white	centred	visible	50	17.3	45

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square under-countertop washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

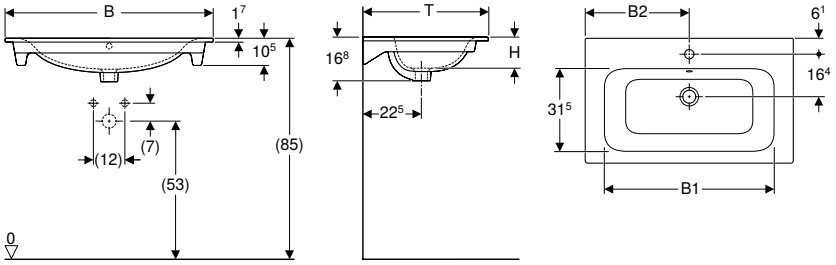
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.308.01.1	white	centred	visible	55	18.3	50	33

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804

Vanity basins

Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

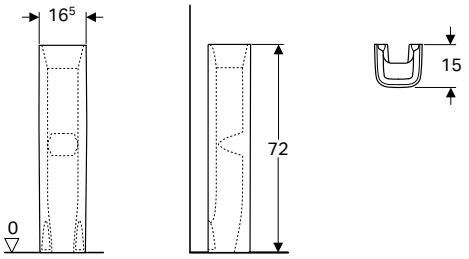
Art. no.	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm							
500.993.00.1	centred	visible	49	27.5	53.8	16.8	48
B / width: 60 cm							
500.994.00.1	centred	visible	54	30	58.8	16.8	48
B / width: 80 cm							
500.995.00.1	centred	visible	74	40	78.8	16.8	48
B / width: 100 cm							
500.997.00.1	centred	visible	94	50	98.8	16.8	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 583

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal





Technical data

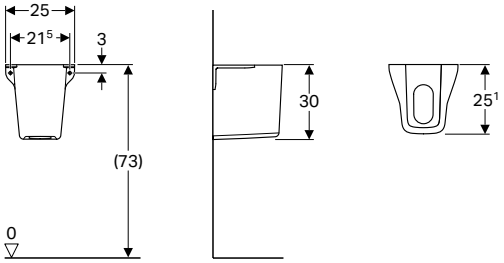
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.342.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 600
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 512
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 570
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 570
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 512

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin





Application purposes

- For handrinse basins

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.328.01.1	white

To order additionally

- Fastening material

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 600
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 570

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Geberit towel hook	Geberit Selnova Square towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	
					500.647.JK.2	500.193.21.1	510040000	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	
											
			Washbasin, width		→ p. 457	→ p. 589	→ p. 793				→ p. 528
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.158.01.1		36 cm	white → p. 580		✓					
	500.176.01.1		45 cm	white → p. 580		✓					
	500.177.01.1		50 cm	white → p. 580		✓					
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection	500.183.01.1		45 cm	white → p. 581		✓					
Cabinets for washbasin											
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.178.01.1		55 cm	white → p. 582		✓	✓	✓			
	500.179.01.1		60 cm	white → p. 582		✓	✓	✓			
	500.180.01.1		65 cm	white → p. 582		✓	✓	✓			
Cabinets for vanity basins											
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white → p. 582			✓	✓			
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white → p. 582			✓	✓			
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white → p. 583			✓	✓			
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white → p. 583			✓	✓			
Side cabinets											
Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door	500.181.01.1			white → p. 584	✓						
Geberit Selnova Square side cabinet with one door	501.272.00.1			white → p. 584	✓						
Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door	500.182.01.1			white → p. 586	✓						
	501.276.00.1			white → p. 585	✓						

	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Selnova Square set of feet	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit power socket element	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.676.00.1	500.199.21.1	510010000	510100000	501020000	501030000	501.280.00.1	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501500000
												
		→ p. 588	→ p. 795		→ p. 794		→ p. 589	→ p. 791				→ p. 792
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						
		✓	✓		✓	✓						✓
		✓	✓		✓	✓						✓
		✓			✓	✓						✓
		✓	✓		✓	✓						✓

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Geberit towel hook	Geberit Selnova Square towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	
					500.647.JK.2	500.193.21.1	510040000	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	
											
		Washbasin, width			→ p. 457	→ p. 589	→ p. 793		→ p. 528		
Mirror cabinets											
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door	500.155.01.1			white → p. 587	✓						
	500.156.01.1			white → p. 587	✓						
	500.157.01.1			white → p. 587	✓						
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and two pull-down doors	500.185.01.1			white → p. 588	✓						
	500.186.01.1			white → p. 588	✓						
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors	501.264.00.1			white → p. 586	✓						
	501.268.00.1			white → p. 586	✓						

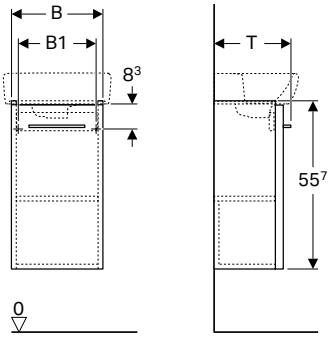
✓ Compatible

	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Selnova Square set of feet	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit power socket element	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.676.00.1	500.199.21.1	510010000	510100000	501020000	501030000	501.280.00.1	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501500000
												
		→ p. 588	→ p. 795		→ p. 794		→ p. 589	→ p. 791				→ p. 792
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Handle

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 36 cm						
500.158.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	30.3	25.8	27.1	55.7	25.4
Washbasin width: 45 cm						
500.176.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37.6	32.9	34.4	55.7	32.9
Washbasin width: 50 cm						
500.177.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	41.8	37	38.6	55.7	38.6

Can be combined with

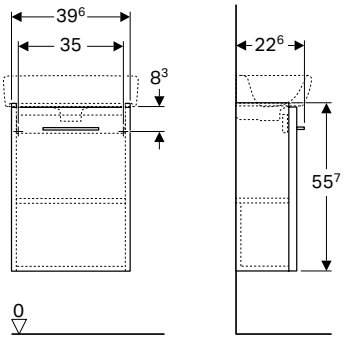
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 570
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 570
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door → p. 587
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 586

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Handle

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 45 cm						
500.183.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	39.6	32.9	34.4	55.7	22.6

Can be combined with

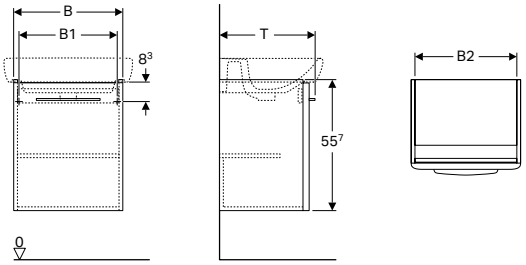
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 586
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 600
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door → p. 587

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 55 cm						
500.178.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.4	41.8	32.2	55.7	40.6
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.179.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.3	44.8	46.1	55.7	42.6
Washbasin width: 65 cm						
500.180.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	54.4	49.9	54.2	55.7	44.6

Can be combined with

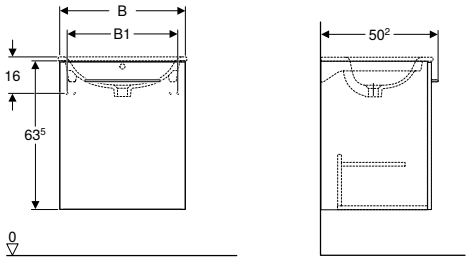
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 571
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door → p. 587
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and two pull-down doors → p. 588
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 586

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

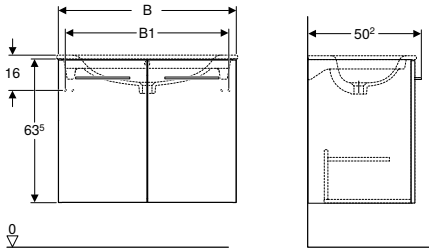
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 55 cm					
501.216.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	53.8	47	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
501.220.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	52	63.5	50.2

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 573
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 586
- Geberit Selnova Square side cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 585

Accessories
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer → p. 528
- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer → p. 528
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer → p. 528
- Geberit Selnova Square set of feet → p. 588
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 793
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 793
- Geberit power socket element → p. 794
- Geberit power socket element with USB port → p. 794
- Geberit Selnova Square towel hook → p. 589

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

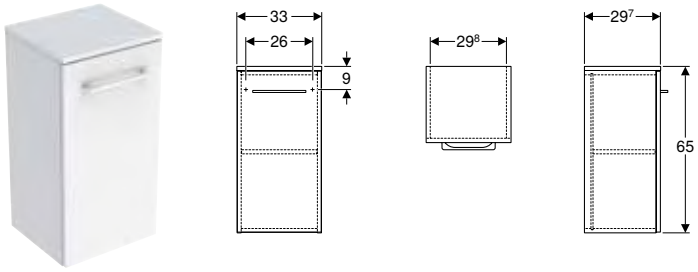
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 80 cm					
501.224.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	72	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 100 cm					
501.228.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	98.8	92	50.2	63.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 573
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 586
- Geberit Selnova Square side cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 585

Accessories
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer → p. 528
- Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer → p. 528
- Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer → p. 528
- Geberit Selnova Square set of feet → p. 588
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 793
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 793
- Geberit power socket element → p. 794
- Geberit power socket element with USB port → p. 794
- Geberit Selnova Square towel hook → p. 589

Side cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square side cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Handle

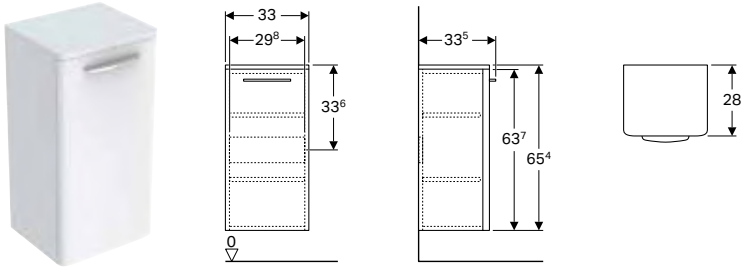
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one movable shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.272.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	65	29.7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 585
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 583
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 586

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

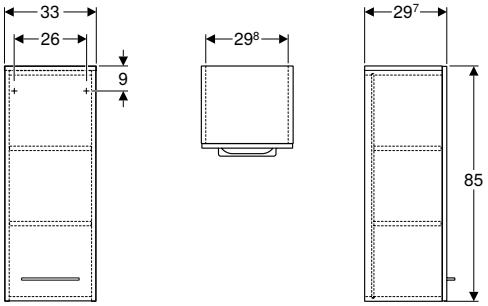
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.181.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	65.4	33.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 580
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection → p. 581
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door → p. 587
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and two pull-down doors → p. 588

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.276.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	85	29.7

Can be combined with

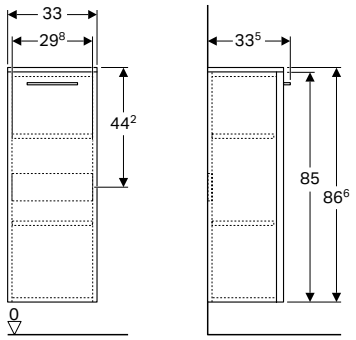
- Geberit Selnova Square side cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 583
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 586

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.182.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	86.6	33.5

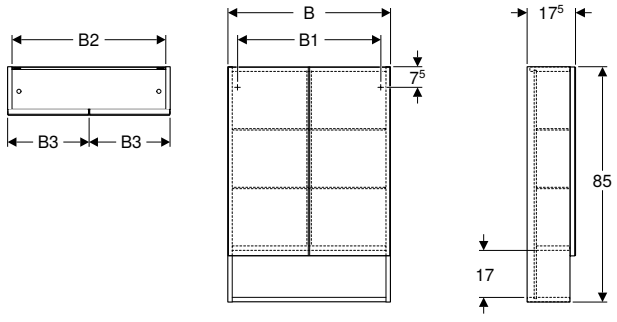
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 580
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection → p. 581
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door → p. 587
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and two pull-down doors → p. 588

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

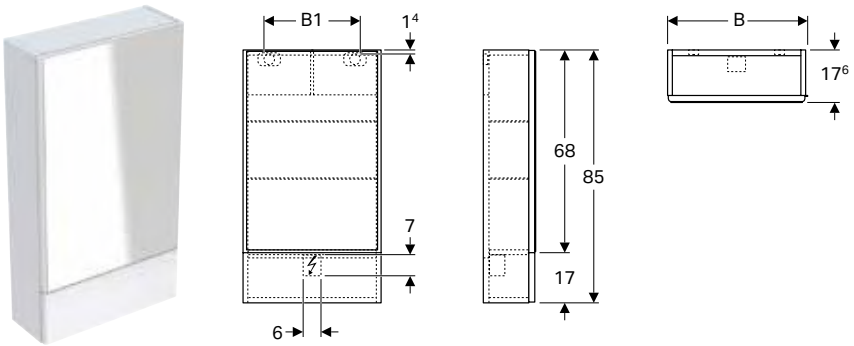
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- With open shelf surface
- Door with soft closing
- With four movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 58.8 cm						
501.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	51.8	55.6	29.1	85	17.5
B / width: 78.8 cm						
501.268.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	71.8	75.6	39.1	85	17.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 583
- Geberit Selnova Square side cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 585

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and one pull-down door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- 2 movable shelves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With one door and one pull-down door
- Door with soft closing
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Delivered preassembled

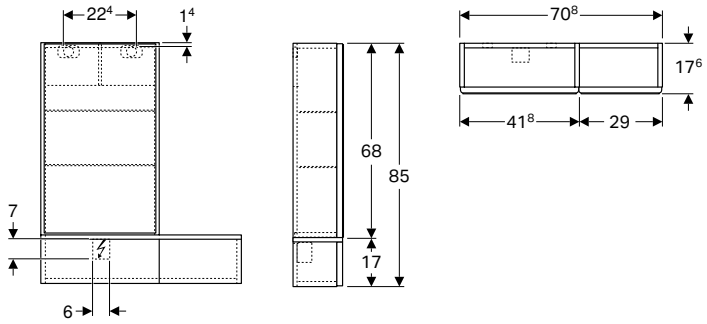
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.155.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	41.8	22.4	85	17.6
500.156.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	47	28.8	85	17.6
500.157.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.3	28.8	85	17.6

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 580
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection → p. 581
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 586

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with one door and two pull-down doors





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With one door and two pull-down doors
- Door with soft closing
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- 2 movable shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.185.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70.8	22.4	85	17.6
500.186.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70.8	22.4	85	17.6

Can be combined with

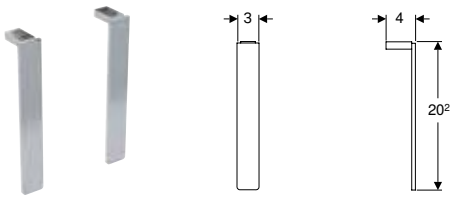
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 582
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 584
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 586

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova bathroom furniture → p. 576

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Square set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

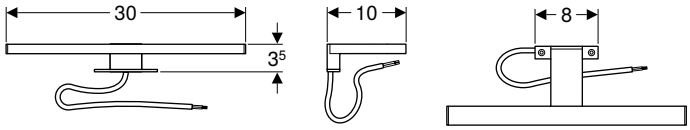
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.199.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Power consumption	6 W
Light colour	4000 K

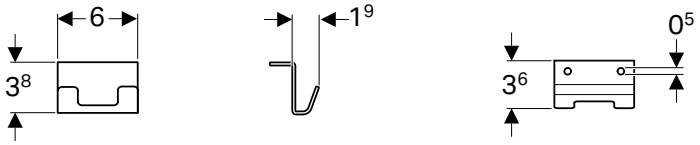
Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.280.00.1	chrome finish

Accessories

- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 586

Geberit Selnova Square towel hook





Technical data

Product material	Steel

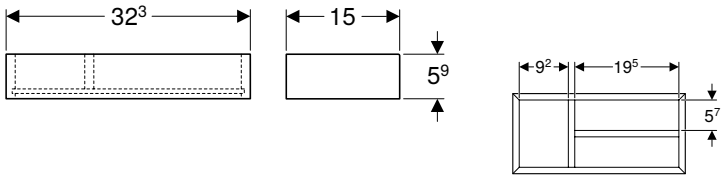
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.193.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- T-partition

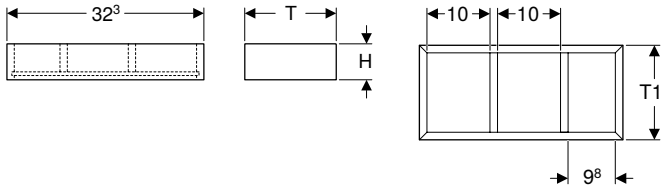
Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

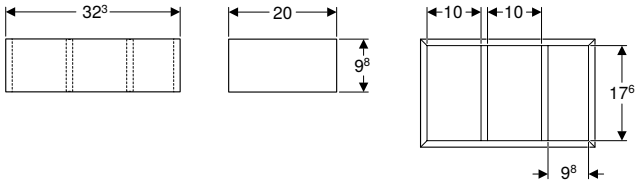
Characteristics
- H-partition

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- H-partition

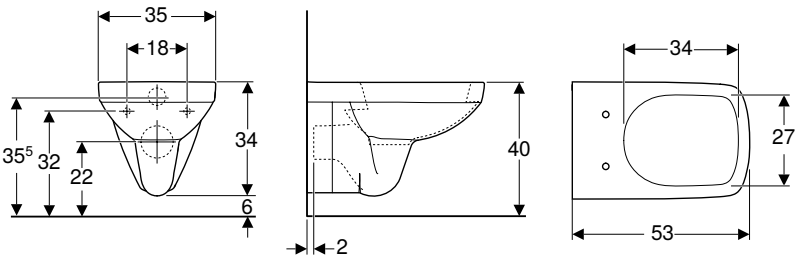
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

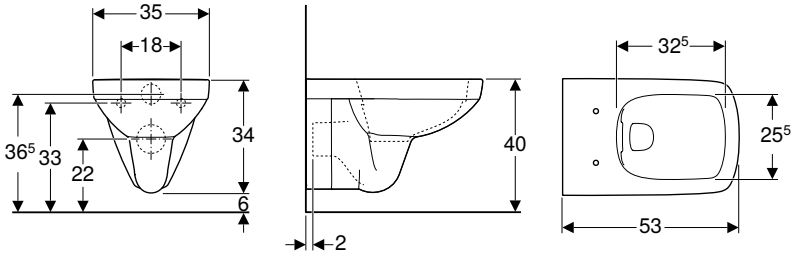
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 593
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 593

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

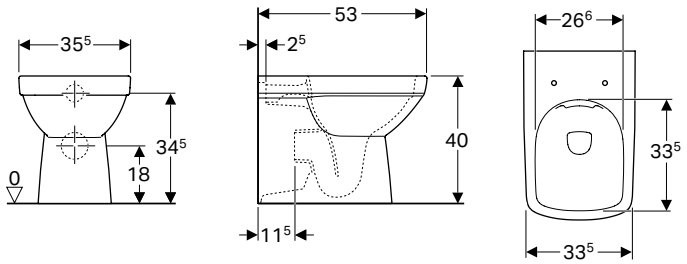
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 593
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 593

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

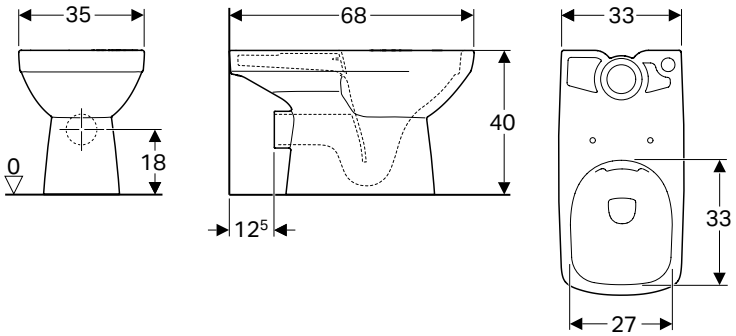
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 593
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 593

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, square design, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

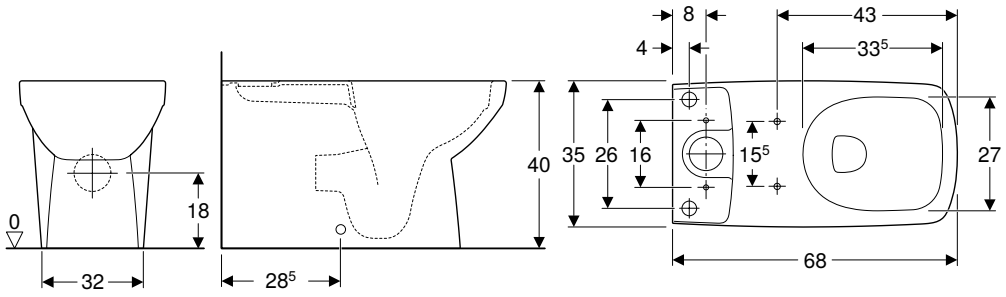
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.152.01.1	white	35	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 593
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 593

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

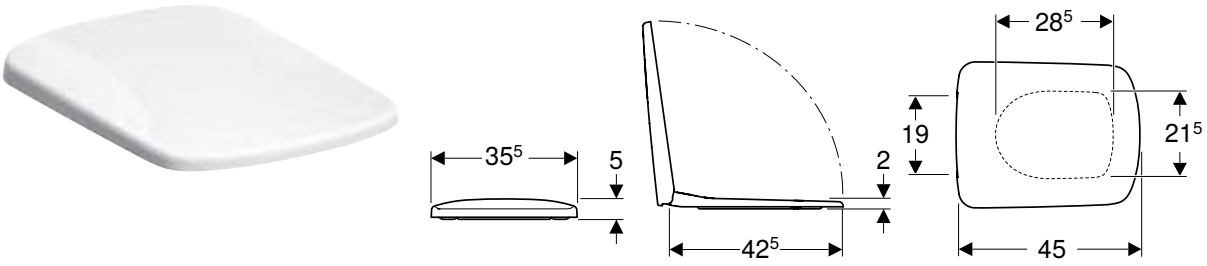
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.489.01.1	white	35	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC, Rimfree → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 593

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

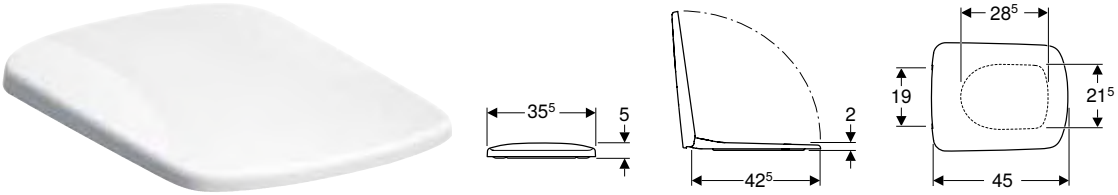
- Lid made of Duroplast
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 590
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 591
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, square design, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 591

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Lid made of Duroplast
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.336.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.338.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

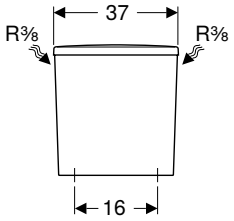
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 601
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 590
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 591
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, square design, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 591

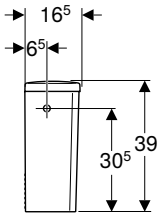
Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim







Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

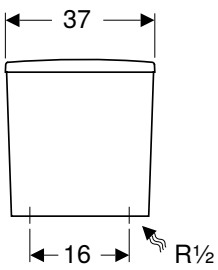
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

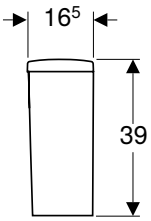
Can be combined with

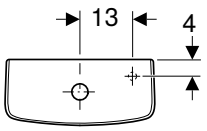
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, square design, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection









Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

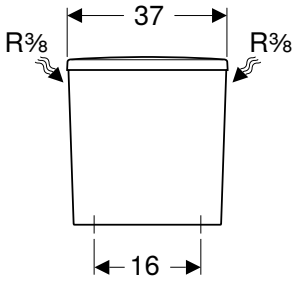
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

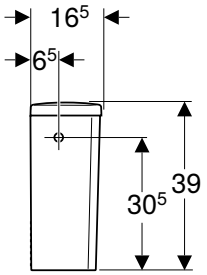
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 556
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, square design, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC, Rimfree







Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with

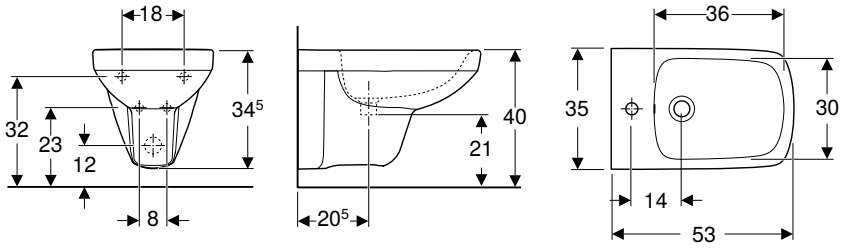
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung bidet





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

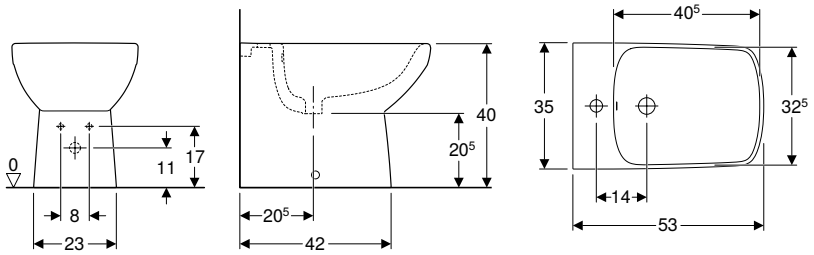
- Wall-hung

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.271.01.1	white	visible	35	35.5	53

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.483.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

To order additionally

- P-trap



Geberit Selnova Compact

Washbasins **600**

Handrinse basins 600

WCs **601**

Wall-hung WCs 601
WC seats 602

Bidets **603**

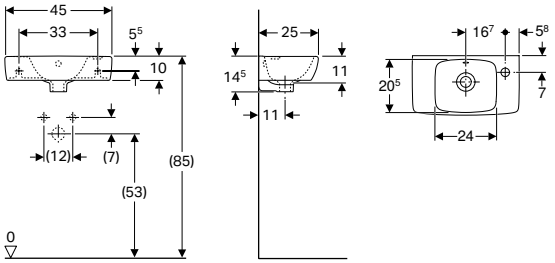
Wall-hung bidets 603

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible	left	45	40.8	15	25
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible	right	45	40.8	15	25

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin → p. 574
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 573
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection → p. 581

Accessories

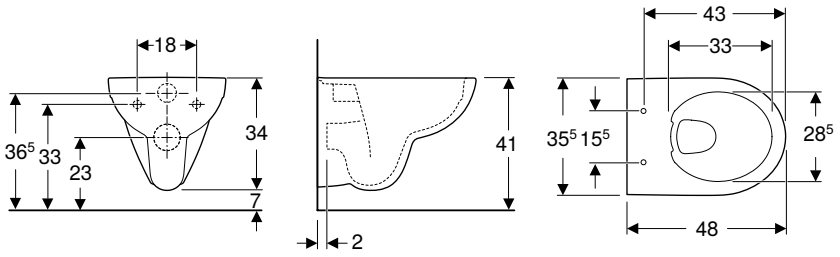
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 600

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Small projection

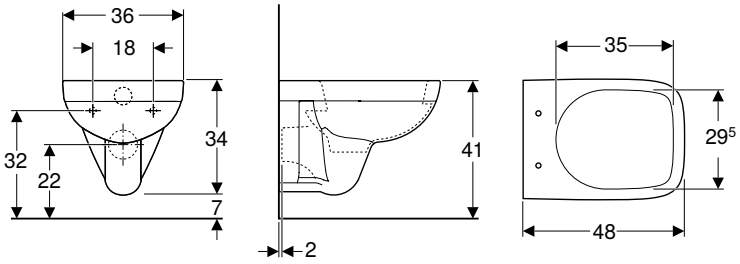
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.349.01.1	white	35.5	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, fastening from above → p. 602

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Small projection

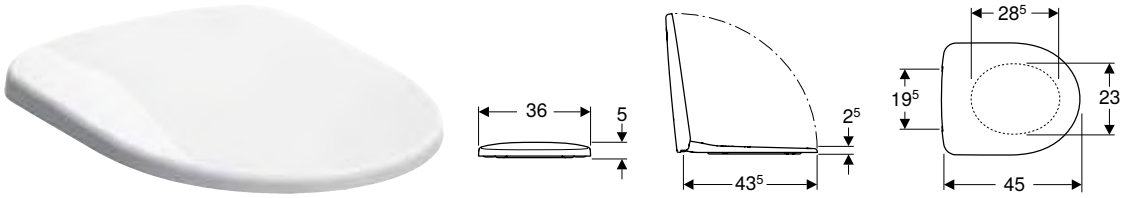
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 593

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Compact WC seat, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.575.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Stainless steel
501.576.01.1	white	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
501.577.01.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

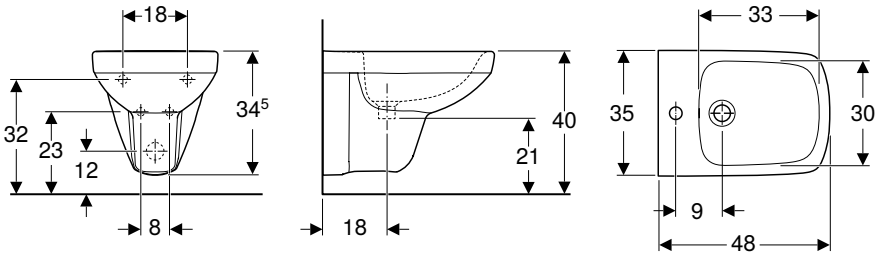
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree → p. 601

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

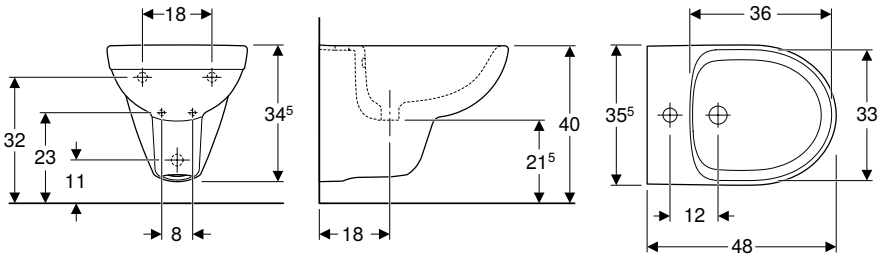
Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.272.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	48

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.368.01.1	white	visible	35.5	34.5	48



Geberit Selnova Comfort

Washbasins **606**

Washbasins, barrier-free 606

WCs **607**

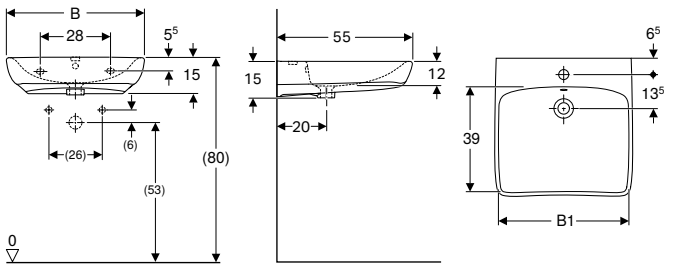
Wall-hung WCs 607
Floor-standing WCs, raised 610
WC seats, barrier-free 611
WC seat rings, barrier-free 612

Washbasins

Washbasins, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Characteristics
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

Technical data

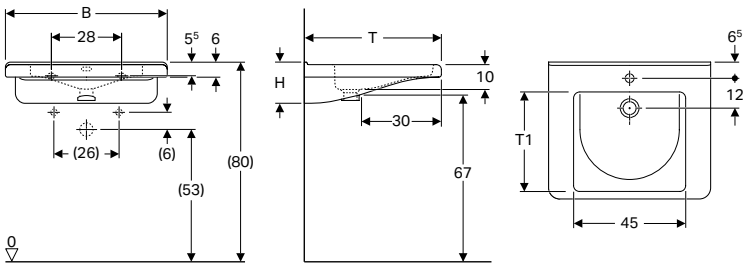
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.302.01.1	white	centred	visible	48	15	55
500.187.01.1	white	centred	without	48	15	55
B / width: 65 cm						
500.292.01.1	white	centred	visible	58	15	55
500.188.01.1	white	centred	without	58	15	55

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet → p. 803
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square washbasin, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Characteristics
- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl
- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.785.00.1	white	centred	visible	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.786.00.1	white	centred	without	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.787.01.1	white	without	without	15.5	52.5	37.5
B / width: 65 cm						
500.788.01.1	white	centred	visible	15.5	55	40
500.789.01.1	white	centred	without	15.5	55	40
500.790.01.1	white	without	without	15.5	55	40

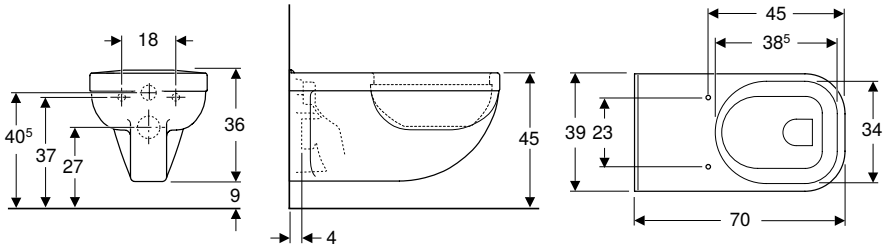
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet → p. 803
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Raised ceramic upper edge 41 cm at standard fastening height
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways

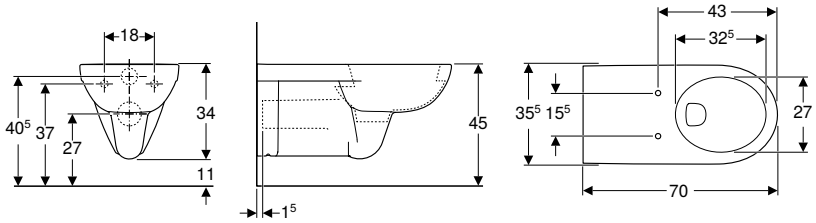
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.792.01.1	white	39	36	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, square design, fastening from below → p. 612
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, square design, fastening from below → p. 613

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Large projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

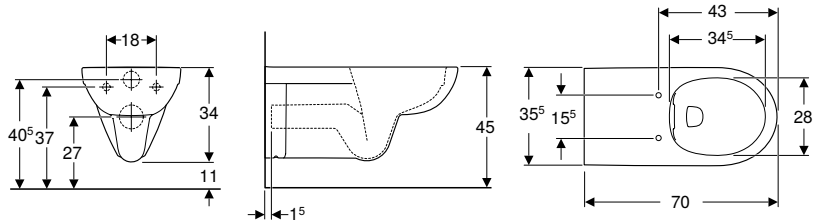
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 612

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Large projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

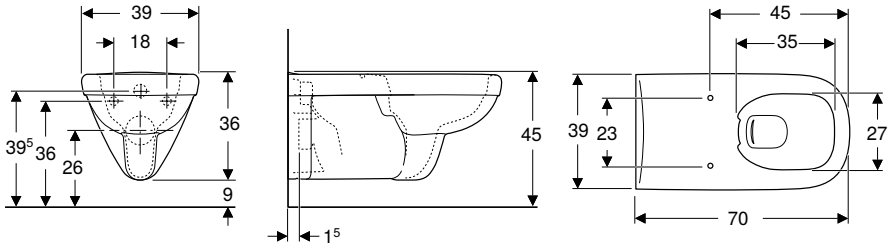
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 612

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Large projection
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Extended flush pipe

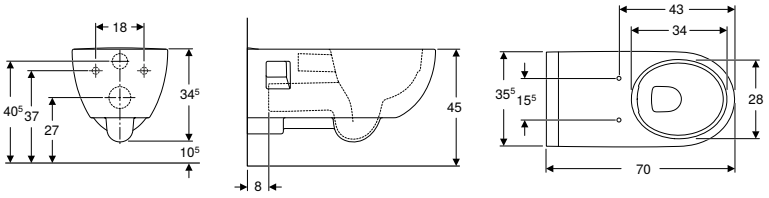
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.791.01.1	white	39	36	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, square design, fastening from below → p. 612
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, square design, fastening from below → p. 613

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- Extended flush pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.693.01.2	white	35.5	34.5	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

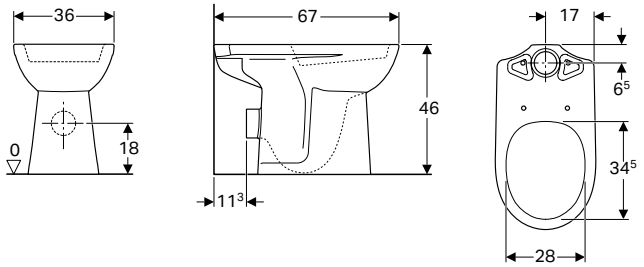
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 613

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Raised seat height 46 cm

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

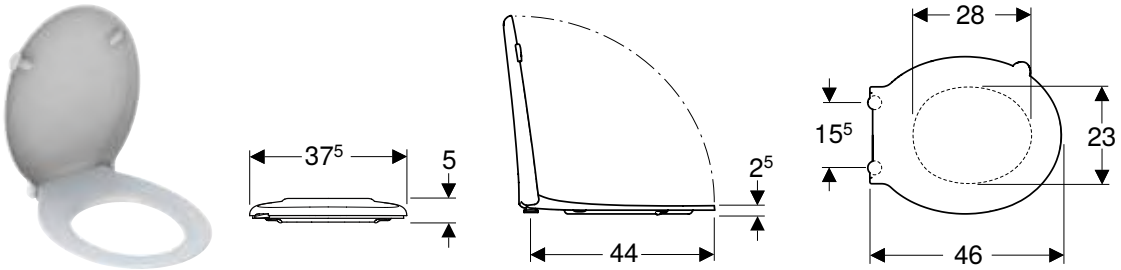
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.284.01.1	white	36	46	67

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 595
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 560
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 558
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 559
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 612
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 613

WC seats, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above



Technical data

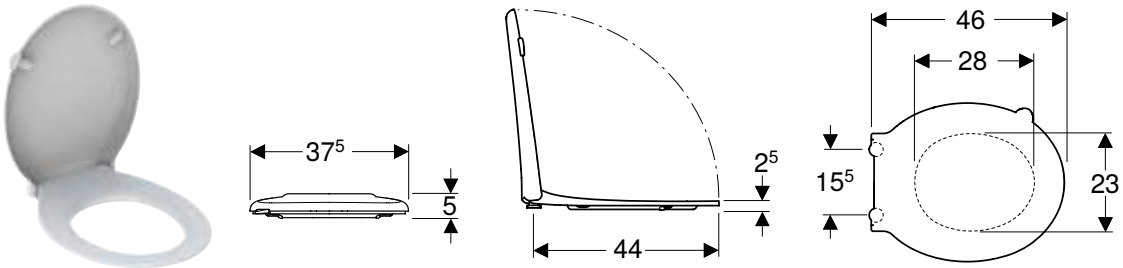
Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	no	from above	Stainless steel
501.560.01.1	carmine red	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from below



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

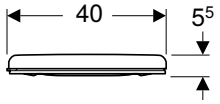
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

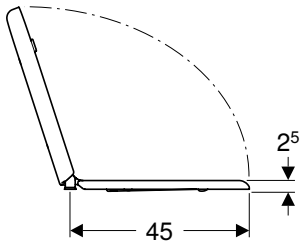
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.133.00.1	white	no	from below	Stainless steel

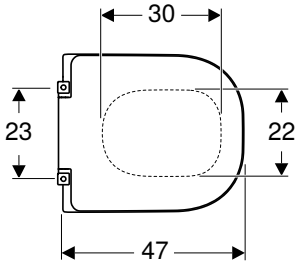
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, square design, fastening from below









Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	white	no	from below	Stainless steel

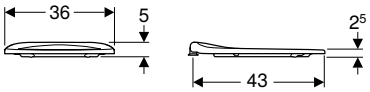
Can be combined with

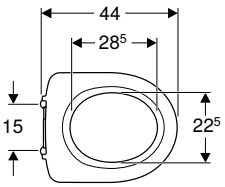
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 609
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 607

WC seat rings, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above







Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

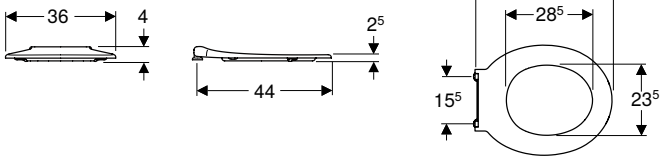
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 608

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar
- Antibacterial

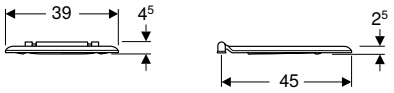
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.134.01.1	white	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, square design, fastening from below





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

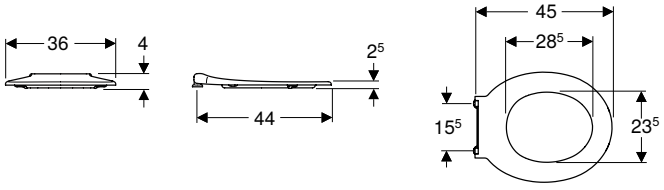
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Square design
- Antibacterial
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.794.01.1	white	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 609
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 607

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.558.01.1	white	no	from above	Stainless steel
501.558.01.2	carmine red	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 608
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 610
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 610



Geberit Bastia

Washbasins **616**

Handrinse basins 616
Washbasins 618
Full pedestal 619

WCs **620**

Wall-hung WCs 620
Floor-standing WCs 621
WC seats 622

Exposed cisterns **623**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 623

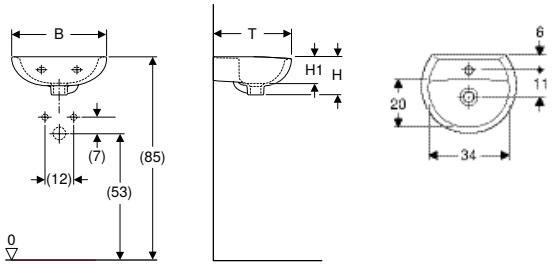
Washbasins

Handrinse basins

New

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm						
501.612.00.1	white	centred	visible	15	13	33
B / width: 45 cm						
501.603.00.5	white	centred	visible	16.5	12	37
Available as of April 2021						

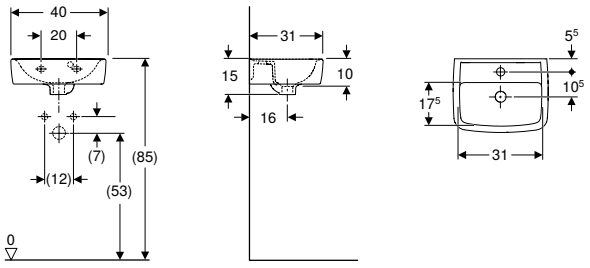
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

New

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 40 cm											
501.737.00.5	white	centred	visible	31	15	10	31	16	17.5	10.5	5.5
Available as of April 2021											

To order additionally
- Fastening material

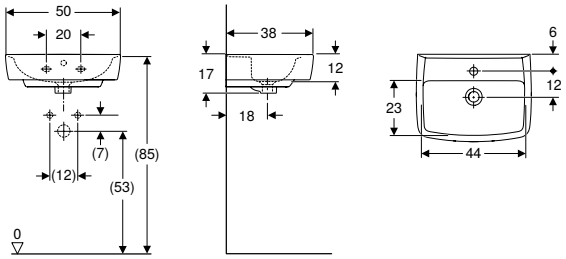
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 620
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 619

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

New

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm											
501.738.00.5	white	centred	visible	44	17	12	38	18	23	12	6

Available as of April 2021

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 620
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 619

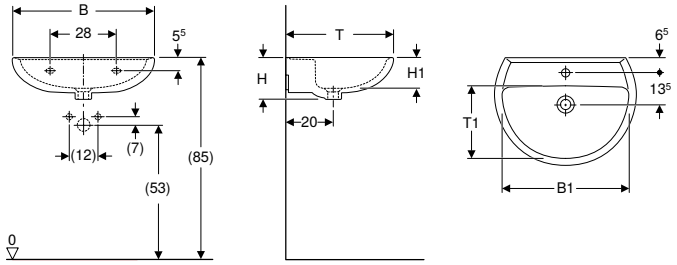
Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Washbasins

New

Geberit Bastia washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
501.605.00.5	white	centred	visible	48	17.5	13	42	26
B / width: 60 cm								
501.606.00.5	white	centred	visible	54	17.5	16	45.5	30

Available as of April 2021

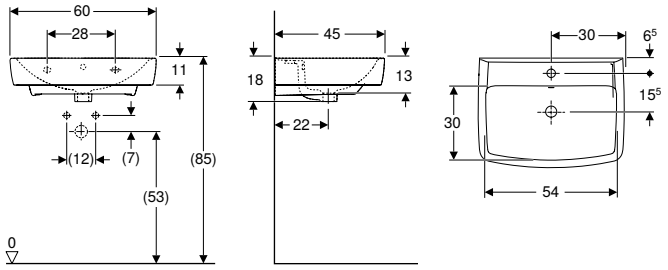
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

New

Geberit Bastia washbasin, square design





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
501.739.00.5	white	centred	visible	18	45

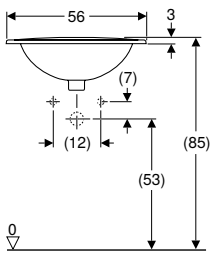
Available as of April 2021

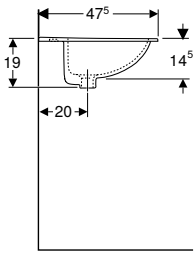
Accessories

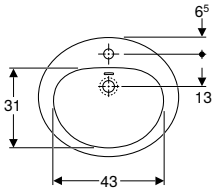
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Geberit Bastia countertop washbasin with tap hole bench









Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm					
00160000000	white	centred	visible	19	47.5
Available as of April 2021					

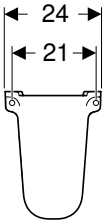
Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804

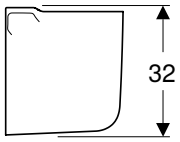
Full pedestal

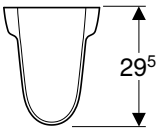
New

Geberit Bastia half pedestal









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.607.00.1	white
Available as of April 2021	

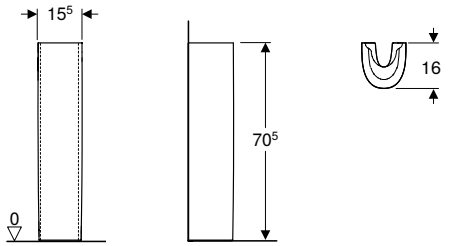
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 616
- Geberit Bastia washbasin → p. 618
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow → p. 616
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design → p. 617

New

Geberit Bastia full pedestal





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.608.00.1	white

Available as of April 2021

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia washbasin → p. 618
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 616
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow → p. 616
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design → p. 617

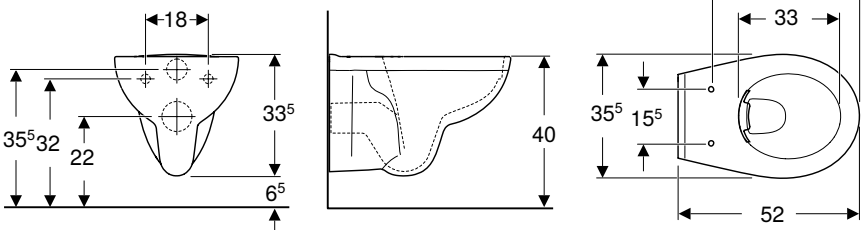
WCs

Wall-hung WCs

New

Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.649.00.5	white	35.5	33.5	52

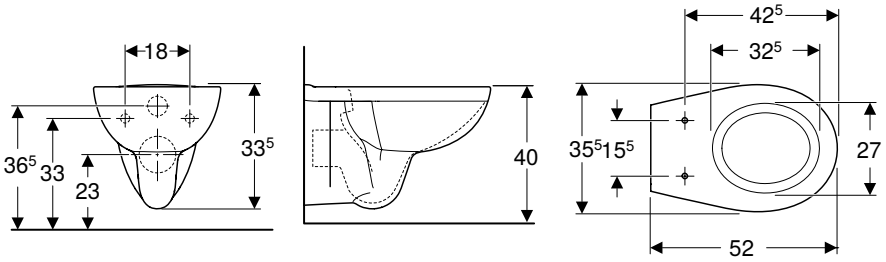
Available as of April 2021

To order additionally
- WC seat

New

Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.769.00.5	white	35.5	33.5	52

Available as of April 2021

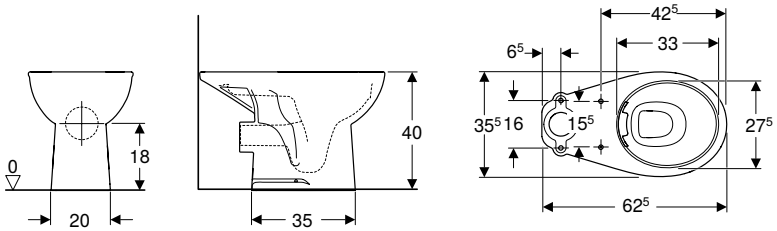
To order additionally
- WC seat

Floor-standing WCs

New

Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick wing nut for exposed cistern premounted

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.686.00.5	white	35.5	40	62.5

Available as of April 2021

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

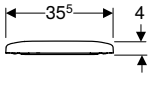
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 622
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 623
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 623
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 622

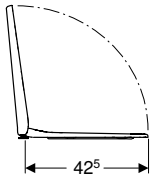
WC seats

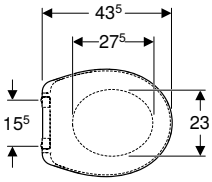
New

Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below









Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Fastening	Hinge material
501.679.00.1	white	from below	Stainless steel

Available as of April 2021

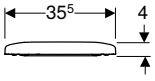
Can be combined with

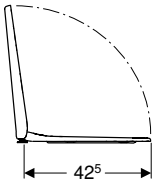
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 621
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 620
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 621

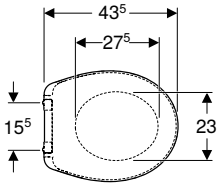
New

Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above









Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.681.00.1	white	no	yes	from above	Metal
501.682.00.1	white	yes	yes	from above	Metal

Available as of April 2021

Can be combined with

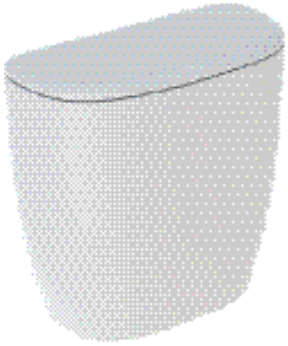
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 620
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 621
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 621

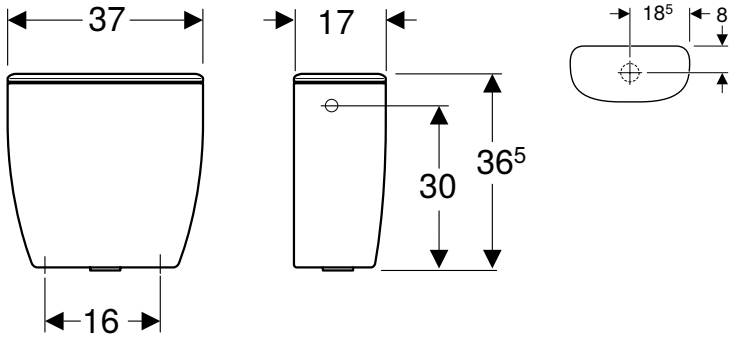
Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

New

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery

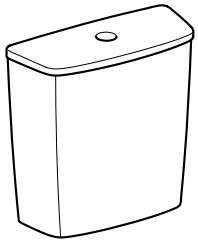
- Mechanism

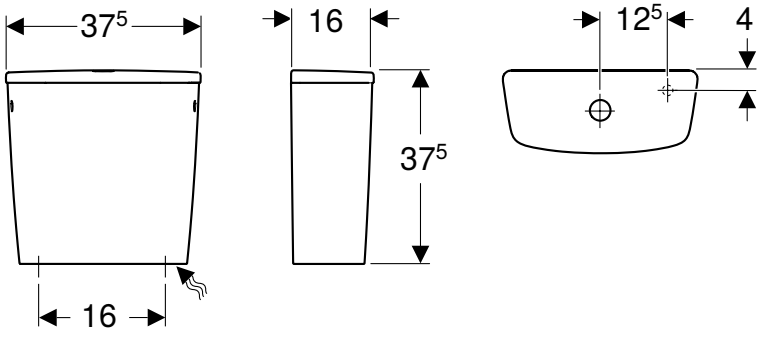
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.683.00.1	white	37	36	17

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC Rimfree





Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.941.00.5	white	37.5	37.5	15.5

Available as of April 2021

Geberit Senya

Geberit VariForm

Geberit Option

Geberit Publica

Geberit Bambini

Urinals

Geberit AquaClean

Geberit Monolith

Showers

Bathtubs

Further product solutions

Appendix



Geberit Senya

Washbasins **628**

Washbasins 628
Pedestals 628

WCs **629**

Wall-hung WCs 629
Floor-standing WCs 629
WC seats 630

Exposed cisterns **631**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 631

Bidets **631**

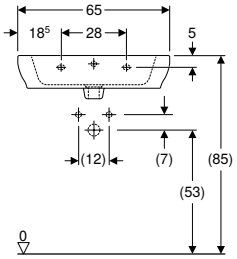
Wall-hung bidets 631
Floor-standing bidets 632

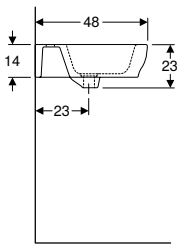
Washbasins

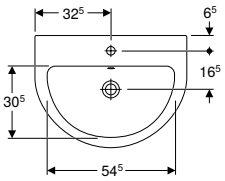
Washbasins

Geberit Senya washbasin









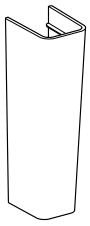
Technical data

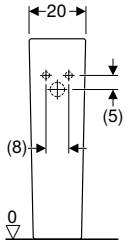
Product material	Vitreous china

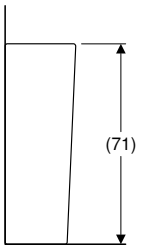
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.013.00.1	white	centred	visible	65	18.5	48

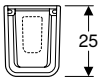
Pedestals

Geberit Senya full pedestal







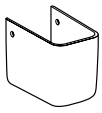


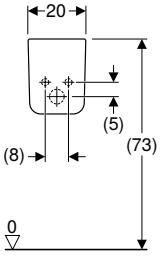
Technical data

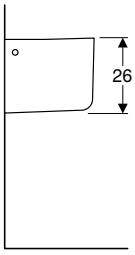
Product material	Vitreous china

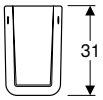
Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.015.00.1	white

Geberit Senya half pedestal









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

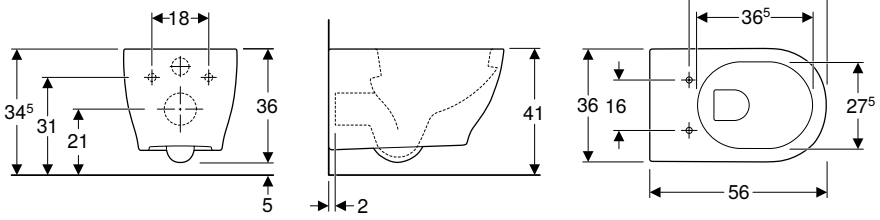
Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.014.00.1	white

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Senya wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

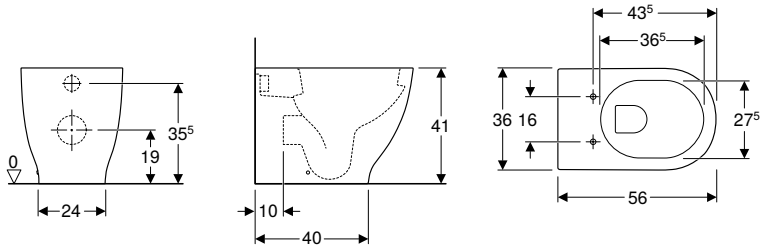
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.004.00.1	white	36	36	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Senya floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

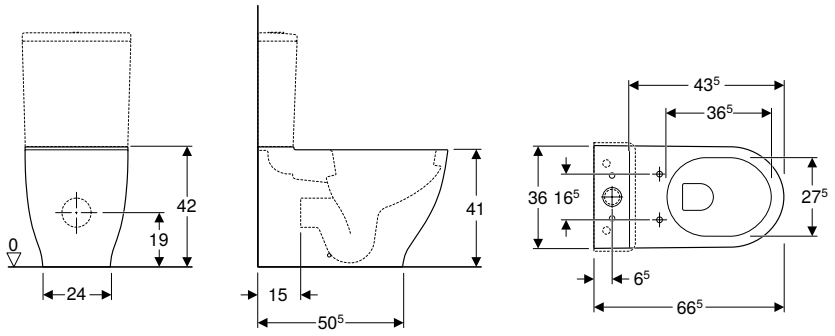
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.005.00.1	white	36	41	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Geberit Senya floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

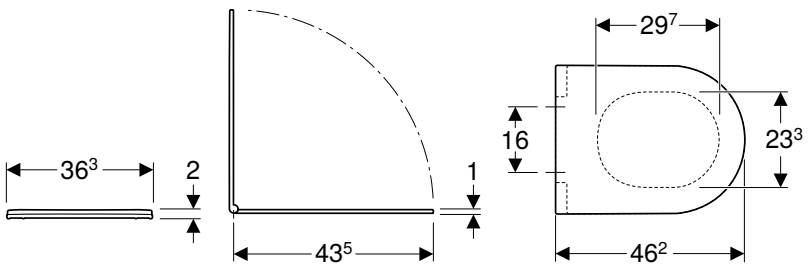
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.006.00.1	white	36	41	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

WC seats

Geberit Senya WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

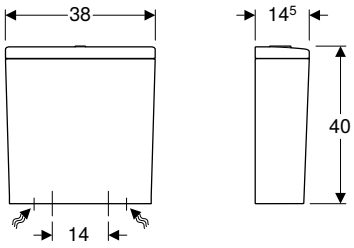
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.008.00.1	white	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Senya exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom left/right

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

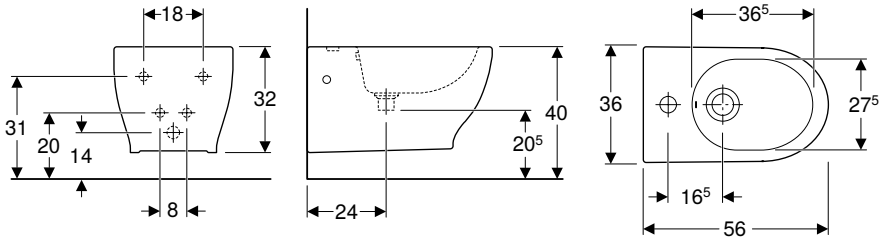
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.007.00.1	white	38	40	14.5

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Senya wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery

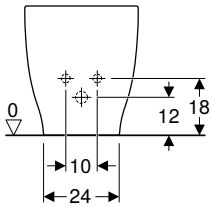
- Fastening material

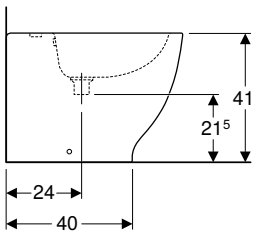
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.011.00.1	white	visible	36	32	56

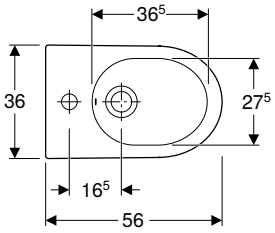
Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Senya floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.012.00.1	white	visible	36	41	56



Geberit VariForm

Washbasins **636**

Lay-on washbasins 636
Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets 636
Countertop washbasins 642
Semirecessed washbasins 646
Under-countertop washbasins 647

Bathroom furniture **649**

Washbasin cabinets 649
Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture 649
Accessories 653

Washbasins

Lay-on washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

					Lay-on washbasins				
					Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	
					Outer diameter 40 cm	Outer diameter 45 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm	
White, without tap hole, without overflow					500.768.01.2		500.771.01.2		
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.769.01.2		500.772.01.2	
White, central tap hole, without overflow						500.770.01.2		500.773.01.2	
									
					→ p. 638	→ p. 638	→ p. 639	→ p. 639	
Width 75 cm									
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Width 90 cm									
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.165.00.1		white	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Width 120 cm									
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Width 135 cm									
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.177.00.1		white	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.189.00.1		white	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	

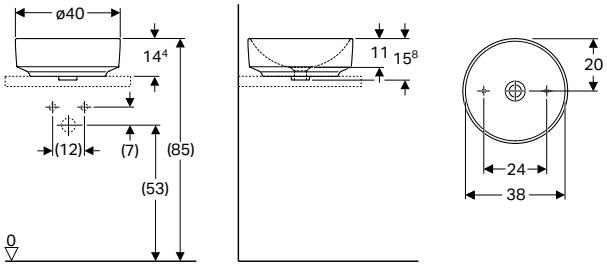
✓ Compatible

Lay-on washbasins

	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench
	Width 55 cm	Width 50 cm	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm
	500.774.01.2			500.779.01.2	
		500.775.01.2	500.777.01.2		500.780.01.2
		500.776.01.2	500.778.01.2		500.781.01.2
					
	→ p. 640	→ p. 640	→ p. 640	→ p. 641	→ p. 641
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

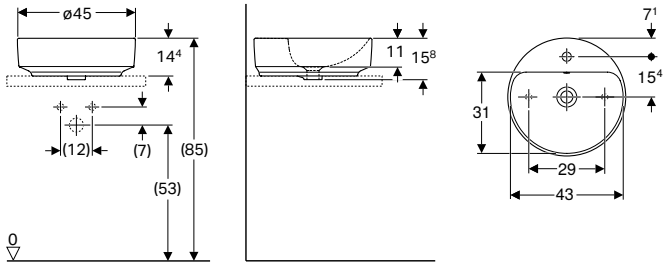
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
D / outer diameter: 40 cm				
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	15.8

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
D / outer diameter: 45 cm				
500.769.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8
500.770.01.2*	white	centred	without	15.8

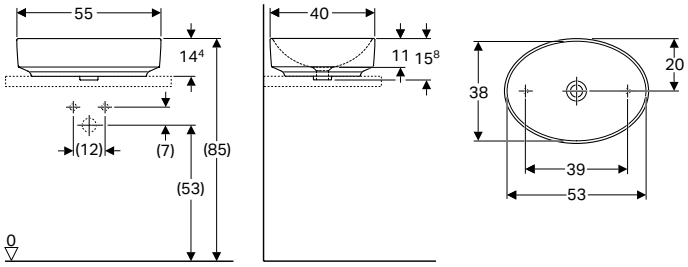
* Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

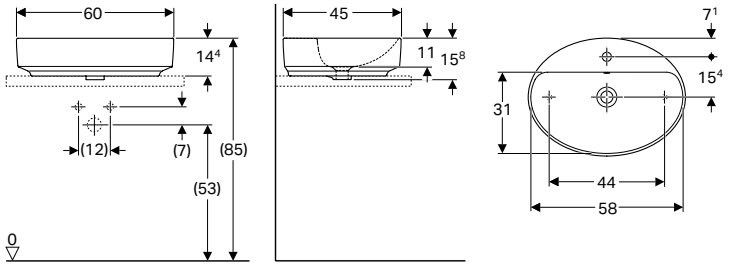
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.772.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8	45
500.773.01.2*	white	centred	without	15.8	45

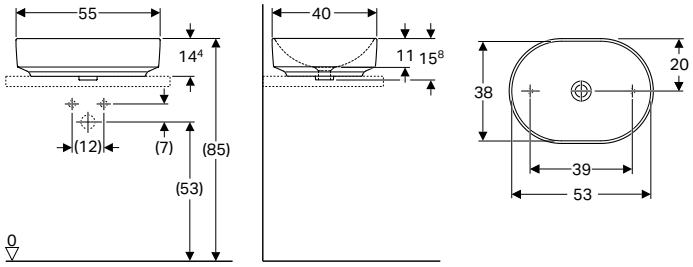
* Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

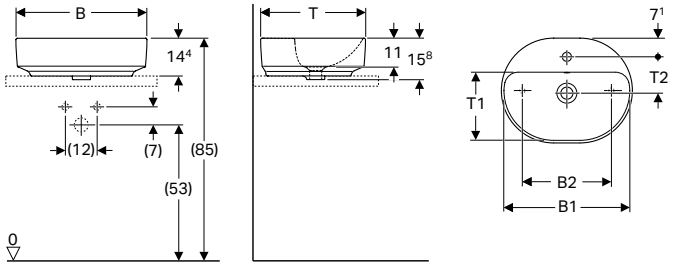
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm									
500.775.01.2	white	centred	visible	48	34	15.8	40	26	13.9
500.776.01.2*	white	centred	without	48	34	15.8	40	26	13.9
B / width: 60 cm									
500.777.01.2	white	centred	visible	58	44	15.8	45	31	15.4
500.778.01.2*	white	centred	without	58	44	15.8	45	31	15.4

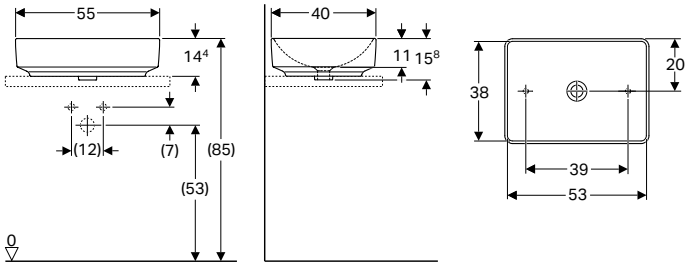
* Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

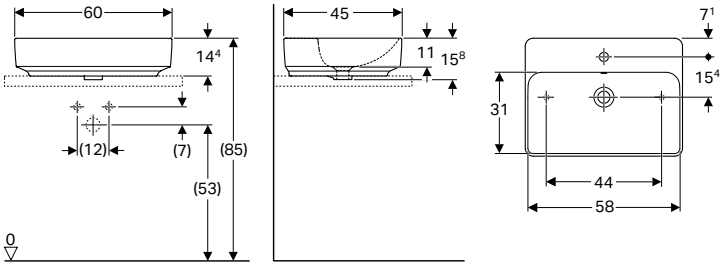
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.780.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8	45
500.781.01.2*	white	centred	without	15.8	45

* Order-based production

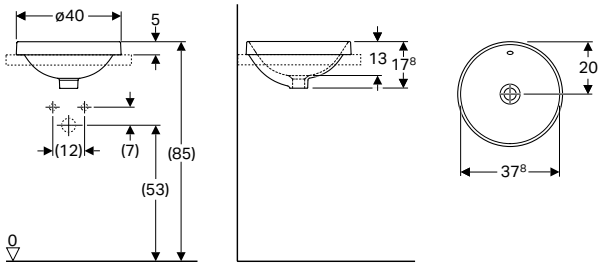
Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 650
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 651
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 652

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

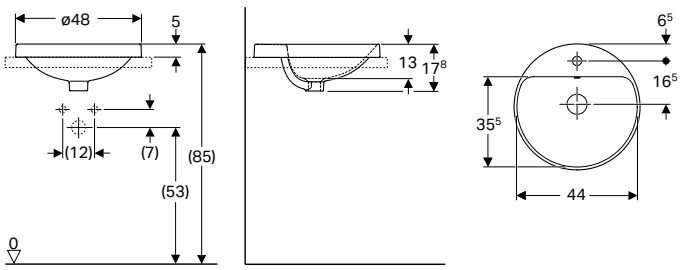
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible	17.8
500.702.01.2*	white	40	without	without	17.8

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

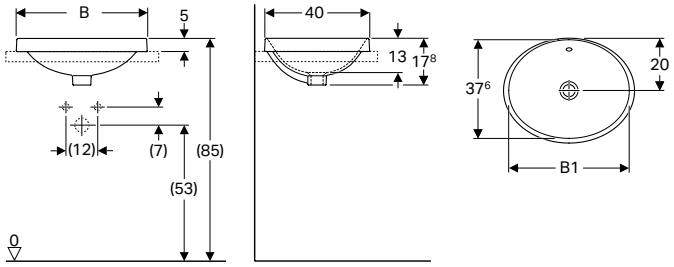
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.704.01.2	white	48	centred	visible	17.8
500.706.01.2*	white	48	centred	without	17.8

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

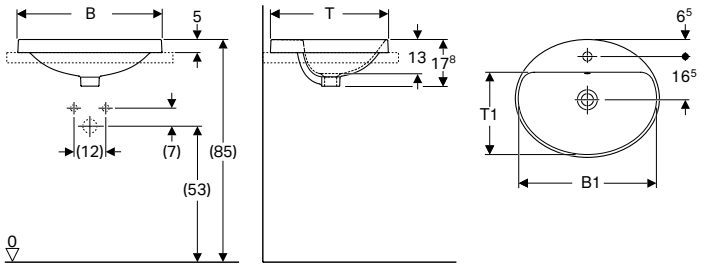
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2*	white	without	without	46	17.8	40
B / width: 55 cm						
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2*	white	without	without	53	17.8	40

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

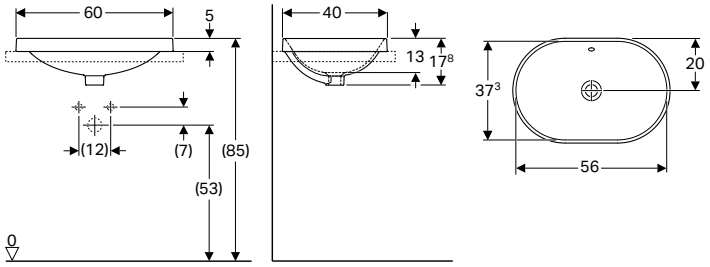
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.712.01.2	white	visible	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2*	white	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 55 cm						
500.720.01.2	white	visible	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2*	white	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 60 cm						
500.724.01.2	white	visible	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.726.01.2*	white	without	58	17.8	48	34.5

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

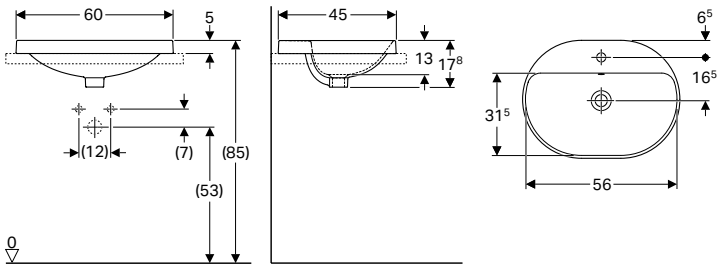
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.730.01.2*	white	without	without	17.8	40

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

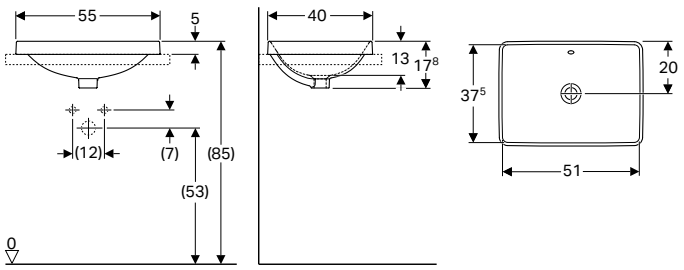
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.732.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45
500.734.01.2*	white	centred	without	17.8	45

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

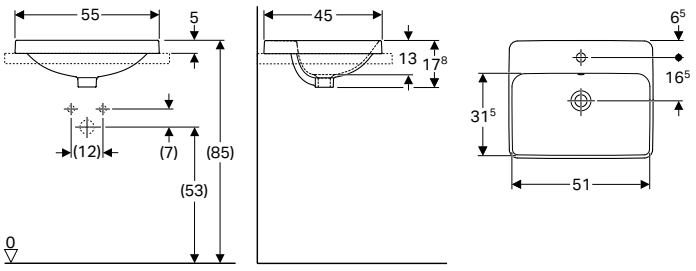
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.738.01.2*	white	without	without	17.8	40

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.740.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45
500.742.01.2*	white	centred	without	17.8	45

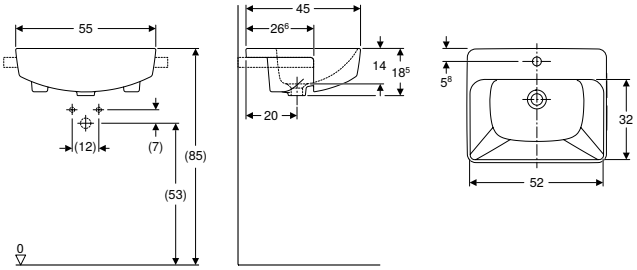
* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

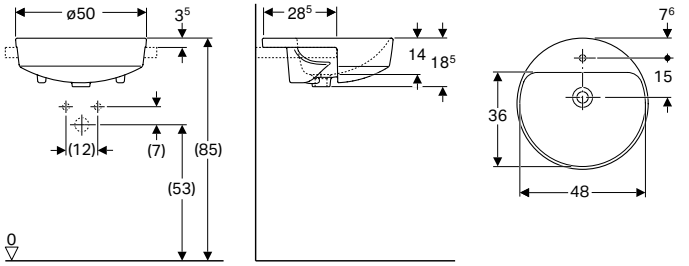
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.681.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	45

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

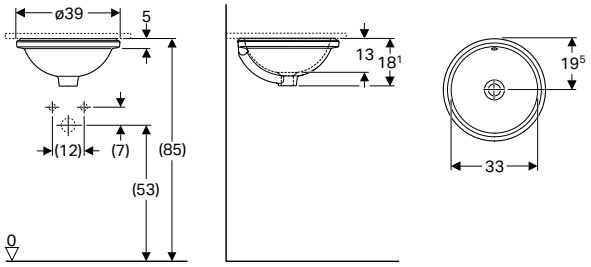
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible	18.5
500.782.01.2	white	50	centred	visible	18.5

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

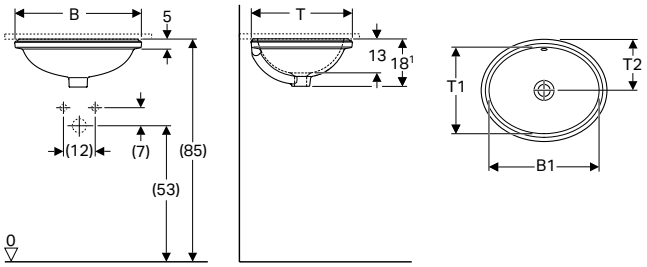
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.744.01.2	white	39	without	visible	18.1
500.746.01.2*	white	39	without	without	18.1

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

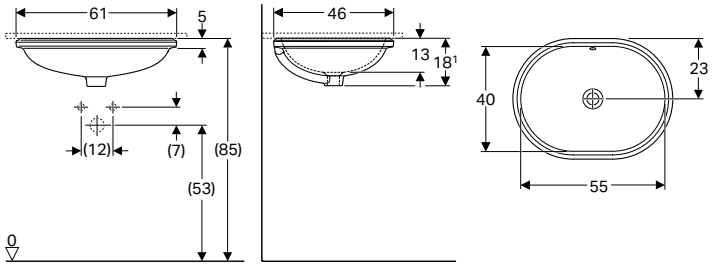
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 48 cm								
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible	42	18.1	42	33	19.5
500.750.01.2*	white	without	without	42	18.1	42	33	19.5
B / width: 56 cm								
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible	50	18.1	46	40	23
500.754.01.2*	white	without	without	50	18.1	46	40	23

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

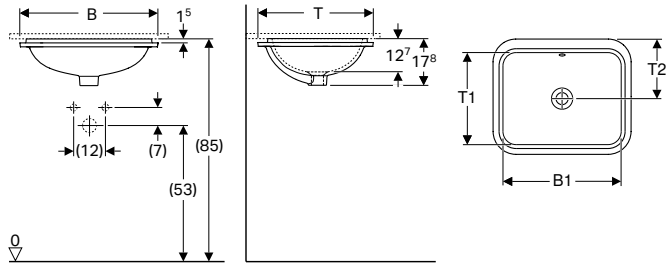
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 61 cm							
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible	55	18.1	46	40
500.758.01.2*	white	without	without	55	18.1	46	40

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 53 cm								
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.762.01.2*	white	without	without	45	17.8	44	35	22
B / width: 58 cm								
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.767.01.2*	Bottom side: glazed / white	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2*	white	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5

* Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Bathroom furniture

Washbasin cabinets

Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture

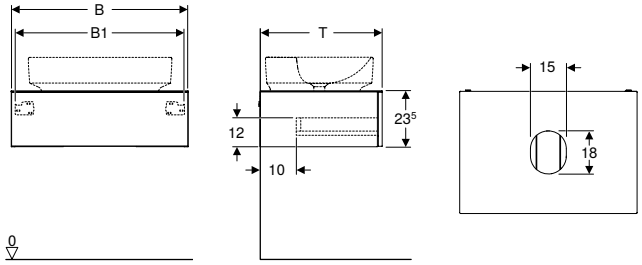
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder
						500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	501.156.00.1	501.157.00.1	510010000
											
			Width			→ p. 457	→ p. 793		→ p. 653		→ p. 795
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin											
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	75 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.160.00.1		lava	75 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.162.00.1		hickory	75 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.163.00.1		oak	75 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.165.00.1		white	90 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.166.00.1		lava	90 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.168.00.1		hickory	90 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.169.00.1		oak	90 cm	→ p. 650	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.172.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.174.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.175.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.177.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.178.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.180.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	501.181.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 651	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.184.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.186.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.187.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.189.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.190.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.192.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	501.193.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 652	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Trap, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate

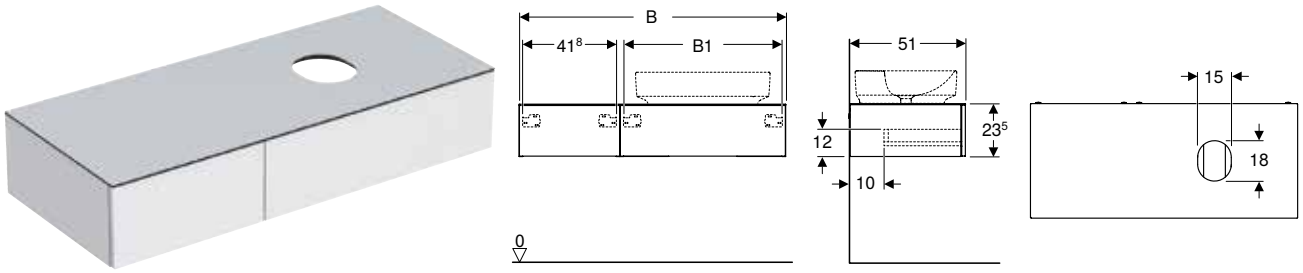
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm					
501.159.00.1		Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51
501.160.00.1		Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51
501.162.00.1		Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51
501.163.00.1	N	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51
B / width: 90 cm					
501.165.00.1		Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51
501.166.00.1		Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51
501.168.00.1		Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51
501.169.00.1	N	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51

N: New, available as of April 2021

Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 640
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 640
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 639
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 639
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 641
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 641
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 638
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 638
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 658
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 662

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Trap, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
501.171.00.1		Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51
501.172.00.1		Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51
501.174.00.1		Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51
501.175.00.1	N	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51
B / width: 135 cm					
501.177.00.1		Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51
501.178.00.1		Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51
501.180.00.1		Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51
501.181.00.1	N	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51

N: New, available as of April 2021

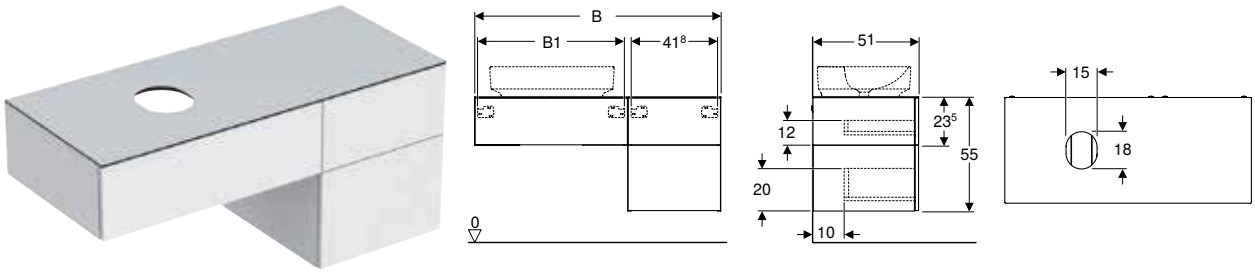
Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 640
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 640
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 639
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 639
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 641
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 641
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 638
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 638
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 658
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 649

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- Wall-hung
- With three drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Trap, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
501.183.00.1		Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51
501.184.00.1		Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51
501.186.00.1		Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51
501.187.00.1	N	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51
B / width: 135 cm					
501.189.00.1		Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51
501.190.00.1		Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51
501.192.00.1		Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51
501.193.00.1	N	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51

N: New, available as of April 2021

Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 640
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 640
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 639
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 639
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 641
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 641
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 638
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 638
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 658
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 663

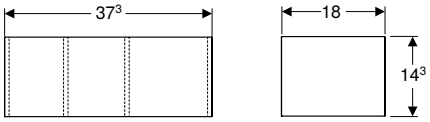
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 649

Accessories

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





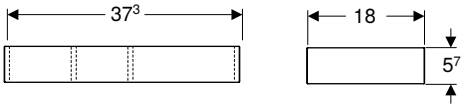
Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.157.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	14.3	37.3

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.156.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	5.7	37.3



Geberit Option

Bathroom furniture 656

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture 656
Mirrors 656
Mirror cabinets 659

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

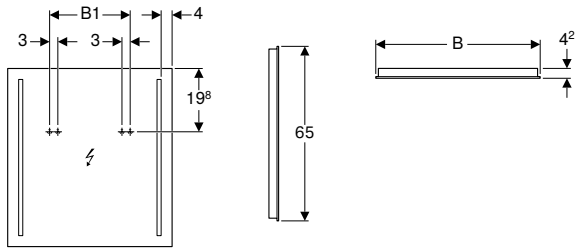
			Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
			510010000	510100000
				
			→ p. 795	
Mirror cabinets				
Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.257.00.1	→ p. 659	✓	✓
	500.258.00.1		✓	✓
	500.273.00.1		✓	✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.582.00.1	→ p. 660	✓	✓
	500.205.00.1		✓	✓
	500.583.00.1		✓	✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.207.00.1	→ p. 661	✓	✓
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.593.00.1	→ p. 662		
	500.206.00.1			
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.594.00.1	→ p. 663		
	500.592.00.1			

✓ Compatible

Mirrors

Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	20 W
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

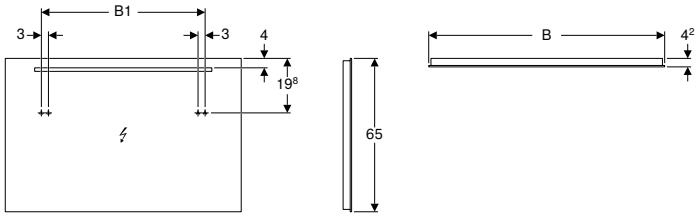
Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.580.00.1	40	19.4	65	4.2	2200
500.581.00.1	50	19.4	65	4.2	2200
500.586.00.1	60	29.4	65	4.2	2200
500.587.00.1	70	39.4	65	4.2	2200
500.588.00.1	80	49.4	65	4.2	2200
500.589.00.1	90	59.4	65	4.2	2200

Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	15 W
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Scope of delivery

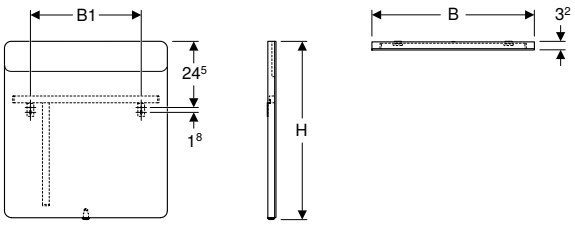
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.584.00.1	100	69.4	65	4.2	1600
500.585.00.1	120	89.4	65	4.2	1600

New

Geberit Option illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

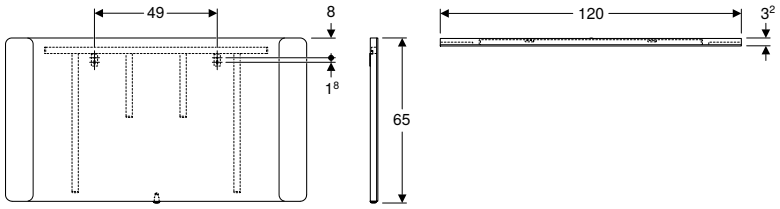
Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819240000	40	21	80	3.2	7	880
819260000	60	41	65	3.2	10.5	1320
819270000	70	26	65	3.2	12.3	1540
819200000	90	44	65	3.2	15.8	1980

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit Option illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	22.8 W
Product material	Glass
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Scope of delivery

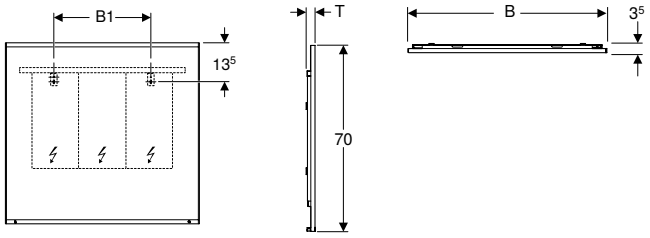
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819220000	120	65	3	22.8	2860

Available as of April 2021

Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable
- With memory function

Scope of delivery

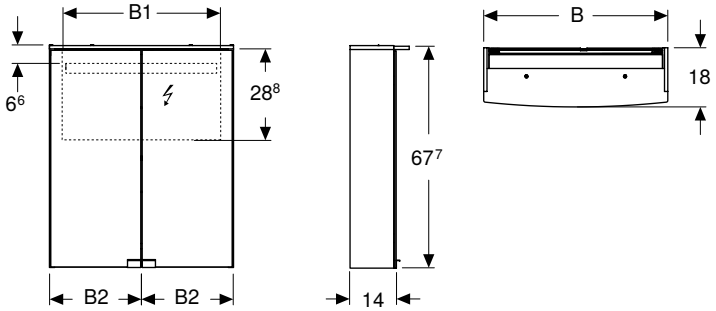
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501.070.00.1	silver-coloured / aluminium brushed	40	20	70	3.5	14	1876
501.071.00.1	silver-coloured / aluminium brushed	60	30	70	3.5	21	2796
501.072.00.1	silver-coloured / aluminium brushed	75	35	70	3.5	26	3495
501.073.00.1	silver-coloured / aluminium brushed	90	45	70	3.5	32	4184
501.074.00.1	silver-coloured / aluminium brushed	120	60	70	3.5	42	5544

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch
- Power socket
- Movable glass shelves
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

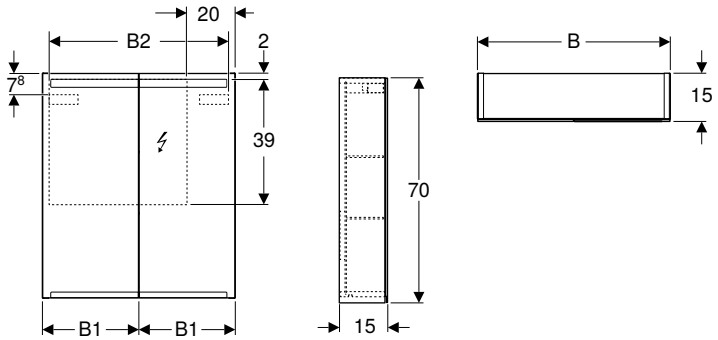
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux [lm]
500.257.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Doors: inside and outside mirrored	50	46.8	24.7	67.5	18	9	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1170
500.258.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Doors: inside and outside mirrored	56	52.8	27.7	67.5	18	10	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1300
500.273.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	56.8	29.7	67.5	18	11	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1430

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 795
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 795

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

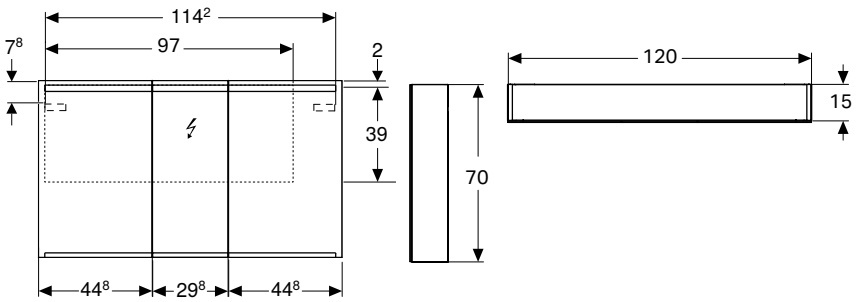
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.582.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.2	70	15	9.65	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	935	350
500.205.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	70	15	12.35	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1190	455
500.583.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	44.8	84.2	70	15	15.05	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1445	560

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 795
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 795

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	20.45 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

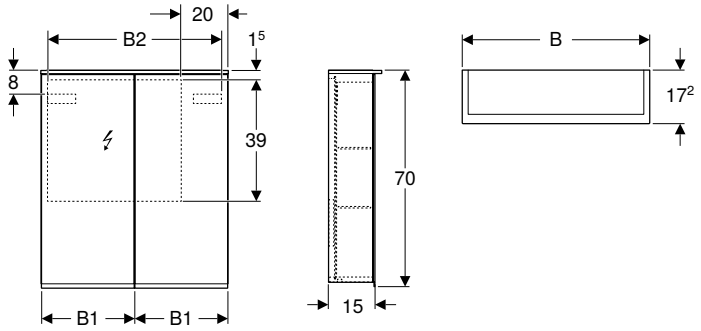
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.207.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	70	15	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1995	770

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 795
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 795

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- USB port
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder

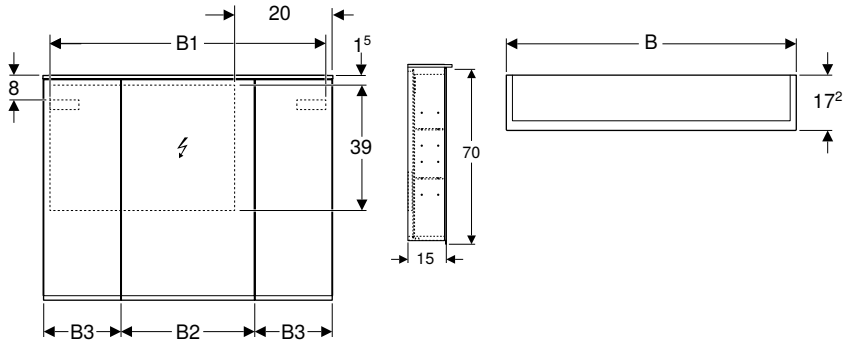
Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.593.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.5	70	17.2	I	10	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1050	350
500.206.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	70	17.2	I	12.25	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1260	455

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- USB port
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- Power socket
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 6 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	Power socket	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.594.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	86.4	41.4	24	70	17.2	I	14.5	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1470	560
500.592.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	114.6	49.4	35	70	17.2	I	19	CEE 7/4 (Schuko)	CEE 7/3 (Schuko)	1890	770

- One power socket for mirror cabinet 90 cm
- Two power sockets for mirror cabinet 120 cm



Geberit Publica

Washbasins **666**

Washbasins made of solid surface material 666

Squatting pans **668**

With flush 668

Utility sinks **669**

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic 669
Accessories 671

Disposal sinks **672**

Cleaner sinks 672
Slop hoppers 672
Accessories 673

Professional sinks **673**

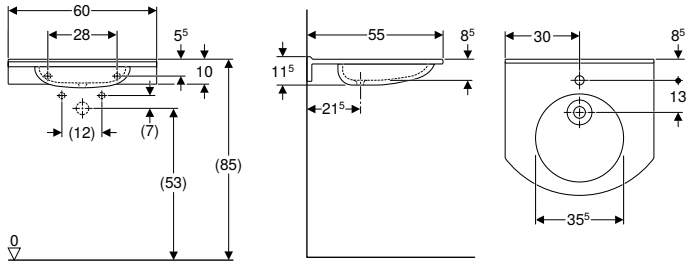
Foot basins 673

Washbasins

Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- For healthcare facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

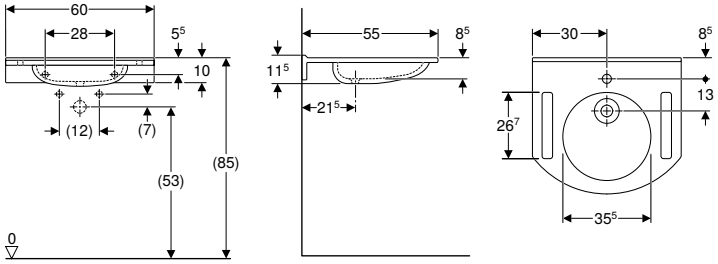
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
402060016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, with-cut-outs, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- For healthcare facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

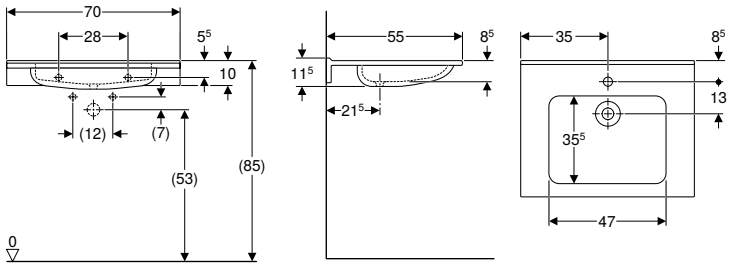
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
402160016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- For healthcare facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

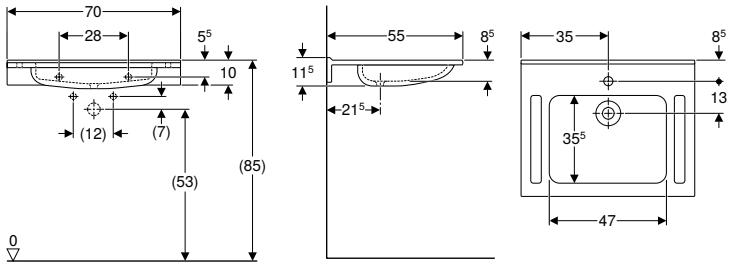
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Square design
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 70 cm					
402070016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, with cut-outs, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- For healthcare facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

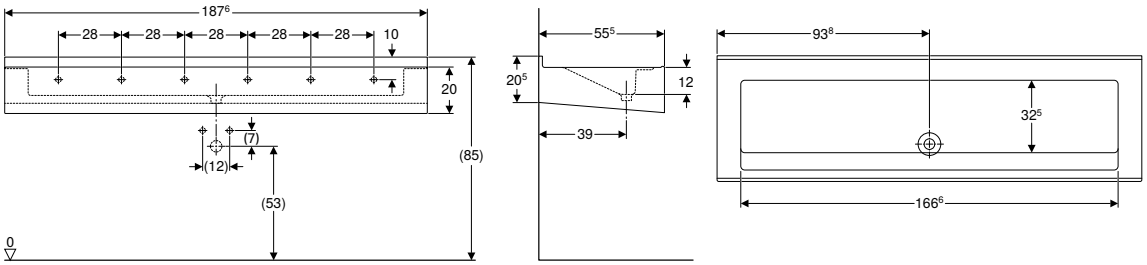
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Square design
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 70 cm					
402170016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Geberit Publica washing trough





Application purposes
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall-mounted taps
- For healthcare facilities
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For industry and commerce
- For single installation and installation in rows

Characteristics
- Tap hole can be drilled individually
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 187.6 cm					
401876016	white alpine	without	without	20.5	55.5

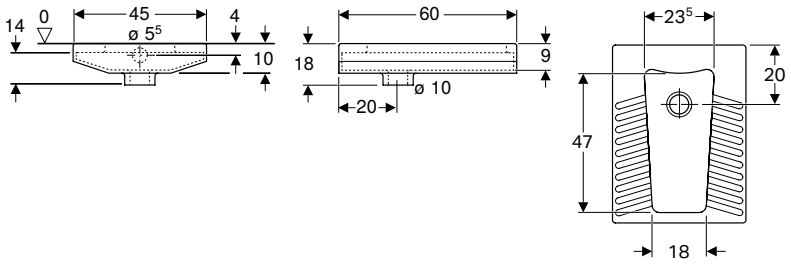
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Squatting pans

With flush

Geberit Publica squatting pan





Application purposes
- For floor-even installation
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For toilet use in squatting position

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

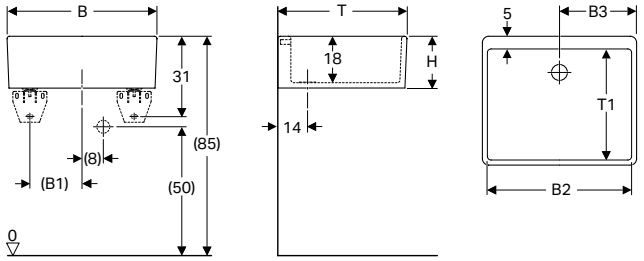
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
208580000	white	45	18	60

Utility sinks

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Publica utility sink with overflow





Application purposes
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

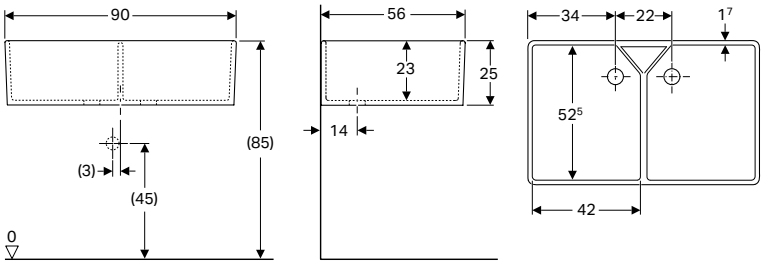
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
361350000	white	visible	50	16	46.5	25	20	39	32
361360000	white	visible	60	20	56.5	30	20	50	43
361370000	white	visible	70	25	66	35	20	50	43

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets → p. 671

Geberit Publica utility sink with two bowls





Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With two bowls
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

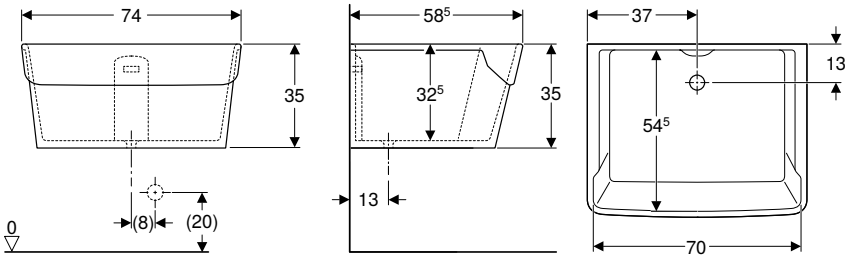
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
350490000	white	visible	90	25	56

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Geberit Publica Garda utility sink





Application purposes
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities
- For launderettes
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Drain hole ø 62 mm
- With recess to mount a washboard

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

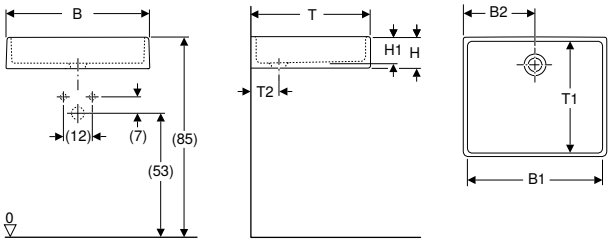
Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
355675000	white	visible	74	35	58.5

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Acid-resistant
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
360050000	white	without	50	46	25	13	11	40	36	11.5
360060000	white	without	60	56	30	13	11	40	36	11.5
360070000	white	without	70	66	35	20	18	50	43	14

To order additionally
- Waste plug

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets → p. 671

Accessories

Geberit set of mounting brackets



Application purposes
- For Geberit Publica utility sinks

Characteristics
- With levelling foot supports

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	L [cm]
500250000	36
500260000	45

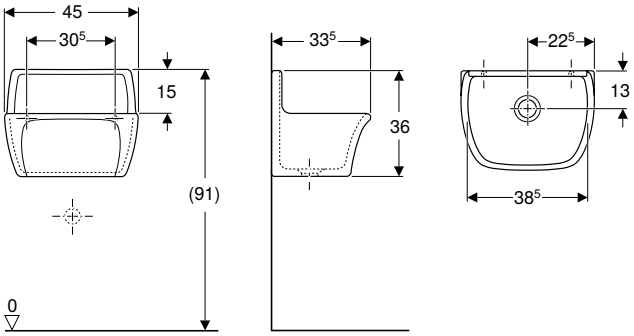
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Disposal sinks

Cleaner sinks

Geberit Publica cleaner sink





Application purposes
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

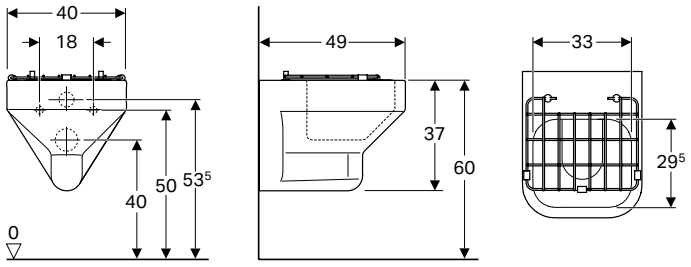
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
367200000	white	without	45	36	33.5

To order additionally
- Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers → p. 673
- Geberit Publica sink rim guard → p. 673

Slop hoppers

Geberit Publica slop hopper with hinged grating





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For disposing of waste water, liquid waste and human excretions
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim

Scope of delivery
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers

Technical data

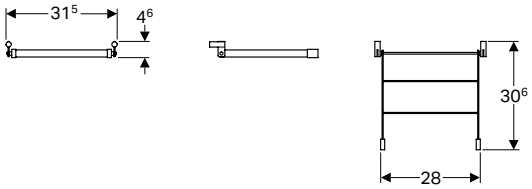
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201680600	white / KeraTect	40	37	49

Accessories

Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers





Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

552201000

Geberit Publica sink rim guard





Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.

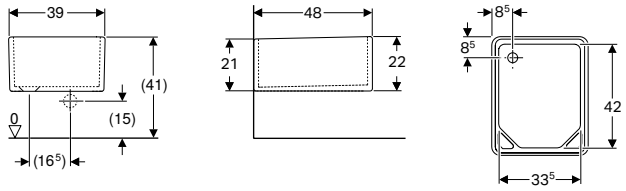
552003000

Professional sinks

Foot basins

Geberit Publica foot basin





Application purposes

- For mounting on T-console brackets or for underpinning
- For mounting on washtops
- For washing and caring of the feet
- For industry and commerce
- For healthcare facilities

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
108000000	white	without	39	21	48

To order additionally

- Fastening material



Geberit Bambini

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces. 676

Washbasins 680

Washbasins 680
Washbasins for classrooms 681
Washing troughs 681
Accessories. 686

WCs 690

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs 690
Wall-hung WCs. 694
Floor-standing WCs 695
WC seats. 697
WC seat rings 698

Bathtubs 699

Bathtubs made of solid surface material. 699

Taps 700

Washbasin taps 700

Waste fittings 702

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs 702

Accessories 703

Mounting bracket 703
For washbasin taps Geberit Bambini. 704

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	
				90 cm	139 cm	
White alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow				430200016		
White alpine, central, left and right tap hole, without overflow					430300016	
						
				→ p. 681	→ p. 682	
Decorative covers, front						
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	430210016	white alpine	→ p. 686	✓		
	430210227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 686	✓		
	430210304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 686	✓		
	430210226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 686	✓		
	430210229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 686	✓		
	430210301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 686	✓		
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	430310016	white alpine	→ p. 686		✓	
	430310226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 686		✓	
	430310227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 686		✓	
	430310304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 686		✓	
	430310229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 686		✓	
	430310301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 686		✓	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	430360016	white alpine	→ p. 687			
	430360226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 687			
	430360227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 687			
	430360304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 687			
	430360229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 687			
	430360301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 687			
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	430010016	white alpine	→ p. 687			
	430010226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 687			
	430010227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 687			
	430010304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 687			
	430010229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 687			
	430010301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 687			
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	430060016	white alpine	→ p. 688			
	430060226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 688			
	430060227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 688			
	430060304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 688			
	430060229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 688			
	430060301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 688			
Decorative covers, side						
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin	431030016	white alpine	→ p. 689		✓	
	431030226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 689		✓	
	431030227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 689		✓	
	431030304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 689		✓	
	431030229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 689		✓	
	431030301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 689		✓	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin	431020016	white alpine	→ p. 688	✓ 1)	✓	
	431020226	Varicor blue no. 226	→ p. 688	✓ 1)	✓	
	431020227	Varicor red no. 227	→ p. 688	✓ 1)	✓	
	431020304	Varicor yellow no. 304	→ p. 688	✓ 1)	✓	
	431020229	Varicor green no. 229	→ p. 688	✓ 1)	✓	
	431020301	Varicor orange no. 301	→ p. 688	✓ 1)	✓	

	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right
	139 cm	180 cm	180 cm
		430000016	430050016
	430350016		
			
	→ p. 683	→ p. 684	→ p. 685
	✓		
	✓		
	✓		
	✓		
	✓		
	✓		
		✓	
		✓	
		✓	
		✓	
		✓	
		✓	
			✓
			✓
			✓
			✓
			✓
			✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	
				90 cm	139 cm	
Fastenings						
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	521095000		→ p. 703	✓		
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps	521093000		→ p. 703		✓	
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps	521092000		→ p. 704			
Taps						
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer	571600000		→ p. 700	✓	✓	
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation	577660000		→ p. 701	✓	✓	
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation	577650000		→ p. 702	✓	✓	
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000		→ p. 704	✓	✓	
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	571410000		→ p. 704	✓		
Only in conjunction with waste outlet						
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		→ p. 803	✓	✓[2]	

✓ Compatible

[1] Please order 2x
[2] For lower basin

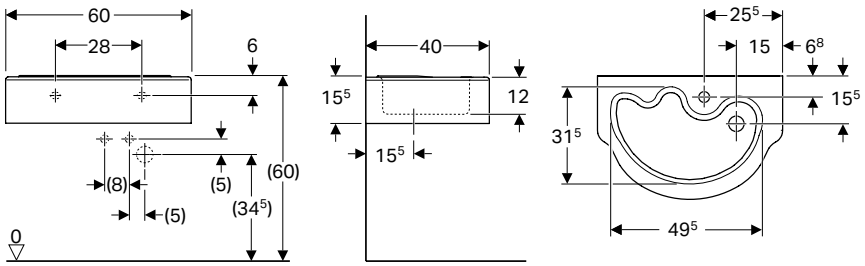
	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right
	139 cm	180 cm	180 cm
	✓		
		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)

Washbasins

Washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children





Application purposes
- For children

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

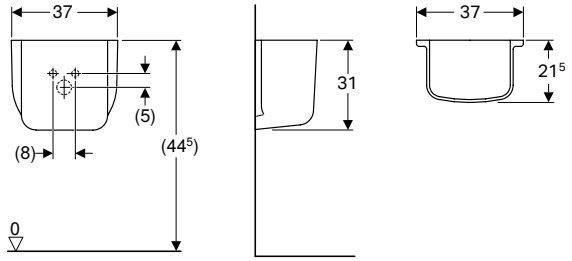
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
326060000	white	centred	without	15.5	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini half pedestal → p. 680
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 700
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 702
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 701

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit Bambini half pedestal





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
296500000	white

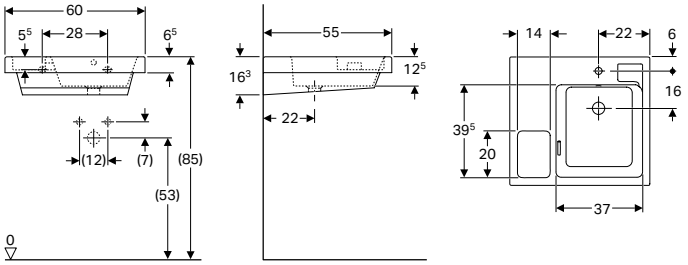
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 680

Washbasins for classrooms

Geberit Bambini washbasin with recessed sponge tray





Application purposes
- For schools and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

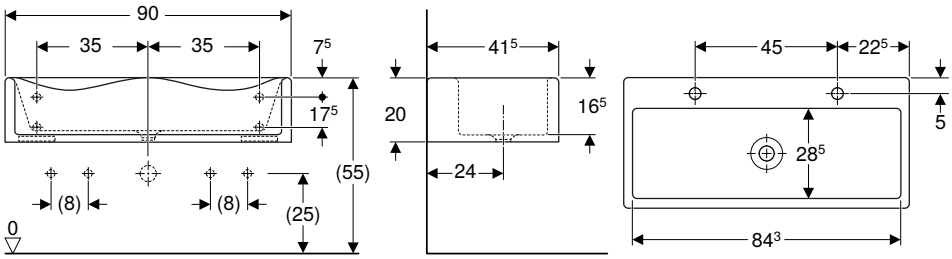
Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Large shelf surface
- Integrated tray for sponges and cleaning cloths

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
162700000	white	right	visible	left	60	16.3	55
162704000	white	without	visible	left	60	16.3	55

Washing troughs

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps





Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- For single installation only

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- 2 washbasin areas
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm					
430200016	white alpine	left and right	without	20	41.5

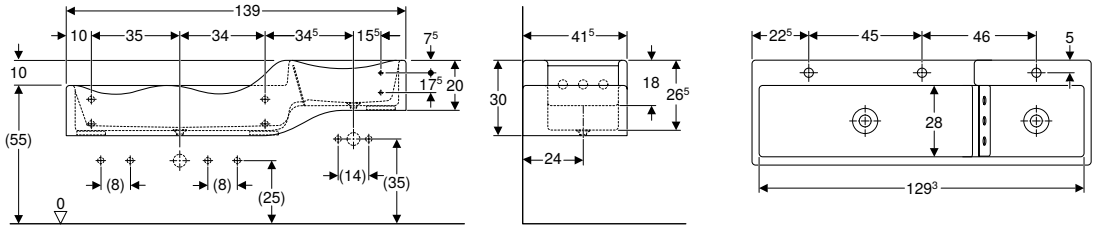
To order additionally
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 686
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 688
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 703

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 700
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 702
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 701

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- For single installation only

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics

- 3 washbasin areas
- 2 outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 139 cm					
430300016	white alpine	centred, left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 686
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 688
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 689
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps → p. 703

Can be combined with

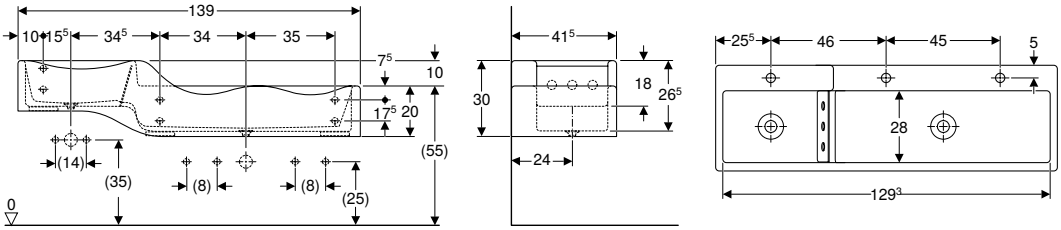
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 700
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 702
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 701

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- For single installation only

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics

- 3 washbasin areas
- 2 outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 139 cm					
430350016	white alpine	centred, left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 687
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 688
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 689
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps → p. 703

Can be combined with

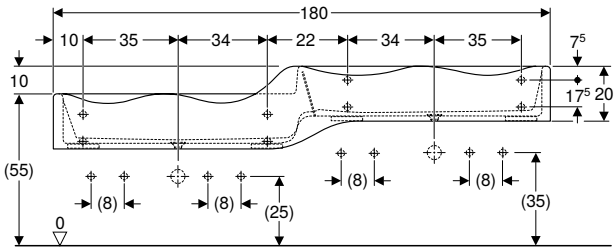
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 700
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 702
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 701

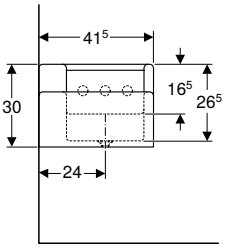
Accessories

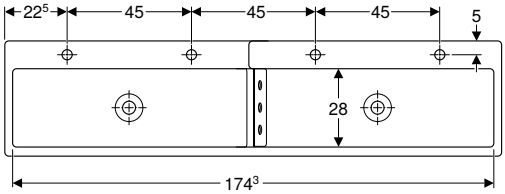
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left









Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- For single installation only

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics

- 4 washbasin areas
- 2 outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 180 cm					
430000016	white alpine	left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 687
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 688
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 689
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps → p. 704

Can be combined with

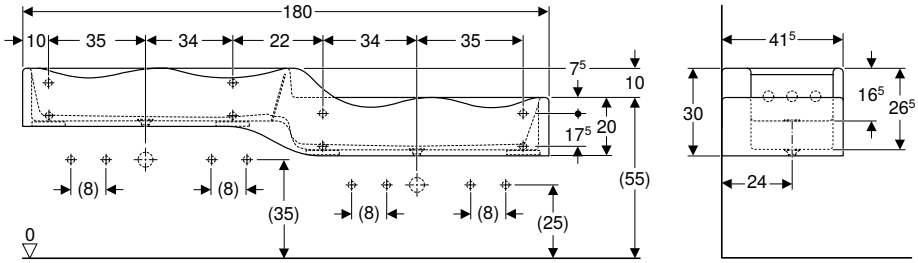
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 700
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 702
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 701

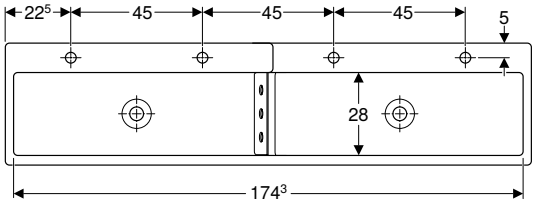
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right







Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- For single installation only

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Scope of delivery
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Characteristics
- 4 washbasin areas
- 2 outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 180 cm					
430050016	white alpine	left and right	without	30	41.5

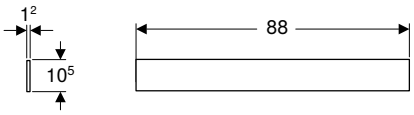
To order additionally
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 688
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 688
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 689
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps → p. 704

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 700
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 702
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 701

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803

Accessories

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

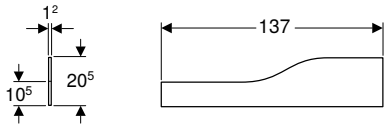
Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430210016	white alpine
430210226	Varicor blue no. 226
430210227	Varicor red no. 227
430210229	Varicor green no. 229
430210301	Varicor orange no. 301
430210304	Varicor yellow no. 304

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

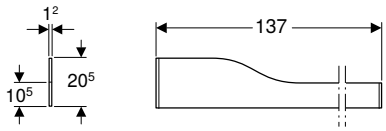
Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430310016	white alpine
430310226	Varicor blue no. 226
430310227	Varicor red no. 227
430310229	Varicor green no. 229
430310301	Varicor orange no. 301
430310304	Varicor yellow no. 304

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

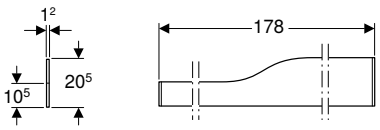
Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430360016	white alpine
430360226	Varicor blue no. 226
430360227	Varicor red no. 227
430360229	Varicor green no. 229
430360301	Varicor orange no. 301
430360304	Varicor yellow no. 304

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

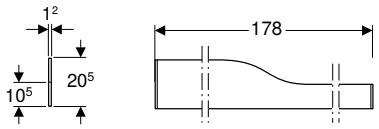
Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430010016	white alpine
430010226	Varicor blue no. 226
430010227	Varicor red no. 227
430010229	Varicor green no. 229
430010301	Varicor orange no. 301
430010304	Varicor yellow no. 304

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

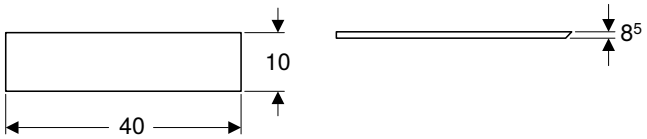
Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430060016	white alpine
430060226	Varicor blue no. 226
430060227	Varicor red no. 227
430060229	Varicor green no. 229
430060301	Varicor orange no. 301
430060304	Varicor yellow no. 304

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

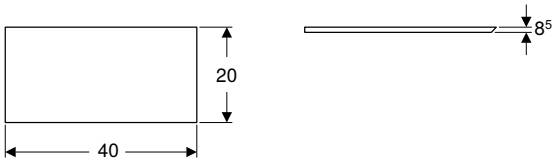
Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431020016	white alpine
431020226	Varicor blue no. 226
431020227	Varicor red no. 227
431020229	Varicor green no. 229
431020301	Varicor orange no. 301
431020304	Varicor yellow no. 304

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



Application purposes

- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics

- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431030016	white alpine
431030226	Varicor blue no. 226
431030227	Varicor red no. 227
431030229	Varicor green no. 229
431030301	Varicor orange no. 301
431030304	Varicor yellow no. 304

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

						Wall-hung WCs	Wall-hung WCs	
						Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	
White						201700000		
White Seat pad: carmine red							201710000	
White Seat pad: agate grey							201715000	
								
						→ p. 694	→ p. 694	
WC seats								
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573334000		→ p. 697	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ruby red	573337000		→ p. 697	✓		
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573360000		→ p. 697	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573361000		→ p. 697	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573362000		→ p. 697	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ruby red	573363000		→ p. 697	✓		
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	573365000		→ p. 697	✓		
	With soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573366000		→ p. 697	✓		
	With soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573367000		→ p. 697	✓		
	With soft-closing mechanism	ruby red	573368000		→ p. 697	✓		
WC seat rings								
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573370000		→ p. 698	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573371000		→ p. 698	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573372000		→ p. 698	✓		
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ruby red	573373000		→ p. 698	✓		
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for babies and small children		ruby red	573338000		→ p. 698			
		agate grey	573348000		→ p. 698			

	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs
	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown
	212000000		211500000	211650000
		Y212010000		
		212015000		
				
	→ p. 695	→ p. 695	→ p. 696	→ p. 696
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
	✓		✓	
				✓
				✓

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

			Wall-hung WCs	Wall-hung WCs	
			Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	
Connection sets					
Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children	554010000	 → p. 703			
Geberit Bambini connection set for floor-standing WC for children and babies	554000000	 → p. 702			

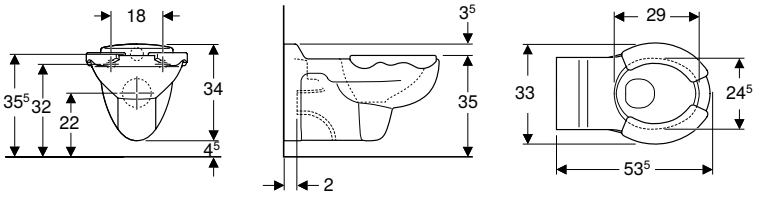
✓ Compatible

	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs
	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown
	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Seat pads made of PUR

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

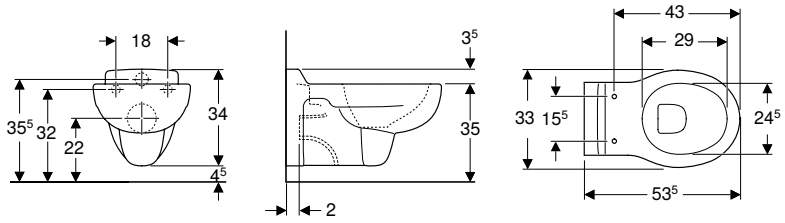
Scope of delivery
- Seat pads

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201710000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: carmine red	33	34	53.5
201715000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: agate grey	33	34	53.5

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 807

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201700000	white	33	34	53.5

To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

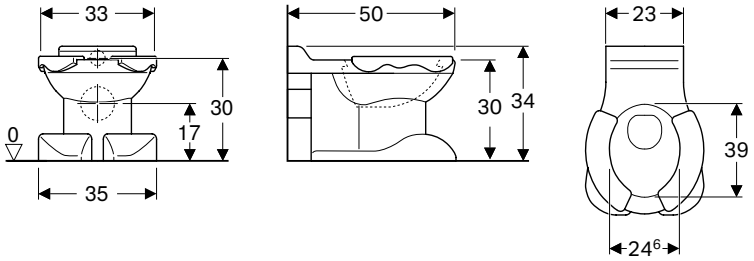
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 697
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 697
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 698

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 690

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- Seat pads made of PUR
- With feet in lion paw design

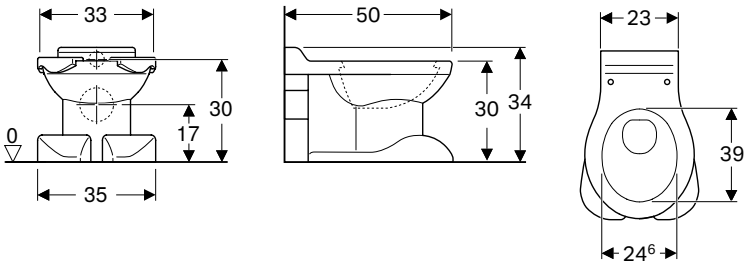
Scope of delivery
- Seat pads

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
212015000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: agate grey	35	34	50
Y212010000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: carmine red	35	34	50

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 690

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
212000000	white	35	34	50

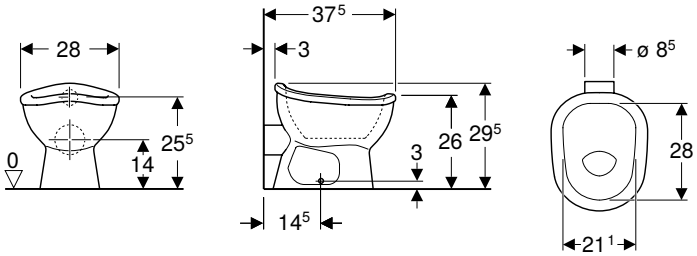
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 697
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 697
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 698

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 690

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown





Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For replacing potties

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Potty chair shape

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

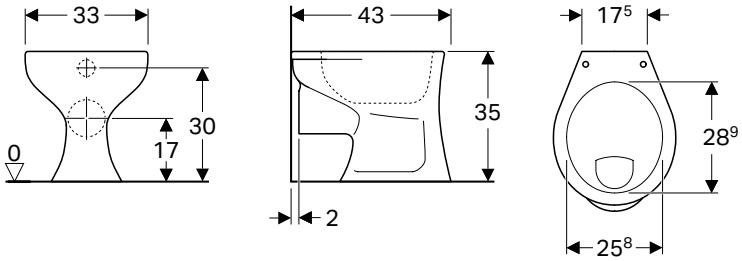
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211650000	white	28	30	37.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for babies and small children → p. 698

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 690

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211500000	white	33	35	43

To order additionally
- WC seat

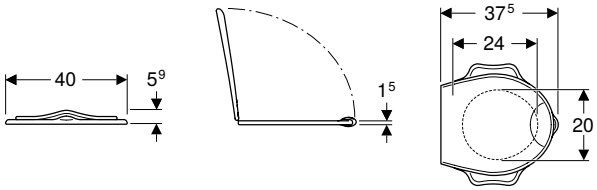
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 697
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 697
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 698

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 690

WC seats

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design





Application purposes

- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Recessed handle adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening
- Easy to clean

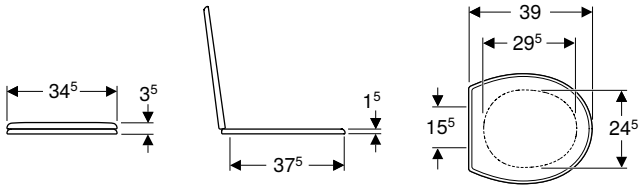
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
573360000	white	no	Stainless steel
573361000	yellow-green	no	Stainless steel
573362000	traffic yellow	no	Stainless steel
573363000	ruby red	no	Stainless steel
573365000	white	yes	Brass chrome-plated
573366000	yellow-green	yes	Brass chrome-plated
573367000	traffic yellow	yes	Brass chrome-plated
573368000	ruby red	yes	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 695
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 696
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 694

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children





Application purposes

- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Fastening	Hinge material
573334000	white	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573337000	ruby red	from below	Stainless steel

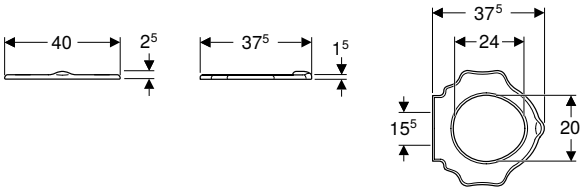
Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 695
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 696
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 694

WC seat rings

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design





Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

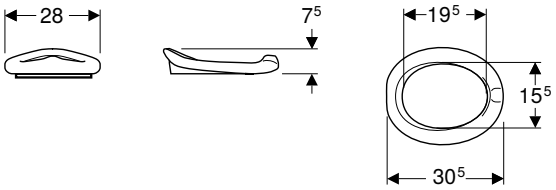
Characteristics
- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Hinge material
573370000	white	Stainless steel
573371000	yellow-green	Stainless steel
573372000	traffic yellow	Stainless steel
573373000	ruby red	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 695
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 696
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 694

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for babies and small children





Application purposes
- For WCs for small children

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Characteristics
- Lay-on seat
- Potty chair shape

Art. no.	Colour / surface
573338000	ruby red
573348000	agate grey

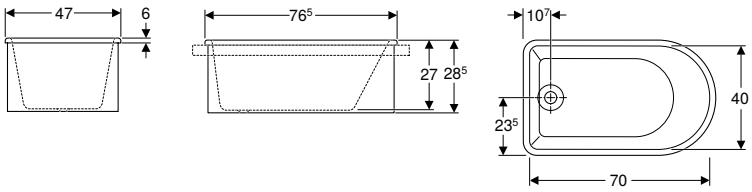
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown → p. 696

Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of solid surface material

Geberit Bambini asymmetrical bathtub





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For healthcare facilities
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

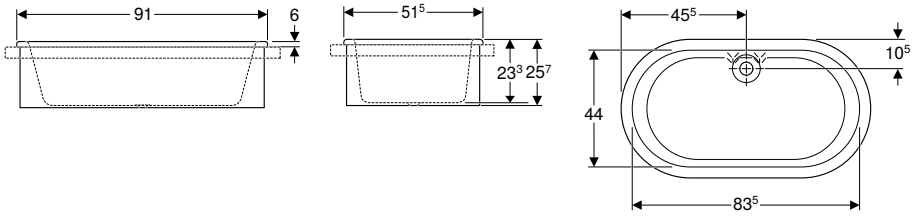
Characteristics
- Outlet at foot
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly with waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
406010016	white alpine	76.5	47	28.5	40

Geberit Bambini oval bathtub





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For healthcare facilities
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor®

Characteristics
- Central outlet
- Oval
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly with waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

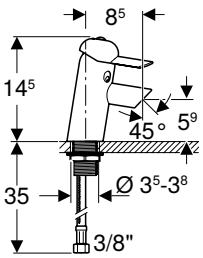
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
407010016	white alpine	91	51.5	25.7	80

Taps

Washbasin taps

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in play and washspaces Bambini
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Lever made of ABS
- Three-coloured (in the style of RAL 5002, RAL 3002, RAL 1023)

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.

571600000

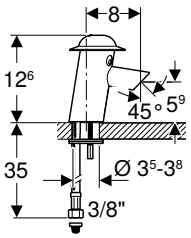
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 680
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 684
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 682
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 681
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 685
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 683

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 704
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 704

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation





Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in play and washspaces Bambini
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Three-coloured (in the style of RAL 5002, RAL 3002, RAL 1023)

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.

577660000

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 680
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 684
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 682
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 681
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 685
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 683

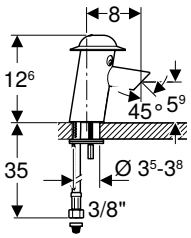
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 704
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 704

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation





Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in play and washspaces Bambini
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Three-coloured (in the style of RAL 5002, RAL 3002, RAL 1023)

Scope of delivery

- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.
577650000

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 680
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 684
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 682
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 681
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 685
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 683

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 704
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 704

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs

Geberit Bambini connection set for floor-standing WC for children and babies



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs for children
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Scope of delivery

- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
554000000	90/45	85–95

Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs for children
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
554010000	90	85–95

Accessories

Mounting bracket

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.
521095000

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 3 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
521093000

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Geberit play and washspaces Bambini

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 4 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521092000

For washbasin taps Geberit Bambini

Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

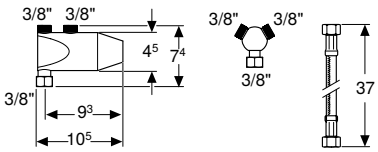


Scope of delivery
- Installation wrench

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
571410000	5.7	swivelling

Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap





Application purposes
- For washbasin taps Bambini
- For adjusting and limiting the hot water temperature
- For preventing scald injuries in case of cold water supply failure
- For mounting on angle stop valves 3/8"

Technical data

Recommended operating pressure (bar)	1–5 bar
Maximum operating pressure	10 bar
Operating temperature, hot water	60–65 °C
Operating temperature, cold water	10–15 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	12 l/min
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Scalding protection by thermal expansion element according to EN 1111
- Maximum water temperature can be adjusted at the outlet by thermostatic cartridge

Scope of delivery
- Y-piece
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

599113000



Urinals

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal ceramics 708

Urinals 710

Flush operation 710
For concealed controls 714
For integrated control 715
Waterless operation 716

Urinal divisions 718

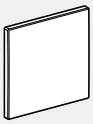
Urinal divisions made of plastic 718
Urinal divisions made of glass 718
Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic 719

Accessories 720

(ACO_1839124) 720
Cover plates 721
Urinal lids 721
Traps and trap accessories 721
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 724
Fastening material 724
Integrated controls 724
Waste outlets 725
Inlet connectors 725

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal ceramics

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

Design		116.075.00.1 Preda	116.085.00.1 Selva	116.070.00.1 Preda	
					
		For integrated control		For concealed urinal control	
Accessories					
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	
116.058.00.1 Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	
116.069.FW.1 Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control				✓	

✓ Compatible

[1)] Included in the scope of delivery

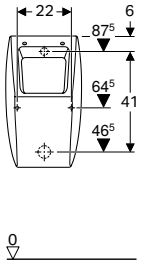
	116.080.00.1	116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1
	Selva	Preda	Selva
			
	For concealed urinal control	Waterless	
	✓[1]		
	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]
	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]
	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
	✓		

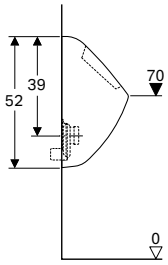
Urinals

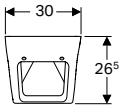
Flush operation

Geberit urinal Pareo, for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear









Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For concealed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet	Hinge material
236100000	white	30	52	26.5	rear	to the rear	Brass chrome-plated

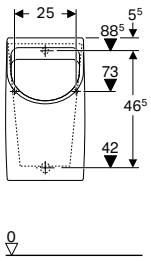
To order additionally
- Geberit urinal lid Pareo → p. 721
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 724

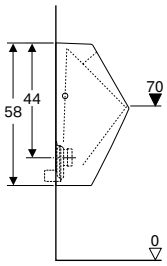
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 806
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 725
- Geberit urinal division → p. 719

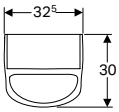
- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Smyle urinal for concealed flush control, outlet to the rear









Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

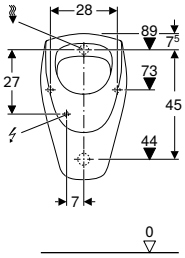
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	rear	to the rear

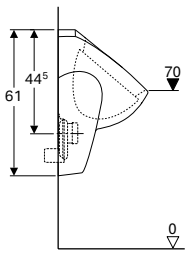
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 806
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 724
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 806

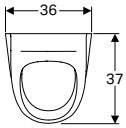
- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear









Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	rear	to the rear

Accessories

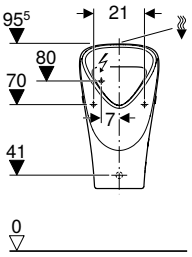
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 806
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 724
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 806

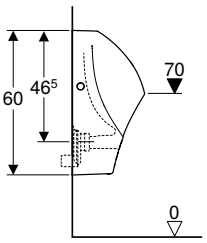
- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

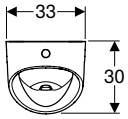
New

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear









Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For urinal installations with inlet from the top and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For exposed urinal flush controls with connection from above

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	above	to the rear

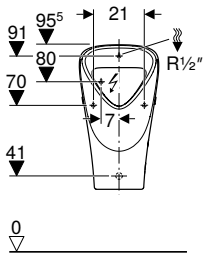
Available as of July 2021

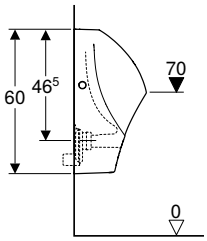
- Trap not included in scope of delivery

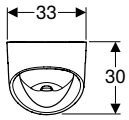
New

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear









Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	rear	to the rear

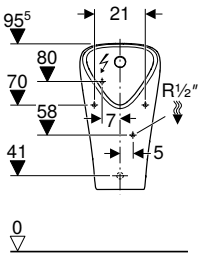
Available as of July 2021

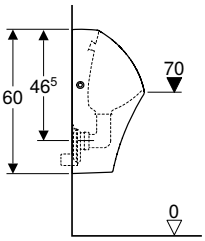
- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

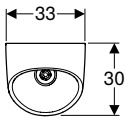
New

Geberit urinal Narva, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear









Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Drain assembly
- Installation wrench for drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Water supply connection set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Inlet	Outlet
501.655.00.1	white	rear	to the rear

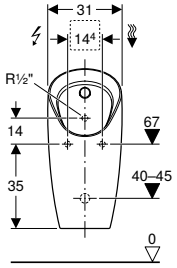
Available as of July 2021

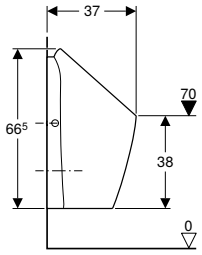
- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

For concealed controls

Geberit urinal Preda for concealed flush control







Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation set for urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Art. no.

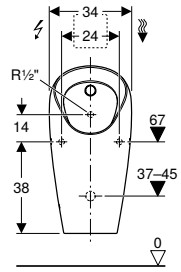
116.070.00.1

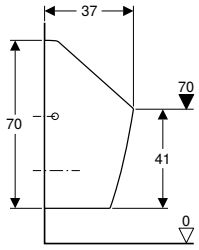
To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control → p. 721
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 722
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 722

Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control







Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation set for urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Art. no.

116.080.00.1

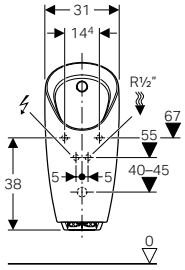
To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

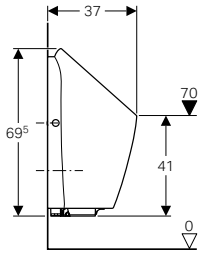
Accessories
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control → p. 721
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 722
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 722

For integrated control

Geberit urinal Preda for integrated control







Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

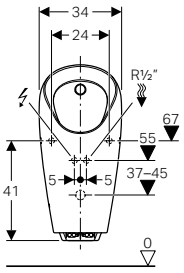
Art. no.

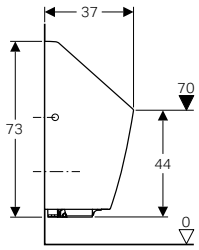
116.075.00.1

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva for integrated control







Application purposes
- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics
- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Art. no.

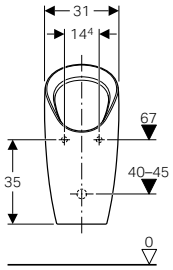
116.085.00.1

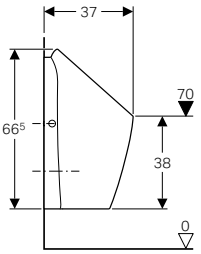
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Waterless operation

Geberit urinal Preda, waterless







Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

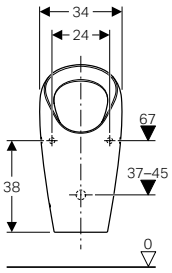
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

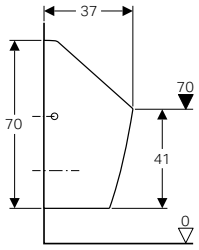
Art. no.

116.071.00.1

Geberit urinal Selva, waterless







Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

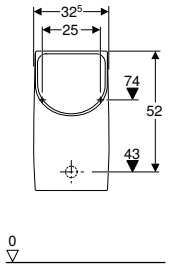
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

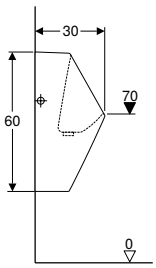
Art. no.

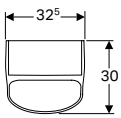
116.081.00.1

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

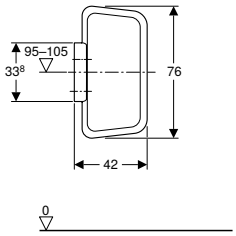
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

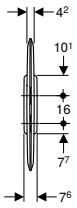
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division





Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

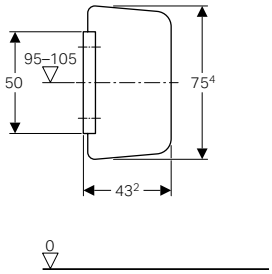
Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

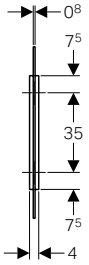
Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.202.11.1	white alpine

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division







Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	ESG (toughened safety glass)

Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

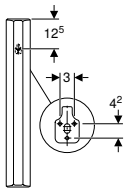
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

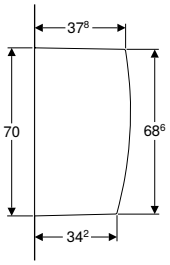
Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.211.CD.1	anthracite
115.211.TD.1	white
115.211.TF.1	umber

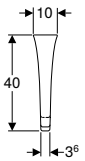
Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit urinal division









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
110000000	white	40	10	70

Accessories

Assortment overview – Urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

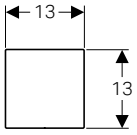
				Pareo	Selnova	Geberit Smyle	
				Geberit urinal Pareo, for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear	Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear	Geberit Smyle urinal for concealed flush control, outlet to the rear	Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear
White, without aim				236100000	500.344.01.1	500.254.01.1	500.255.01.1
							
				→ p. 710	→ p. 562	→ p. 541	→ p. 542
Urinal lid							
Geberit urinal lid Pareo	573410000		→ p. 721	✓			
Traps and trap accessories							
Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet	152.950.11.1		→ p. 806	✓			
Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet	152.951.11.1		→ p. 806				
Fastening material							
Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix	551075000		→ p. 724	✓	✓		
	551070000		→ p. 724	✓	✓		
Inlet connection pieces							
Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals	521005000		→ p. 725	✓	✓	✓	
Other accessories							
Geberit urinal division	110000000		→ p. 719	✓			

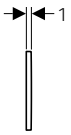
✓ Compatible

Cover plates

Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control







Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of installation sets for Geberit urinal flush control with waterless operation
- For preparing to retrofit waterless operation to operation with flush
- For installation sets (from year of manufacture 2009)

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Ratchet pin

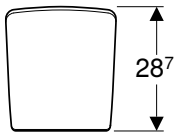
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.069.FW.1	brushed	Stainless steel

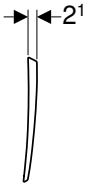
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.

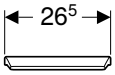
Urinal lids

Geberit urinal lid Pareo









Application purposes
- For Geberit urinals Pareo

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Hinge material
573410000	white	Brass chrome-plated

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit Selnova drain strainer for urinals



Application purposes
- For flushing urinals

Characteristics
- Corrosion-resistant

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.
500.102.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 litres
- For hybrid urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.
116.066.00.1

Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina



Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.
116.058.00.1

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter



Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Art. no.
116.065.00.1

Geberit trap adapter d103, for urinals



Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.060.00.1	103

Geberit trap adapter d125, for urinals

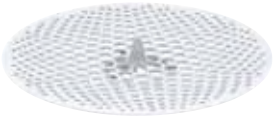


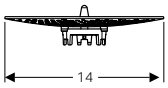
Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.062.00.1	125

Geberit drain strainer for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina

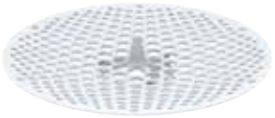


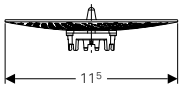


Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.059.00.1	white	Plastic
116.059.SN.1	brushed	Stainless steel

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125





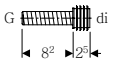
Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.067.00.1	white	Plastic

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





Application purposes

- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Art. no.	G ["]	di, ø [mm]
119.702.00.1	1/2	35

Fastening material

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix



Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551070000	chrome-plated
551075000	white

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, mains operation, flush volume 0.5 litres



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	1 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flushvolume preset to 0.5 l per flush
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Mains connection cable
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.
244.530.00.1

Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, battery operation, flush volume 0.5 litres



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	1 s

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Flushvolume preset to 0.5 l per flush

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.
244.531.00.1

Waste outlets

Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals



Application purposes
- For waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Drain strainer lifter

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
595760000	50

- For Geberit Smyle urinals

Inlet connectors

Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals



Application purposes
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Male thread 1/2"

Art. no.
521005000



Geberit AquaClean

System overview Geberit AquaClean 729

WC complete solutions 730

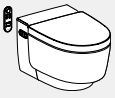
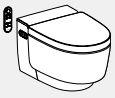
Wall-hung WCs 730

WC enhancement solutions 735

Accessories 738

Accessory overview –
Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 738
For WC complete solutions 744
For WC enhancement solutions 746
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 748
Consumables 751

System overview Geberit AquaClean

Model	Article no.	Bidet function with warm water	Adjustable water spray strength	Soft lid and seat closing	Oscillating spray	Air purification	Warm air dryer	
 AquaClean 4000	146.130.11.2	✓	✓	✓				
 Tuma Classic seat	146.074.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 Tuma Classic set	146.094.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 Tuma Comfort seat	146.274.11.1 146.274.SI.1 146.274.SJ.1 146.274.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
 Tuma Comfort set	146.294.11.1 146.294.SI.1 146.294.SJ.1 146.294.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
 AquaClean Sela	146.224.11.1 146.224.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 AquaClean Mera Classic	146.204.11.1 146.204.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
 AquaClean Mera Comfort	146.214.11.1 146.214.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

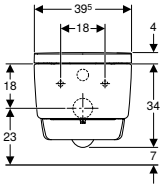
	Remote control	Compatible with AquaClean app	Rimless Ceramic included	WC lid with SoftOpening	WC seat with rapid heating function	Orientation light	Colours
							white alpine
		✓					white alpine
		✓	✓				white alpine
	✓	✓			✓		white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed
	✓	✓	✓		✓		white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed
	✓	✓	✓			✓	white alpine bright chrome-plated
	✓	✓	✓				white alpin bright chrome-plated
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	white alpin bright chrome-plated

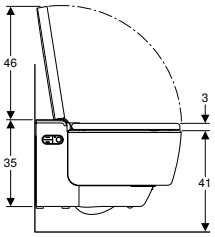
WC complete solutions

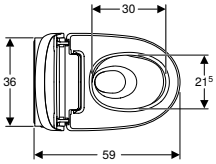
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.214.11.1	white alpine
146.214.21.1	bright chrome-plated

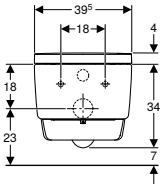
Accessories

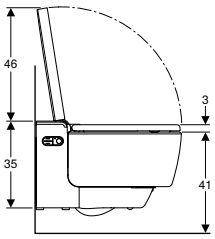
- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

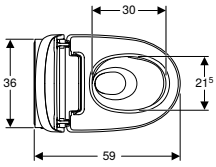
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.204.11.1	white alpine
146.204.21.1	bright chrome-plated

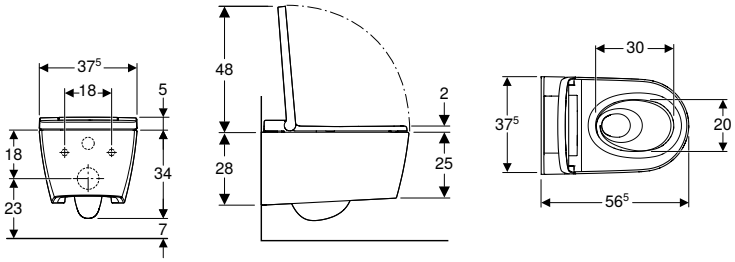
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	1850 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.224.11.1	white alpine
146.224.21.1	bright chrome-plated

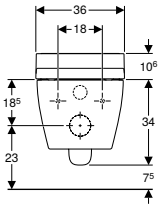
Accessories

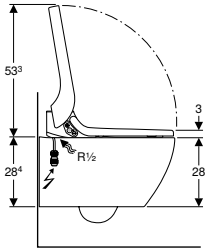
- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

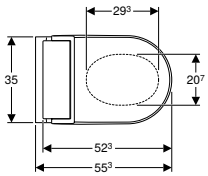
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Temperature of the WC-seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.294.11.1	white alpine
146.294.FW.1	stainless steel brushed
146.294.SI.1	white / glass
146.294.SJ.1	black / glass

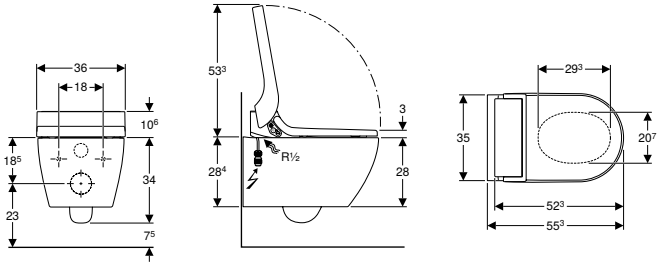
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For convenient toilet use

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit AquaClean app
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit AquaClean app

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.094.11.1	white alpine

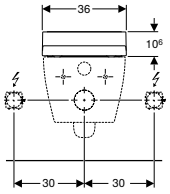
Accessories

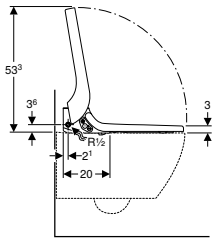
- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

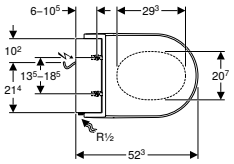
WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution









Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Temperature of the WC-seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.274.11.1	white alpine
146.274.FW.1	stainless steel brushed
146.274.SI.1	white / glass
146.274.SJ.1	black / glass

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 354
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 552
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 531

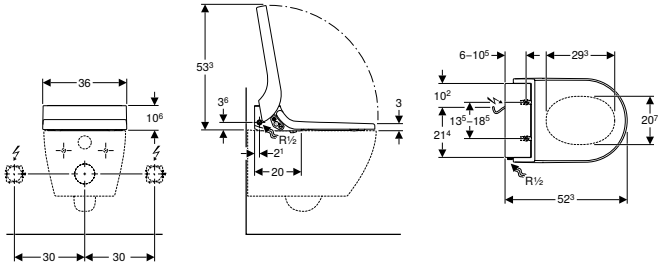
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution





Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8“ with bend 1/2“
- Spray shield
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit AquaClean app
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit AquaClean app

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.074.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 354
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 552
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 531

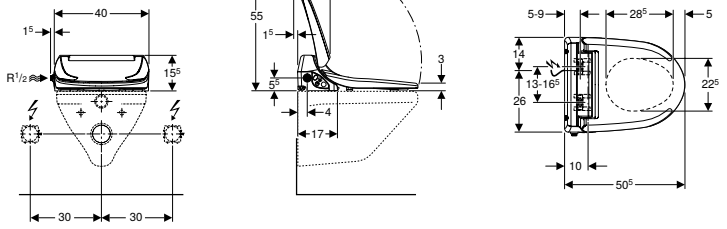
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution





Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.45/5.8 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Characteristics

- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for left connection, for exposed cistern
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
146.130.11.2	white alpine	CEE 7/7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 549
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 550
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 555
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 554
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 553
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 552
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 552
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 531

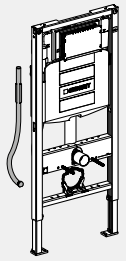
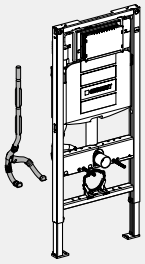
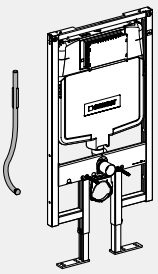
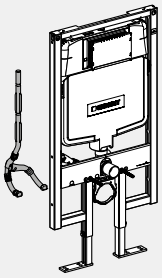
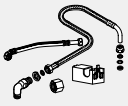
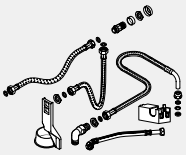
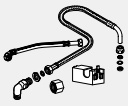
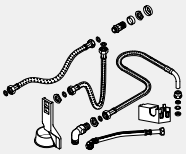
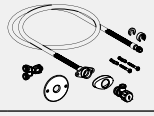
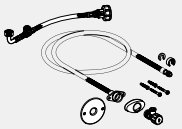
Accessories

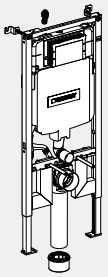
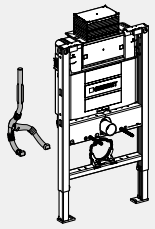
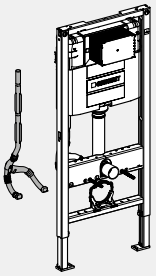
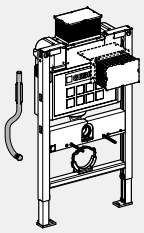
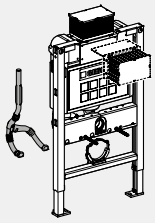
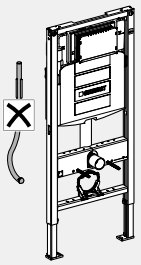
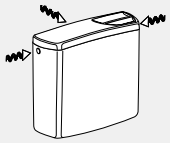
- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 738

Accessories

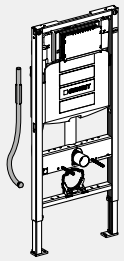
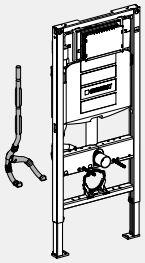
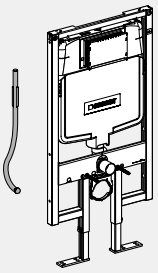
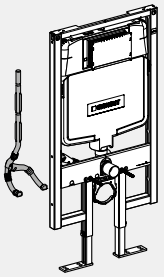
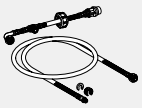
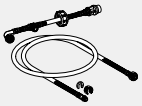
Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

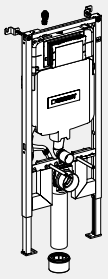
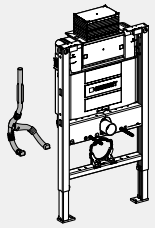
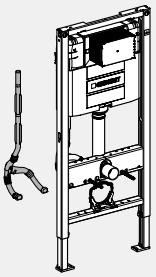
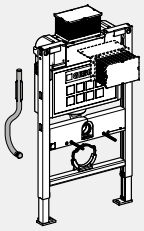
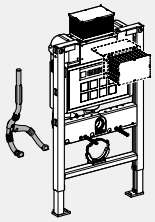
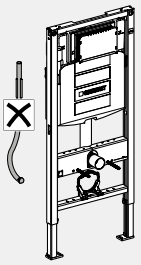
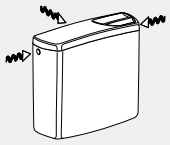
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2020

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean 4000							
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1						
	240.396.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction	242.001.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions							
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1						
	240.396.00.1						
	147.034.00.1						
	147.035.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	147.036.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction	242.001.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	

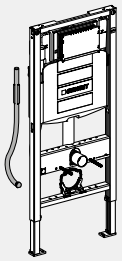
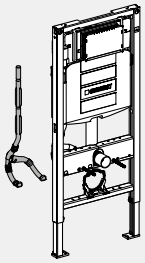
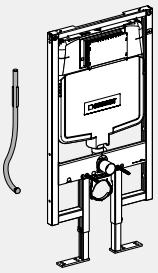
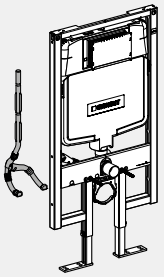
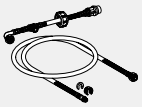
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
							✓1)
							✓2)
		✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓				
	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
							✓1)
							✓2)
							✓3)
	✓		✓				
		✓		✓	✓		
						✓	
	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2020

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓		✓		
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓		✓		
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		

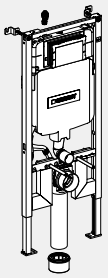
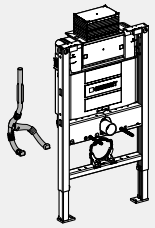
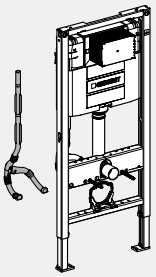
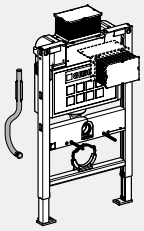
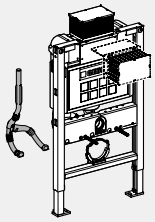
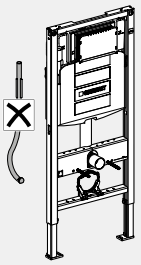
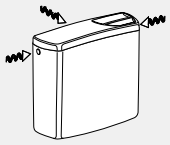
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2020

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Mera							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	147.030.xx.1		✓		✓		
	147.031.xx.1						
	147.033.xx.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		

✓ Required

[1] Rear water supply connection
[2] Right water supply connection
[3] Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
147.020.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.030.11.1	white alpine
147.030.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Water supply connection set for Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.031.11.1	white alpine
147.031.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera



Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.033.11.1	white alpine
147.033.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no.	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	CEE 7/7

Interface module for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet

Art. no.
147.039.00.1

WC seat, fixed, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic



Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

Characteristics
- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.042.11.1	white alpine

For WC enhancement solutions

Water supply connection set for exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



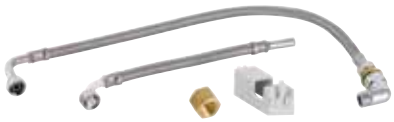
Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.034.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
115.438.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection for exposed cisterns with water supply connection on the right



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 4 reinforced braided hoses R 3/8“
- Stand
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.396.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2“
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.035.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2“
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

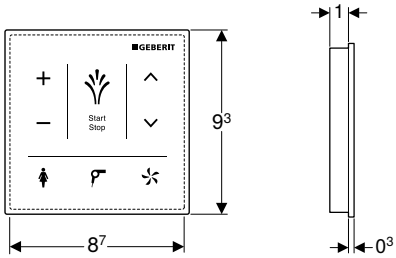
Art. no.

147.036.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean





Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

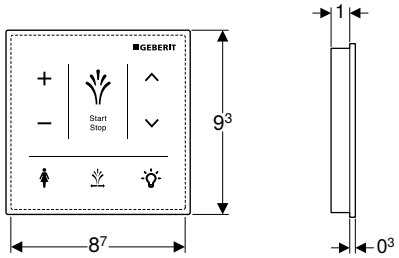
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela





Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

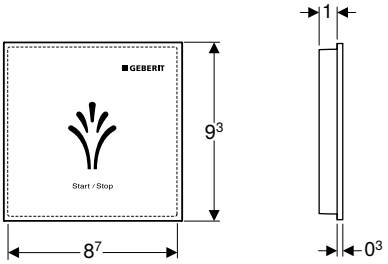
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean





Application purposes

- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For wireless control of the shower toilet functionalities

Characteristics

- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery

- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.044.00.1	white / plastic

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm

Scope of delivery

- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2“
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Fastening material

Art. no.
249.801.00.1

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.

240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma



Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

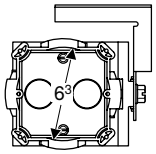
Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

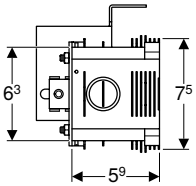
Art. no.

147.045.00.1

Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction







Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions
- For positioning the electrical connection on Geberit installation elements for wall-hung WC
- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with a width of 50 cm

Characteristics
- Break-out openings for cables and pipes
- Adjustable in depth

Scope of delivery
- Outlet mounting box
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.

242.001.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm (from year of manufacture 2016)



Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, series 2016
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Art. no.

243.173.00.1

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml

Characteristics
- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.546.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.547.00.1

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Art. no.

147.040.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Scope of delivery
- 10 bottles, 125 ml

Art. no.

147.048.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

New

Geberit ceramic honeycomb filter type 3 set



Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- 2 ceramic honeycomb filters

Art. no.

147.072.00.1

Available as of February 2021

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter

Art. no.

250.022.00.1

Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner



Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml

Art. no.

242.545.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.



Geberit Monolith

Sanitary modules for WCs 756

For wall-hung WCs 756
For floor-standing WCs 760
Accessories 764

Sanitary modules for bidets 767

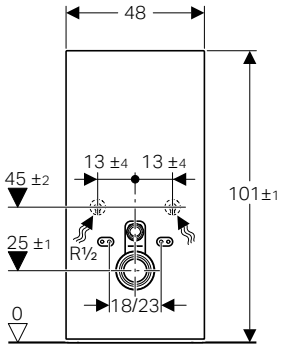
For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets 767

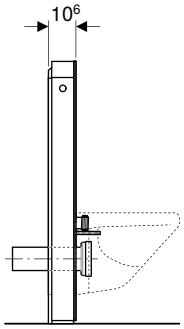
Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.021.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.021.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.021.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.021.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.021.SL.5		Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

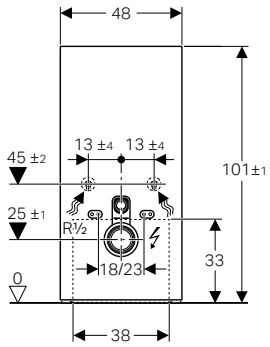
Accessories

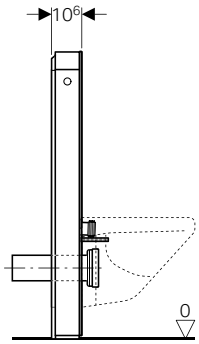
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 764
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 765
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764

- Replacement for art. no. 131.021.SJ.5, 131.021.TG.5

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume	6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2“
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.221.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.221.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.221.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.221.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

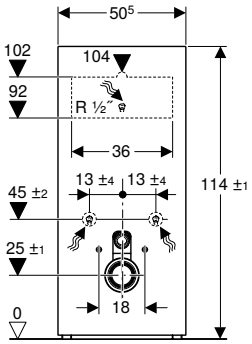
Accessories

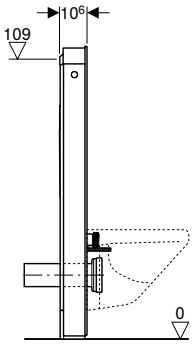
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 764
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 765
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 751

- Replacement for art. no. 131.221.TG.5, 131.221.SJ.5

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2“
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.031.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.031.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.031.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.031.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

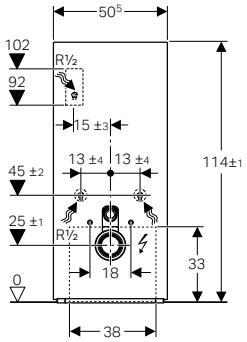
Accessories

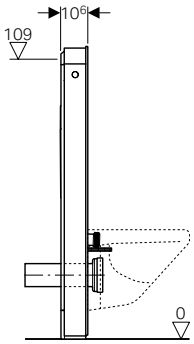
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 764
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 765
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764

- Replacement for art. no. 131.031.TG.5, 131.031.SJ.5

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume	6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2“
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.231.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.231.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.231.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.231.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

Accessories

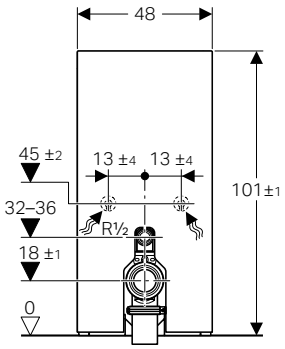
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 764
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 765
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 751
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764

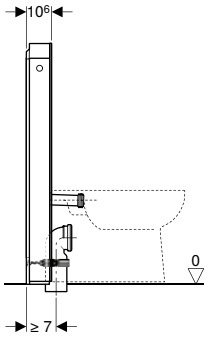
- Replacement for art. no. 131.231.TG.5, 131.231.SJ.5

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.001.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.001.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.001.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.001.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.001.SL.5		Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

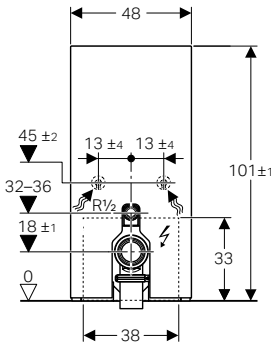
Accessories

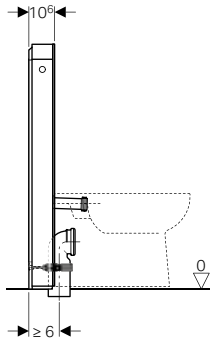
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764

- Replacement for art. no. 131.001.TG.5, 131.001.SJ.5

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume	6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2“
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.201.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.201.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.201.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.201.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

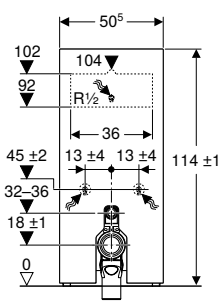
Accessories

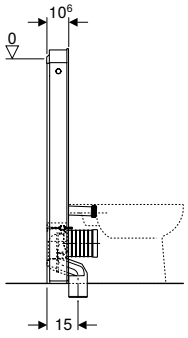
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 751

- Replacement for art. no. 131.201.TG.5, 131.201.SJ.5

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2“
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.033.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.033.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.033.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.033.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

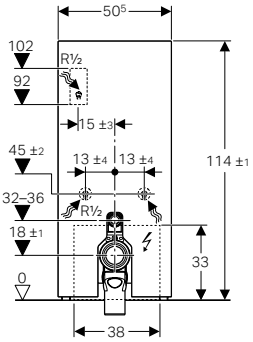
Accessories

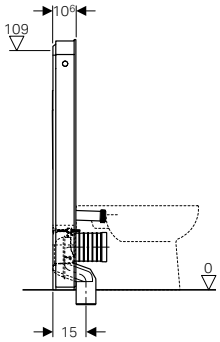
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764

- Replacement for art. no. 131.033.TG.5, 131.033.SJ.5

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass







Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume	6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2“
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.233.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.233.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.233.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.233.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

Accessories

- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 751
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 764

- Replacement for art. no. 131.233.TG.5, 131.233.SJ.5

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



Application purposes
- For lateral water supply connection

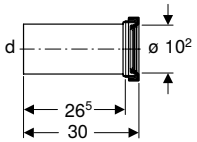
Characteristics
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit straight connector set for WC





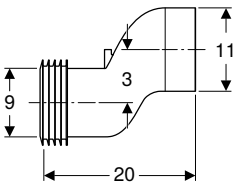
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.083.16.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm





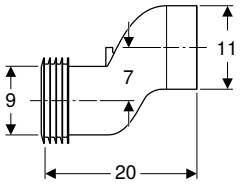
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.
131.085.11.1

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm





Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

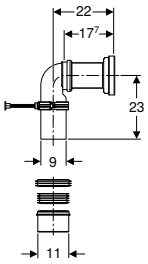
Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.

131.108.11.1

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC





Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

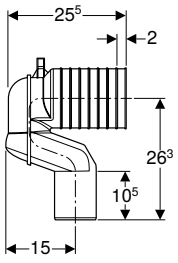
Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

131.082.16.1

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC





Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

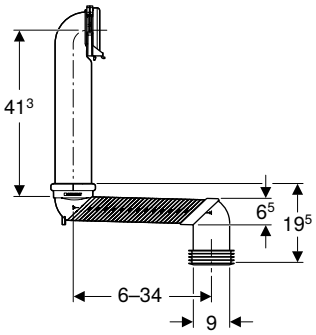
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

131.081.11.1

Geberit Monolith S-bend set for wall-hung WC





Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.

131.088.29.1

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Art. no.

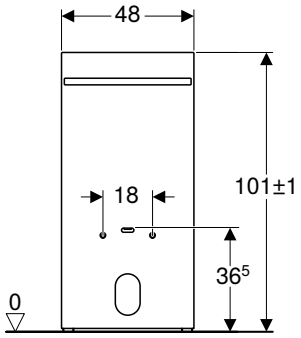
242.837.00.1

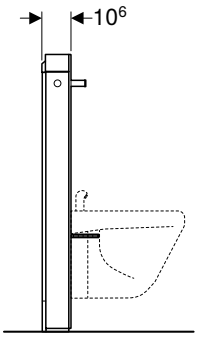
Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm, with towel rail







Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Bright chrome-plated towel rail
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Art. no.		Colour / surface
131.030.JK.5	N	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.030.JL.5	N	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.030.SI.5		Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.030.SJ.6	N	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

N: New, available as of April 2021

- Replacement for art. no. 131.030.TG.5, 131.030.SJ.5



Showers

Shower trays **770**

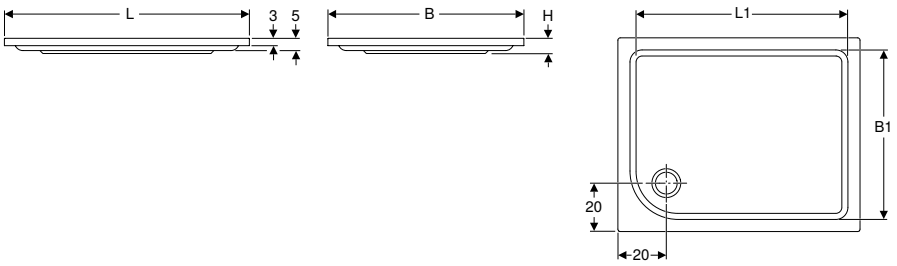
Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic 770
Shower trays made of resin stone 772
Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of resin stone ... 772
Installation elements 776

Shower trays

Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit rectangular shower tray Tala





Application purposes
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with base for shower trays
- For installation with support

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the corner
- Rim height 3 cm
- Inner height 5 cm

Technical data

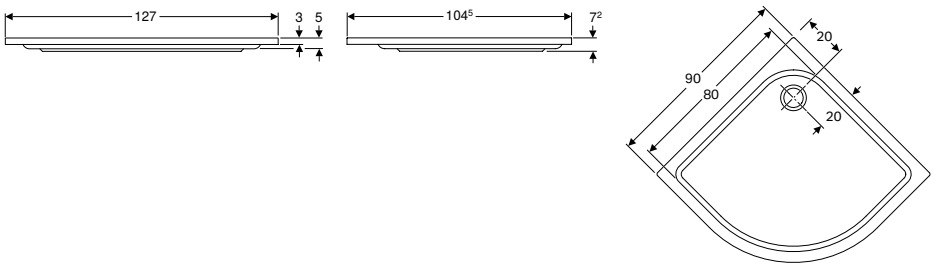
Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]
662410000	white / glossy	100	90	80	70	7.2
662420000	white / glossy	120	110	90	80	7.2

To order additionally
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of feet
- Wall rails with anchors
- Sealing material

Geberit quadrant shower tray Tala





Application purposes
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with base for shower trays
- For installation with support

Characteristics
- Quadrantal
- Radius 55 cm
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the corner
- Rim height 3 cm
- Inner height 5 cm

Technical data

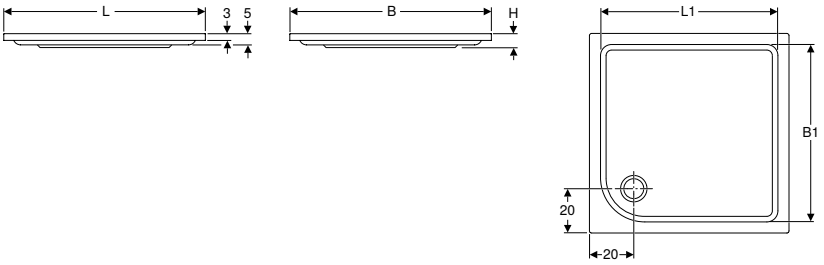
Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	r [cm]
662440000	white / glossy	90	90	7.2	55

To order additionally
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of feet
- Wall rails with anchors
- Sealing material

Geberit square shower tray Tala





Application purposes

- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with base for shower trays
- For installation with support

Characteristics

- Square
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the corner
- Rim height 3 cm
- Inner height 5 cm

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]
662480000	white / glossy	80	70	80	70	7.2
662490000	white / glossy	90	80	90	80	7.2
662400000	white / glossy	100	90	100	90	7.2

To order additionally

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of feet
- Wall rails with anchors
- Sealing material

Shower trays made of resin stone

Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of resin stone

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2020

				Geberit set of feet and crossbars for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm			
				554.955.00.1 554.955.00.2	554.958.00.1 554.958.00.2	554.961.00.1 554.961.00.2	554.964.00.1 554.964.00.2
							
				→ p. 776	→ p. 776	→ p. 776	→ p. 776
Geberit square shower tray Olona	550.750.00.1		80 x 80 cm → p. 774		✓		
	550.751.00.1		90 x 90 cm → p. 774			✓	
	550.752.00.1		100 x 100 cm → p. 774			✓	
Geberit rectangular shower tray Olona	550.754.00.1		90 x 70 cm → p. 775	✓			
	550.755.00.1		90 x 75 cm → p. 775	✓			
	550.757.00.1		100 x 70 cm → p. 775	✓			
	550.759.00.1		100 x 80 cm → p. 775		✓		
	550.760.00.1		100 x 90 cm → p. 775			✓	
	550.761.00.1		120 x 70 cm → p. 775	✓			
	550.763.00.1		120 x 80 cm → p. 775		✓		
	550.764.00.1		120 x 90 cm → p. 775			✓	
	550.765.00.1		120 x 100 cm → p. 775			✓	
	550.766.00.1		140 x 70 cm → p. 775	✓			
	550.768.00.1		140 x 80 cm → p. 775		✓		
	550.769.00.1		140 x 90 cm → p. 775			✓	
	550.770.00.1		140 x 100 cm → p. 775			✓	
	550.771.00.1		160 x 70 cm → p. 775				
	550.773.00.1		160 x 80 cm → p. 775				
	550.774.00.1		160 x 90 cm → p. 775				
	550.775.00.1		160 x 100 cm → p. 775				
	550.776.00.1		170 x 70 cm → p. 775				
	550.777.00.1		170 x 75 cm → p. 775				
	550.778.00.1		170 x 80 cm → p. 775				
	550.779.00.1		170 x 90 cm → p. 775				
	550.790.00.1		180 x 90 cm → p. 775				

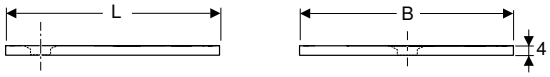
✓ Compatible

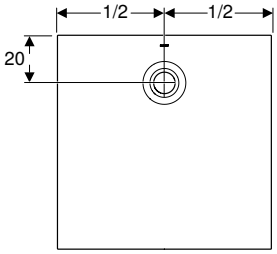
	Geberit set of feet and crossbars for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm		
	554.956.00.1 554.956.00.2	554.959.00.1 554.959.00.2	554.962.00.1 554.962.00.2
			
	→ p. 777	→ p. 777	→ p. 777
	✓		
		✓	
			✓
			✓
	✓		
	✓		
		✓	
			✓
			✓

New

Geberit square shower tray Olona







Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Square
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class according to DIN: Class B

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Technical data

Product material	resin stone

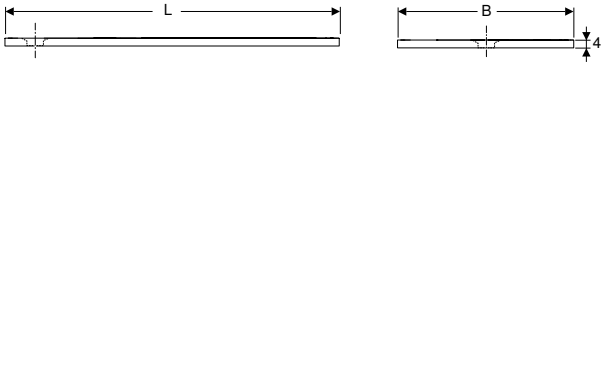
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.750.00.1	white / matt	80	80	4
550.751.00.1	white / matt	90	90	4
550.752.00.1	white / matt	100	100	4

Available as of April 2021

To order additionally

- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

Geberit rectangular shower tray Olona



Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class according to DIN: Class B

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Technical data

Product material	resin stone

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.754.00.1	N	white / matt	90	70	4
550.755.00.1	N	white / matt	90	75	4
550.757.00.1	N	white / matt	100	70	4
550.759.00.1	N	white / matt	100	80	4
550.760.00.1	N	white / matt	100	90	4
550.761.00.1	N	white / matt	120	70	4
550.763.00.1	N	white / matt	120	80	4
550.764.00.1	N	white / matt	120	90	4
550.765.00.1	N	white / matt	120	100	4
550.766.00.1	N	white / matt	140	70	4
550.768.00.1	N	white / matt	140	80	4
550.769.00.1	N	white / matt	140	90	4
550.770.00.1	N	white / matt	140	100	4
550.771.00.1	N	white / matt	160	70	4
550.773.00.1	N	white / matt	160	80	4
550.774.00.1	N	white / matt	160	90	4
550.775.00.1	N	white / matt	160	100	4
550.776.00.1	N	white / matt	170	70	4
550.777.00.1	N	white / matt	170	75	4
550.778.00.1	N	white / matt	170	80	4
550.779.00.1		white / matt	170	90	4
550.790.00.1	N	white / matt	180	90	4

N: New, available as of April 2021

To order additionally

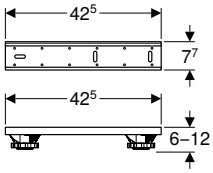
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

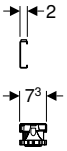
Installation elements

New

Geberit set of feet and crossbars for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic







Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of shower trays

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.950.00.1	42.5	7.3	6–12

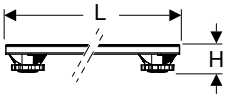
Available as of April 2021

- Replacement for art. no. 653005000

New

Geberit set of feet and crossbars for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm







Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit shower tray Olona
- For Geberit shower tray Sestra
- For Geberit shower tray Melua

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- Feet
- Crossbars
- Fastening material

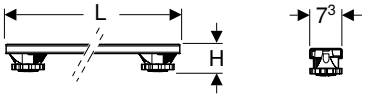
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.955.00.1	62.5	7.3	6–12
554.955.00.2	62.5	7.3	9–21
554.958.00.1	70	7.3	6–12
554.958.00.2	70	7.3	9–21
554.961.00.1	80	7.3	6–12
554.961.00.2	80	7.3	9–21
554.964.00.1	110	7.3	6–12
554.964.00.2	110	7.3	9–21

Available as of April 2021

New

Geberit set of feet and crossbars for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm





Application purposes

- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit shower tray Olona
- For Geberit shower tray Sestra
- For Geberit shower tray Melua

Characteristics

- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery

- Feet
- Crossbars
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.956.00.1	62.5	7.3	6–12
554.956.00.2	62.5	7.3	9–21
554.959.00.1	70	7.3	6–12
554.959.00.2	70	7.3	9–21
554.962.00.1	80	7.3	6–12
554.962.00.2	80	7.3	9–21

Available as of April 2021



Bathtubs

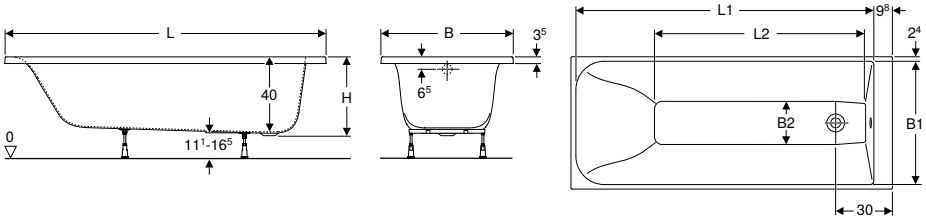
Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 780

Accessories 783

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet





Application purposes

- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery

- Set of feet

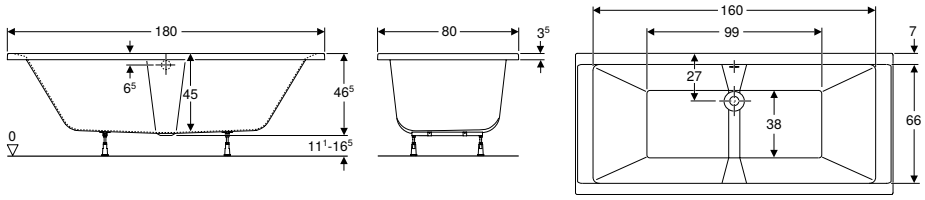
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.106.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.6	101.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	163
554.107.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	176
554.108.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	75	70.2	27.8	41.7	195

Accessories

- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798

Geberit rectangular bathtub Supero, duo, with feet





Application purposes

- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery

- Set of feet

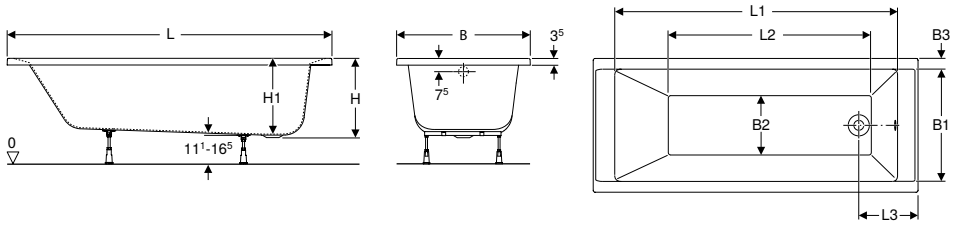
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.105.01.1	white / glossy	180	80	45	266

Accessories

- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798

Geberit rectangular bathtub Supero, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

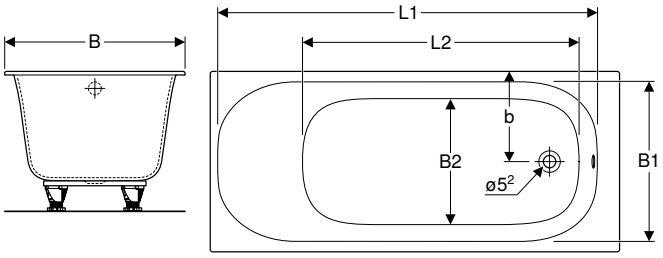
Scope of delivery
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.100.01.1	white / glossy	150	130	86	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	158
554.101.01.1	white / glossy	160	139	96	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	170
554.102.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	183
554.103.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	75	63	36	6	43.5	42	210
554.104.01.1	white / glossy	180	157	113	33	80	66	39	7	42	40.5	229

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798

Geberit rectangular bathtub Soana, slim rim, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Slim rim
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

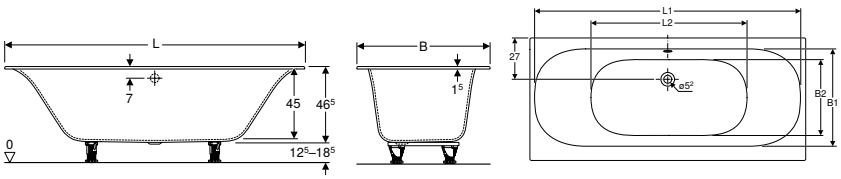
Scope of delivery
- Set of feet
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.001.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.5	104.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	195
554.002.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	213
554.014.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	75	66	52.3	37.5	45	233
554.015.01.1	white / glossy	180	167.5	125	80	71.5	57.2	37.5	45	272

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 801
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52 → p. 799
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 800
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 784
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 784

Geberit rectangular bathtub Soana, slim rim, duo, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Scope of delivery
- Set of feet
- Mounting material

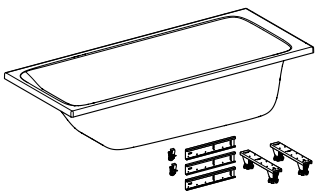
Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Slim rim
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

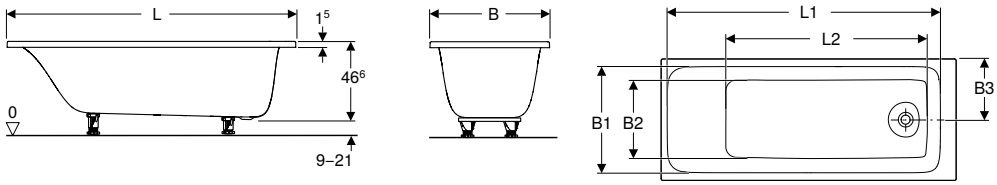
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.003.01.1	white / glossy	170	163	91.8	75	58.7	44.4	45	179
554.004.01.1	white / glossy	180	173	101.8	80	64	49.4	45	212
554.005.01.1	white / glossy	190	183	111.8	90	75	59.4	45	271

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 801
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52 → p. 799
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 800
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 784
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 784

New

Geberit rectangular bathtub Tawa, slim rim, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet
- Mounting material

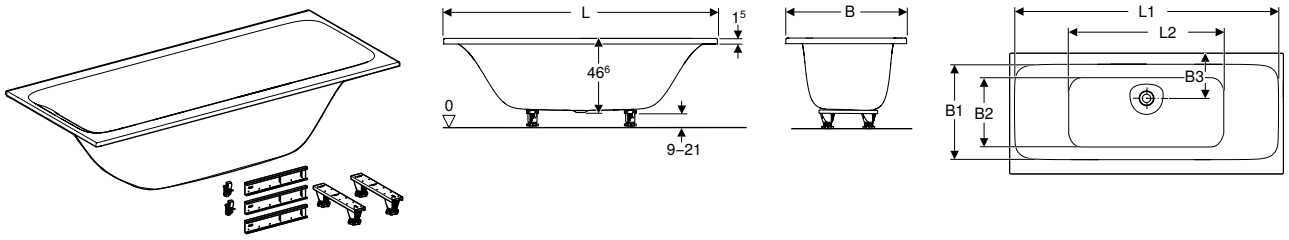
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.120.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.7	116.2	70	61.4	46.5	35	46.6	213
554.121.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.7	116.2	75	66.4	51.5	37.5	46.6	234
554.122.01.1	white / glossy	180	167.7	126.3	80	71.4	56.5	40	46.6	273

Available as of April 2021

Accessories
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 784
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 784
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 800
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 801
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52 → p. 799

New

Geberit rectangular bathtub Tawa, slim rim, duo, with feet



Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.123.01.1	white / glossy	170	163.3	95.1	75	56.2	47.6	46.6	186
554.124.01.1	white / glossy	180	173.6	105.1	80	61.2	52.6	46.6	258
554.125.01.1	white / glossy	190	183.6	115.1	90	71.2	62.8	46.6	330

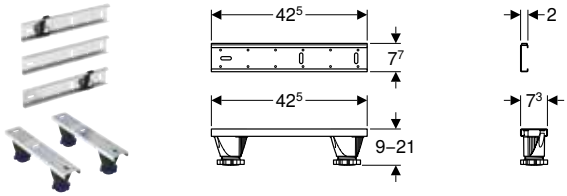
Available as of April 2021

Accessories
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 784
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 784
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 798
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 800
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 801
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52 → p. 799

Accessories

New

Geberit set of feet and crossbars for bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic



Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of bathtubs

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.
554.910.00.1

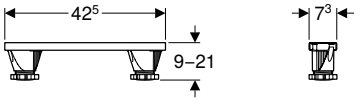
Available as of November 2020

- Replacement for art. no. 554.900.00.1, 653002000

New

Geberit set of feet for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic





Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 2 holders
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.911.00.1

Available as of April 2021

- Replacement for art. no. 554.900.00.1, 653002000

Geberit acrylic repair set



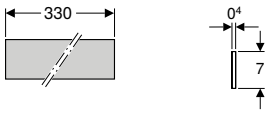
Application purposes
- For repairing damaged surfaces of bathtubs and shower trays made of acrylic

Scope of delivery
- Wet sandpaper
- Polishing paste
- Polishing cloth
- Sandpaper holder

Art. no.
590153000

Geberit insulation tape





Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation between bathtubs or shower trays and the building structure

Characteristics
- Sound-insulating
- Self-adhesive

Technical data

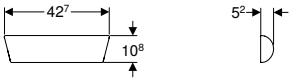
Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [m]	B [cm]
653009000	4	3.3	7

New

Geberit headrest, universal





Technical data

Product material	PUR

Art. no.	Colour / surface
554.904.00.1	grey / matt

Available as of April 2021



Additional product solutions

Washbasins **788**

Handrinse basins 788
Washbasins 788
Accessories 789

Bathroom furniture **791**

Additional furniture 791
Accessories 791

WCs **796**

Floor-standing WCs 796
WC seats 797

Exposed cisterns **797**

Exposed cisterns for WCs 797

Geberit Duofix **798**

Accessories 798

Waste fittings **798**

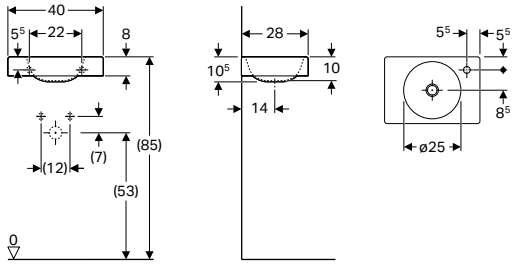
Drain assemblies for bathtubs 798
Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets 803
Drain assemblies for urinals 806
Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks 807

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit handrinse basin Preciosa II





Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
273240000	white	right	without	10.5	28

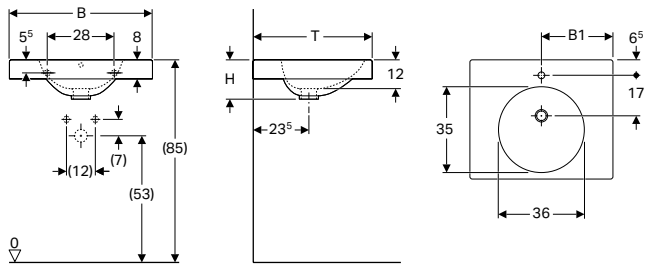
Can be combined with
- Geberit towel rail Preciosa II, for handrinse basins → p. 790

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 803
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 790

Washbasins

Geberit washbasin Preciosa II, with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
123260000	white	centred	visible	30	59	16.5	50
123262000	white	centred	without	30	59	16.5	50
123261000	white	without	without	30	59	16.5	50
B / width: 90 cm							
123290000	white	centred	visible	45	89	16.5	50
123292000	white	centred	without	45	89	16.5	50
123291000	white	without	without	45	89	16.5	50

Can be combined with
- Geberit towel rail Preciosa II, for washbasins → p. 790

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 804
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 789

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for washbasin



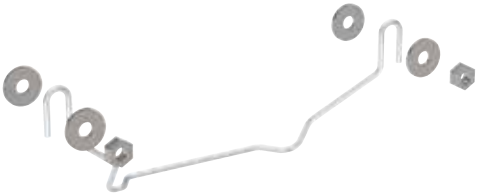
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit washbasins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

500.121.00.1

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal, Kerafix



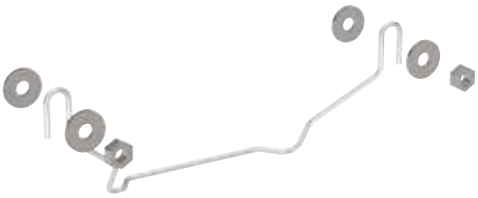
Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.

551067000

Geberit Group fastening material for half pedestal, Kerafix



Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for myDay and Renova Compact washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.

551081000

Geberit fastening bracket for handrinse basin



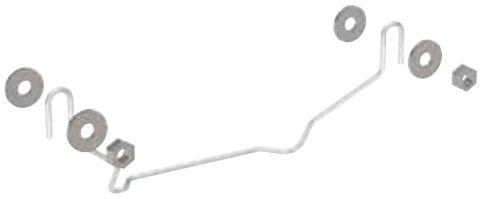
Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Art. no.

554005000

- Please order 2 pieces for one handrinse basin

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for handrinse basin, Kerafix



Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for Renova Compact handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.
551062000
551064000

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin



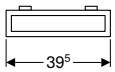
Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
500.122.00.1

Geberit towel rail Preciosa II, for handrinse basins







Technical data

Product material	Brass

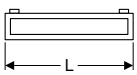
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Fastening
500740000	chrome-plated	39.5	front

Can be combined with
- Geberit handrinse basin Preciosa II → p. 788

Geberit towel rail Preciosa II, for washbasins







Technical data

Product material	Brass

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Fastening
500750000	chrome-plated	48.5	lateral

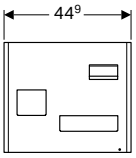
Can be combined with
- Geberit washbasin Preciosa II, with shelf surface → p. 788

Bathroom furniture

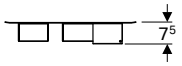
Additional furniture

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes









Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Scope of delivery

- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

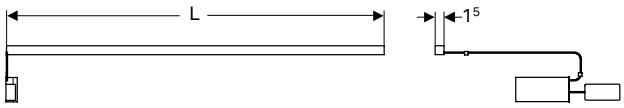
Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer → p. 453
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 526

Accessories

Geberit light strip for drawer





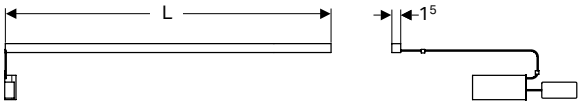
Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	L [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501410000	41	3.5	392
501480000	48	4	448
501535000	53.5	4.5	504
501635000	63.5	5.5	616
501735000	73.5	6.5	728
501825000	82.5	7.5	840
501885000	88.5	8	898

Geberit double light strip for drawer





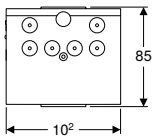
Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	L [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501470000	47	8	896
501550000	55	9.5	1064

Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation







Application purposes

- For internal lighting of tall cabinets

Technical data

Protection class	III
Nominal voltage	230 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	5 V DC
Output voltage	5 V DC
Power consumption	0.5 W
Product material	Plastic
Energy efficiency class	A++
Light colour	4000 K

Characteristics

- With proximity sensor
- Light switches off automatically about 20 s after last activation of proximity sensor
- Charging with USB cable

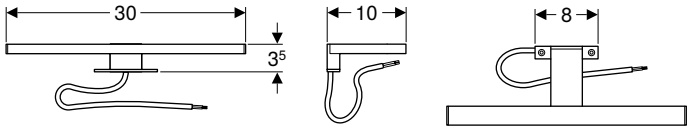
Scope of delivery

- USB cable

Art. no.
501500000

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Power consumption	6 W
Light colour	4000 K

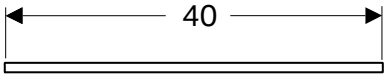
Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.280.00.1	chrome finish

Accessories

- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 586

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner





Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics

- Right-angled corner

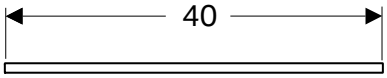
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]
510040000	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner





Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics

- Radius corner

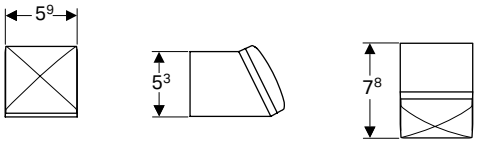
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]
510140000	40

Geberit power socket element





Application purposes
- For mounting in washbasin cabinets or tall cabinets

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

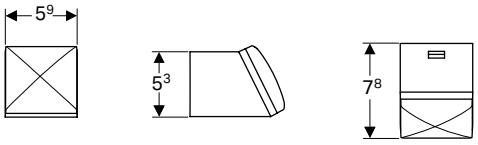
Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
501020000	anthracite	CEE 7/16

Geberit power socket element with USB port





Application purposes
- For mounting in washbasin cabinets or tall cabinets
- For charging of several devices

Characteristics
- USB port

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

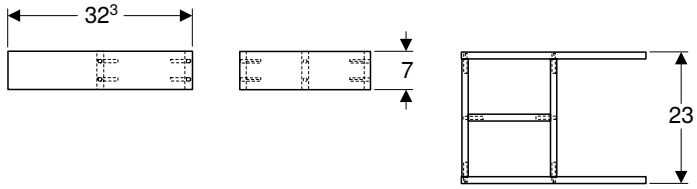
Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
501030000	anthracite	CEE 7/16

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

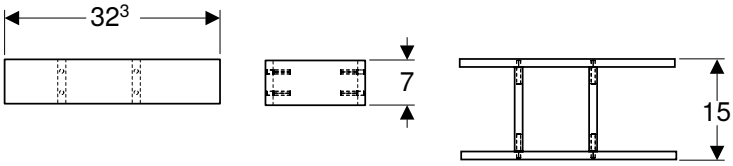
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501000000	light grey	23	7	32.3

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

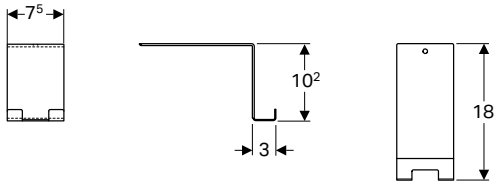
Characteristics

- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501010000	light grey	15	7	32.3

Geberit towel hook





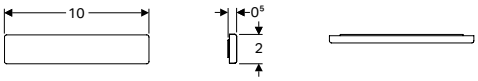
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.647.JK.2	lava / matt powder-coated

Geberit magnetic holder





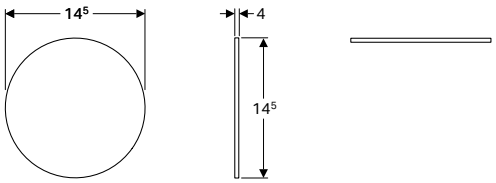
Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
510010000	10	2	0.5

Geberit magnifying mirror





Characteristics

- With triple magnification
- Self-adhesive

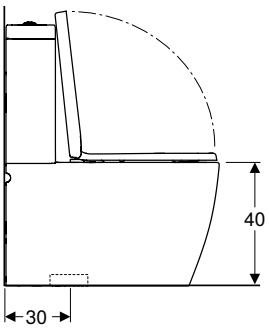
Art. no.
510100000

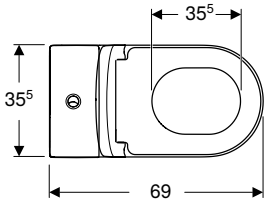
WCs

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit one-piece WC Universal, siphonic







Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- With flush rim
- Siphonic WC
- Vertical outlet
- Shrouded

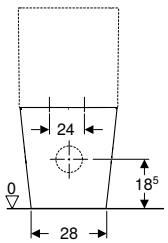
Scope of delivery

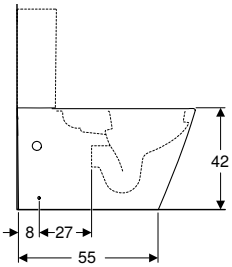
- WC seat

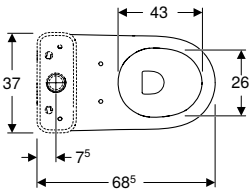
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.000.01.1	white	35.5	84.5	69

Geberit floor-standing WC Eternity, for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded









Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.001.01.2	white	37	42	68.5

To order additionally

- Cistern
- WC seat

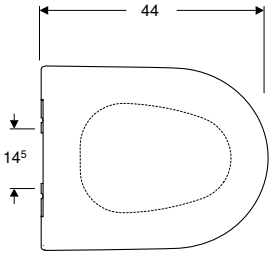
Can be combined with

- Geberit WC seat Eternity → p. 797
- Geberit exposed cistern Eternity, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom or rear water supply connection → p. 797

WC seats

Geberit WC seat Eternity





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface
171.006.01.1	white

Can be combined with

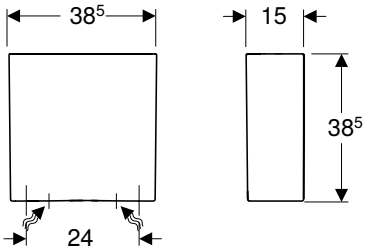
- Geberit floor-standing WC Eternity, for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded → p. 796

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs

Geberit exposed cistern Eternity, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom or rear water supply connection





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Close-coupled
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the rear or bottom

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.005.01.2	white	38.6	38.5	15

Can be combined with

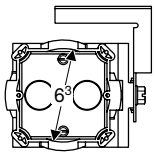
- Geberit floor-standing WC Eternity, for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded → p. 796

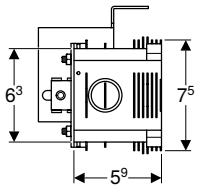
Geberit Duofix

Accessories

Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction







Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions
- For positioning the electrical connection on Geberit installation elements for wall-hung WC
- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with a width of 50 cm

Characteristics
- Break-out openings for cables and pipes
- Adjustable in depth

Scope of delivery
- Outlet mounting box
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

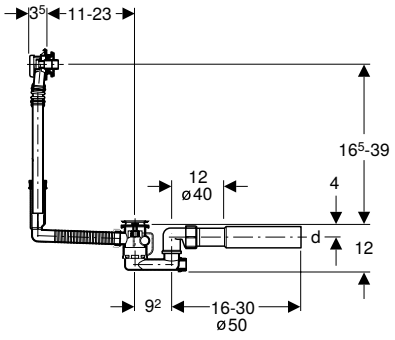
Art. no.
242.001.00.1

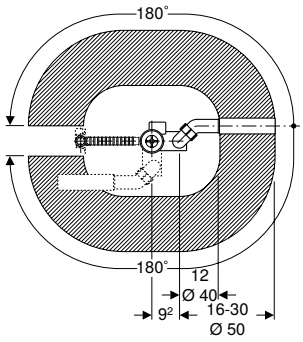
Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

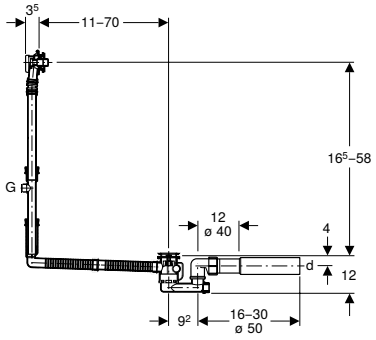
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

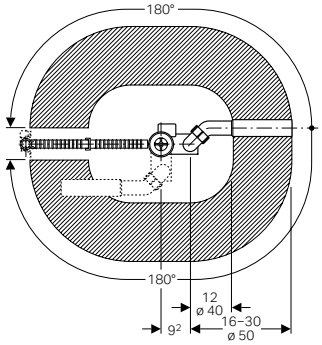
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.520.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

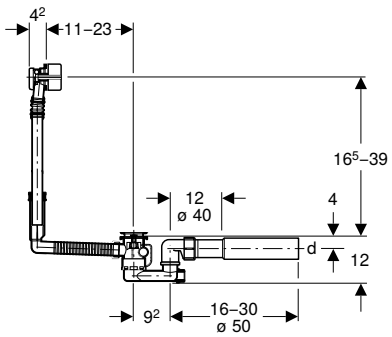
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

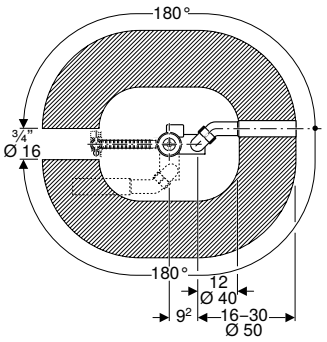
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1“
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.525.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

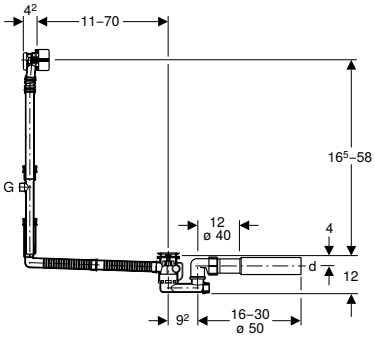
Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4“ and Euro cone ø 20 mm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

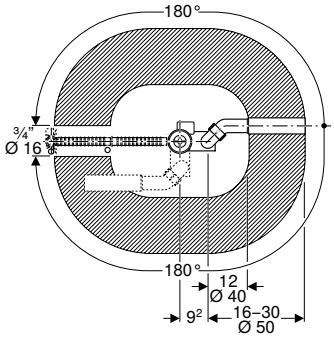
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.700.00.1	40/50	40/50

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

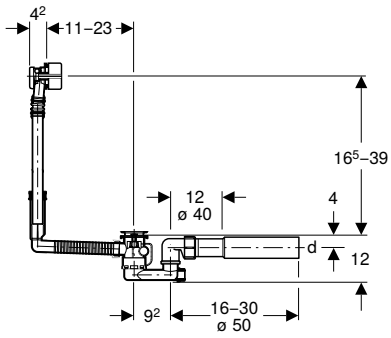
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

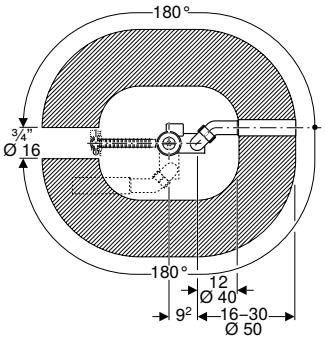
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 mm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.711.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

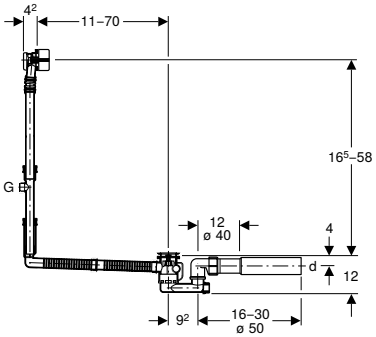
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

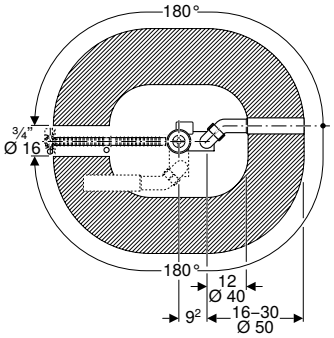
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 mm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.710.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, special size







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

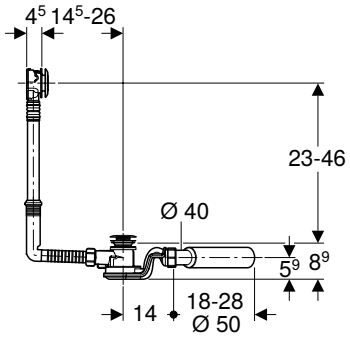
Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 cm
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

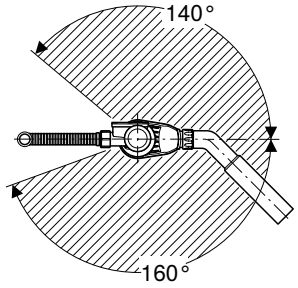
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
150.701.00.1	40/50	40/50	1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

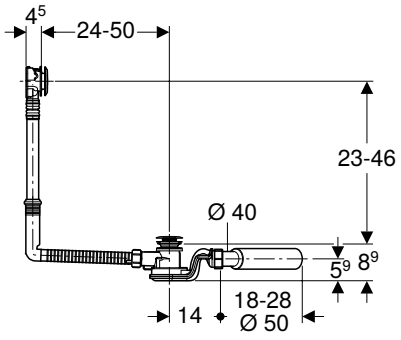
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

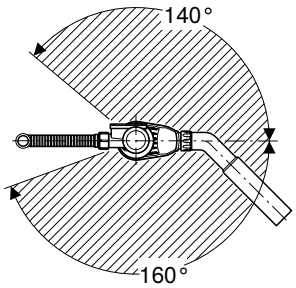
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.755.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

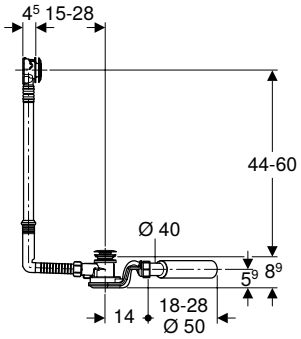
Scope of delivery

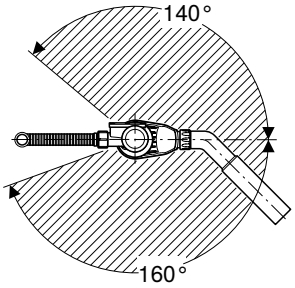
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.756.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

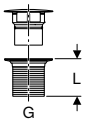
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.757.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics
- Valve cover made of plastic, chrome-plated
- With built-in screen

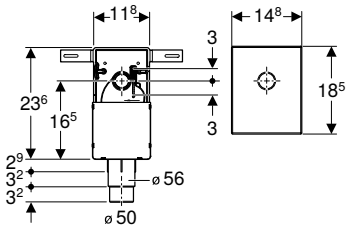
Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seals

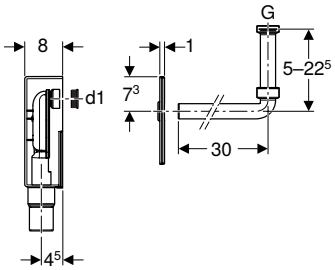
Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	L [cm]
152.050.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4	5
152.080.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4	8

Accessories
- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 805

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet







Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

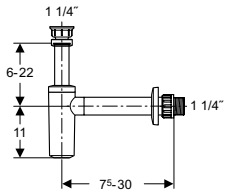
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
151.122.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

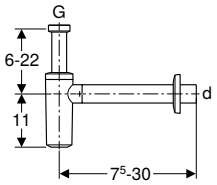
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface
151.039.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

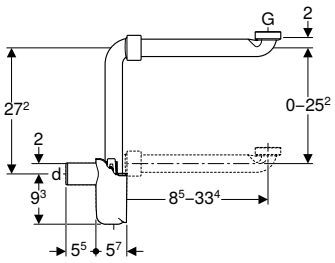
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

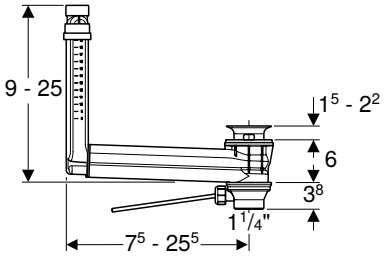
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin connector Clou, with lever actuation





Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

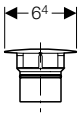
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Art. no.
152.018.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 805

Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou





Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin connectors
- For Geberit washbasin connectors with integrated overflow

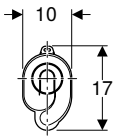
Characteristics
- With integrated hair trap

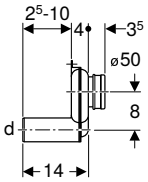
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.993.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
241.993.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Drain assemblies for urinals

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet







Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

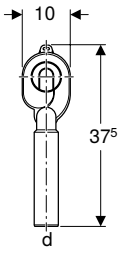
Technical data

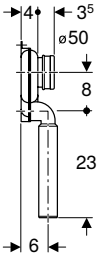
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet







Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

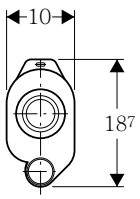
Technical data

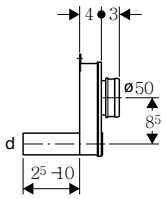
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet







Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For connecting to urinals

Technical data

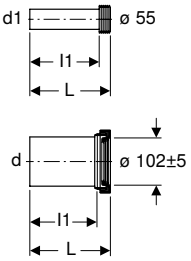
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
261.483.11.1	white alpine

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

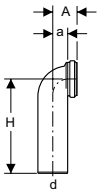
Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection bend 90°





Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Technical data

Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]
152.610.11.1	white alpine	110	9	7	35

Appendix

System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module 810

Colours/Materials 814

Abbreviations 820

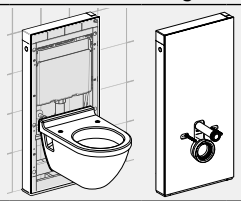
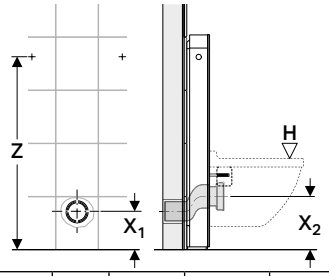
Spare parts availability 820

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances 821

International sales and delivery conditions 826

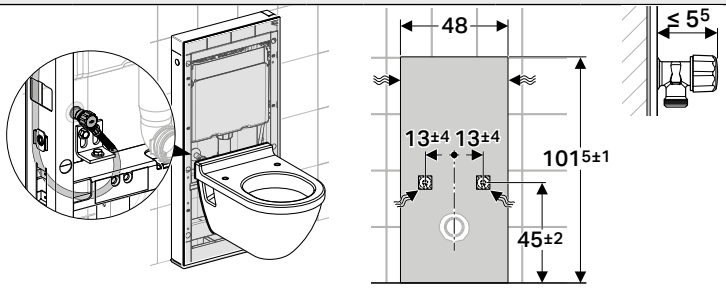
Index 829

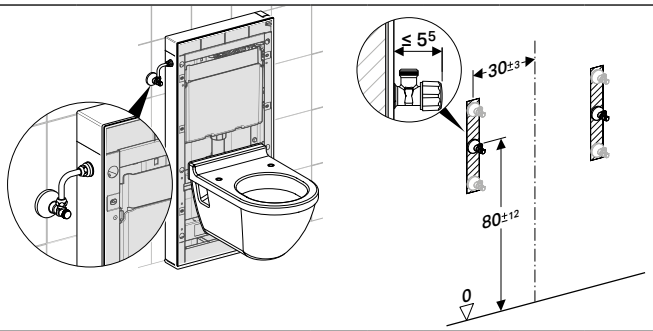
System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module

	Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.021.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.221.xx.5
WC ceramic	Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	

X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21	3 cm 131.085.11.1	24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22		25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25		28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

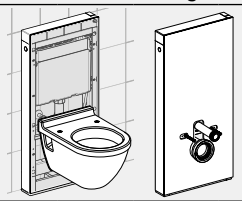
for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

Floor drainage	
	X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	

Side connection (visible)	

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

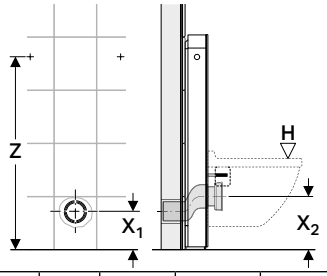
Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm



131.031.xx.5

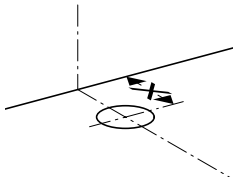
131.231.xx.5

Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma

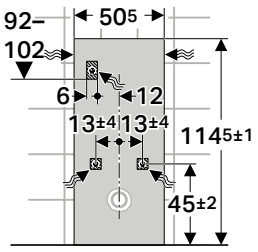


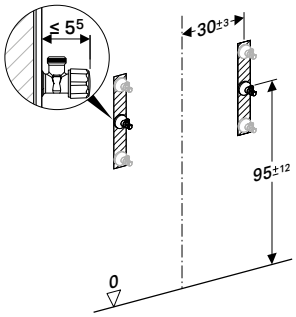
X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27		27	93	45 ±1
21		24	91	42 ±1	28	7 cm	28	94	46 ±1
22	3 cm	25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30	131.108.11.1	30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25	131.085.11.1	28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

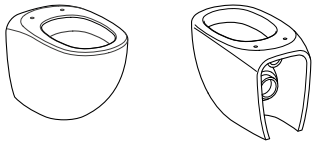
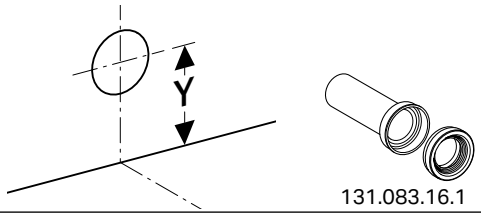
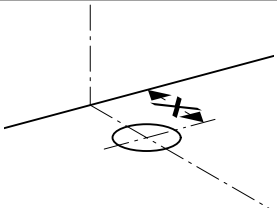
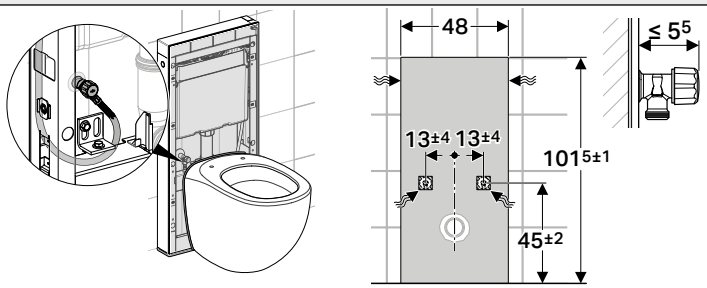
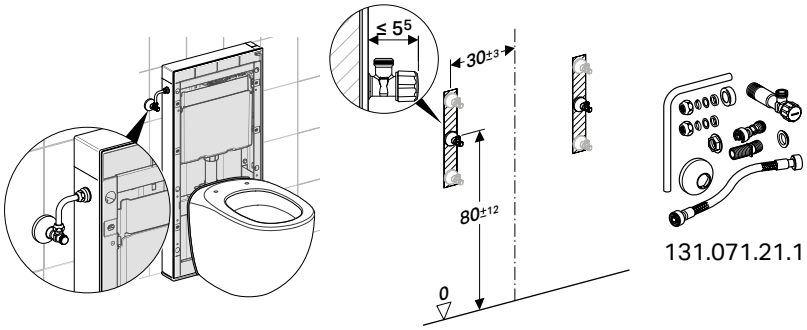


X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

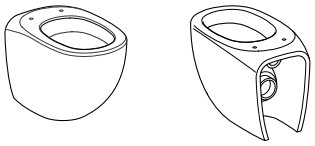
	Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.001.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.201.xx.5
WC ceramic	
	Required: • Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith • Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	 131.083.16.1
	Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately
Floor drainage	
	X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included
	 131.081.11.1
	X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	
Side connection (visible)	 131.071.21.1
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm

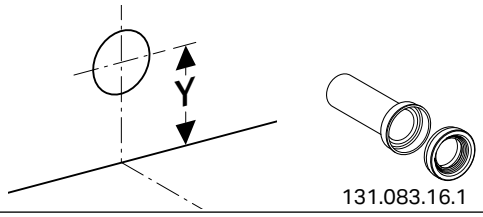


131.033.xx.5

131.233.xx.5

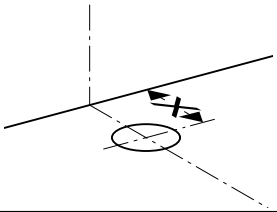


Required:
- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith
- Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage



131.083.16.1

Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately

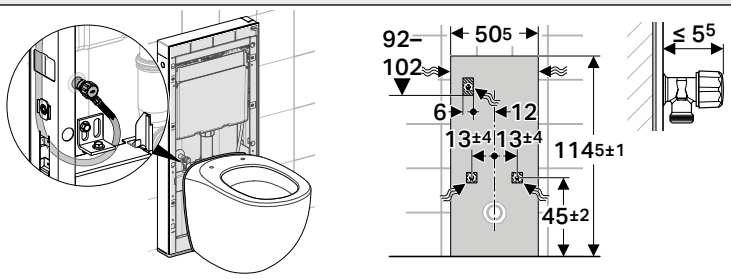


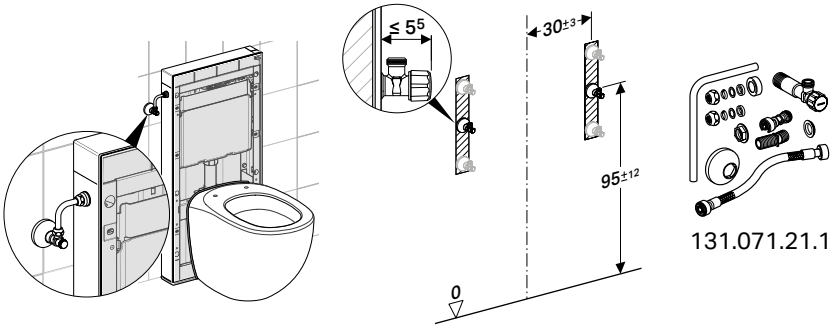
X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included



131.081.11.1

X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

COLOURS/MATERIALS

COLOURS/MATERIALS

IT'S ALL ABOUT YOUR TASTE



→ MIRROR, WASHBASIN, FURNITURE: Geberit Xeno².

WHITE, MATT COATED

ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front

SAND GREY, MATT COATED

ACANTO body

GREIGE, MATT COATED

XENO² body, front

LAVA, MATT COATED

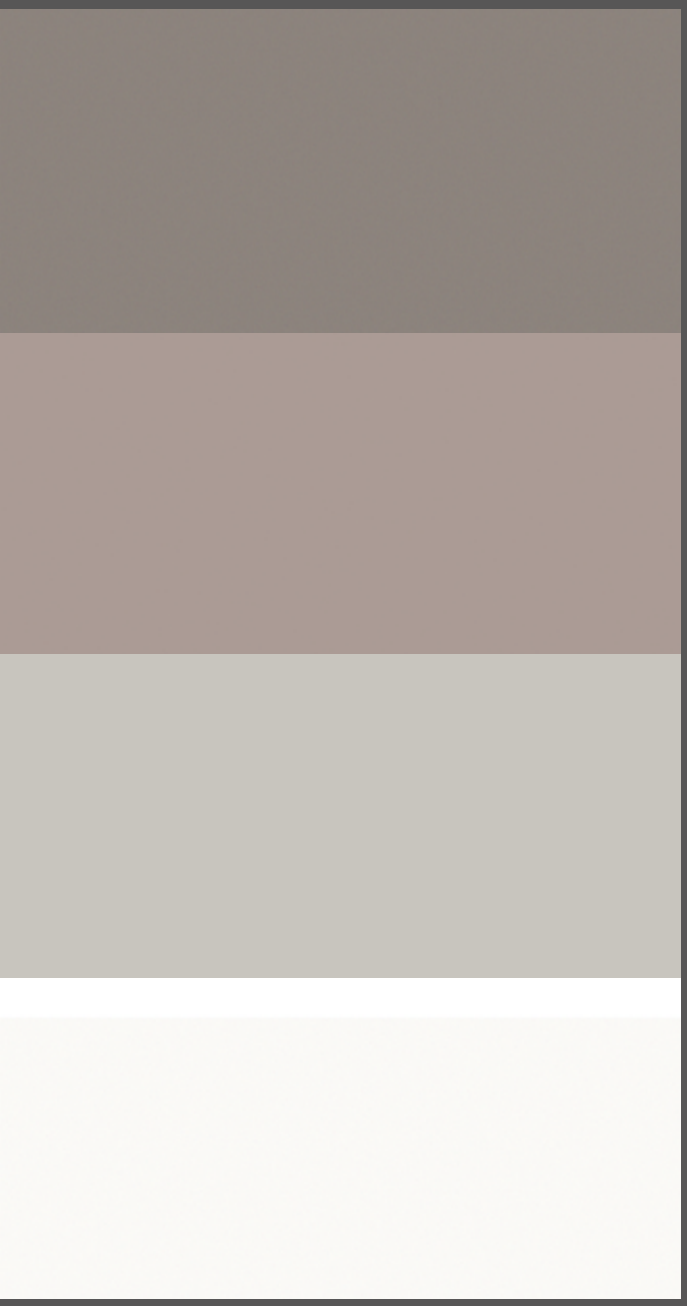
ACANTO body
ICON body, front
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front

BLACK, MATT COATED

ACANTO body



COLOURS/MATERIALS



PLATINUM,
HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ICON body, front

TAUPE,
HIGH-GLOSS COATED

MYDAY body, front

SAND GREY,
HIGH-GLOSS COATED

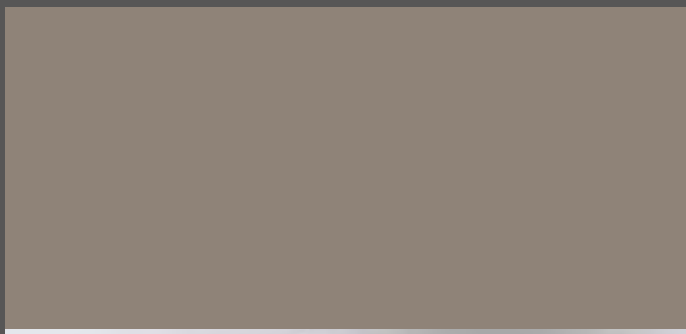
SMYLE body, front

WHITE,
HIGH-GLOSS COATED

XENO² body, front
MYDAY body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front
SMYLE body, front
SELNOVA body, front

CHAMPAGNE

CITTERIO handle, feet



CHROME

SELNOVA handle, feet



SCULTURA-GREY, WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

XENO² body, front



HICKORY, WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front



COLOURS/MATERIALS



MYSTIC OAK

ACANTO body

OAK BEIGE,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

CITTERIO body

OAK GREY-BROWN,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

CITTERIO body

OAK,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front

WHITE GLASS

ACANTO front

SAND GREY GLASS

ACANTO front

TAUPE GLASS

CITTERIO front, plate

LAVA GLASS

ACANTO front

BLACK GLASS

CITTERIO front, plate
ACANTO front



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	" (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	" (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	" (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
BS 1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed	All products of which the replacement results in damage to the building structure, e.g. concealed cistern	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.

In well-founded exceptional cases, Geberit reserves the right to at least ensure the functioning of the product.

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Lemon perfume block		Attention	**Contains:** • citral (CAS no. 5392-40-5) **Hazard information:** • H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. **Safety notes:** • P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. • P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. • P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. **Disposal instruction:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/system trap at an authorised waste collection point.
Tangit PVC-U special adhesive		Danger	**Contains:** • tetrahydrofuran (CAS no. 109-99-9) • butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • cyclohexanone (CAS no. 108-94-1) **Hazard information:** • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H318 - Causes serious eye damage. • H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • H351 - Suspected of causing cancer. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. Only containers that are completely empty and free of solvent vapours may be sent to the recycling collection point. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409
Geberit AquaClea nozzle cleaner, as of 2018		Attention	**Contains:** • less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides • water preservatives (methylisothiazolinone, benzisothiazolinone) **Hazard information:** • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, up to 2017		Attention	**Contains:** • less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides • citric acid (CAS no. 5949-29-1) **Hazard information:** • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent		Attention	**Contains:** • less than 5% anionic tensides, non-ionic tensides • citric acid (CAS no. 77-92-9) **Hazard information:** • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Geberit mineral sealing compound FSH 90		Danger	**Contains:** • portland cement (CAS no. 65997-15-1) **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H318 - Causes serious eye damage. • H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P103 - Read label before use. • P261 - Avoid breathing dust. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. • P321 - Specific treatment: – After inhalation: In case of unconsciousness, put the patient into the recovery position before moving them. Ensure a supply of fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. – After contact with skin: Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly. – After ingestion: Do not induce vomiting; immediately seek medical attention. • P405 - Store locked up. **Other hazards:** Product has severe alkaline reaction with water. **Disposal instruction:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Tangit ABS special adhesive		Danger	**Contains:** • butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • n-butyl acetate (CAS no. 123-86-4) **Hazard information:** • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • EUH066 - Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409
Micropur Forte MF, liquid (water preservative for Geberit hygiene filter)		-	**Contains:** • sodium hypochlorite solution (CAS no. 7681-52-9) • silver (CAS no. 7440-22-4) • sodium nitrate < 0.1% (CAS no. 7631-99-4) **Hazard information:** • H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P391 - Collect spillage. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.
Geberit AquaClean descaling agent		Attention	**Contains:** • phosphoric acid (CAS no. 7664-38-2) • hydrochloric acid (CAS no. 7647-01-0) **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention. • P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention. **Disposal instructions:** Completely empty, cleaned containers may be sent to the recycling collection point.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
DropIn blue in-cistern block		Attention	**Contains:** • benzenesulphonic acid, C10-13-alkyl derivatives (CAS no. 68411-30-3) • cocomonoethanolamide (CAS no. 90622-77-8) • pine oil 99 ≤ 2.5% **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. **Disposal instructions:** Smaller quantities can be diluted and rinsed away with plenty of water. Larger quantities must be disposed of in accordance with official local regulations.
Scented strainer for Geberit urinals		Attention	**Contains:** • benzyl salicylate (CAS no. 118-58-1) • linalylacetat; 1-(2,6,6-trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (CAS no. 115-95-7) • reaction mixture comprising 1-(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,4,6,7,8,8a octahydro- 2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (CAS no. 54464-57-2) • tetramethyl-4-methyleneheptan-2-one (CAS no. 81786-75-6) • [3R- (3a,3ab,6b,7b,8aa)]-octahydro-6-methoxy-3,6,8,8-tetramethyl-1H-3a,7-methanoazulen (CAS no. 19870-74-7) • alpha-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-propionaldehyd (CAS no. 1205-17-0) **Hazard information:** • H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P261 - Avoid breathing vapours, spray. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. • P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Kolo SmartFresh stick		Attention	**Contains:** • 15–30% anionic tensides • < 5% amphoteric tensides • fragrances **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention. • P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Geberit DuoFresh stick		Attention	**Contains:** • 15–30% anionic tensides • 5–15% non-ionic tensides • fragrances; GERANIOL; LINALOOL **Hazard information:** • H303 - May be harmful if swallowed.* • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H401 - Toxic to aquatic life.* • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.* **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. The items ending in * are only applicable to countries outside of the EU, such as Russia, Serbia, and Bosnia and Herzegovina.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2021)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2010) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date valid from 1st of January 2016of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon

their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the above-mentioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

12. Prohibition of assignment and off-setting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counterclaims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counterclaims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit Accessories	2 Years
Geberit Actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit Bathroom furniture	2 Years
Geberit Bathtubs	2 Years
Geberit Ceramic products	10 Years
Geberit Cistern fittings	2 Years
Geberit Concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Electronic components	2 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit Pneumatic taps	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Geberit Shower enclosures and bathtub screens	2 Years
Geberit Shower trays	2 Years
Geberit Stainless steel products	2 Years
Geberit Taps and mixers	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit Varicor products	2 Years
Geberit WC seat and covers	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Article number	Page
108000000	673
110000000	719
123260000	788
123261000	788
123262000	788
123290000	788
123291000	788
123292000	788
124020000	470
124025000	470
124050000	472
124053000	468
124060000	470
124061000	470
124062000	470
124063000	470
124075000	470
124078000	470
124090000	470
124093000	470
124120000	472
124150000	472
124153000	468
124190000	471
124195000	471
124550000	473
124560000	473
124575000	473
124590000	473
124650000	473
124729000	469
124730000	469
124736000	468
124836000	468
125400600	416
125440600	416
125460600	416
125465600	416
125480600	416
125540600	416
135430600	417
162700000	681
162704000	681
200460000	499
200920000	500
200930000	500
201460600	426
201680600	672
201700000	694
201710000	694
201715000	694
201950000	497
204000000	498
204060000	496
204070000	496
208580000	668
211500000	696
211650000	696
211910000	499
212000000	695
212015000	695
214020000	498
228950000	503
229420000	503
231910000	504
231950000	505
234000000	504
234050000	505
235450600	427
236100000	710
245460600	418
273240000	788
291410600	418
296500000	680
326060000	680
350490000	670
355675000	670
360050000	671
360060000	671
360070000	671
361350000	669
361360000	669
361370000	669
367200000	672
401876016	668
402060016	666
402070016	667
402160016	666
402170016	667
406010016	699
407010016	699
430000016	684
430010016	687
430010226	687
430010227	687
430010229	687
430010301	687
430010304	687
430050016	685
430060016	688
430060226	688
430060227	688
430060229	688
430060301	688
430060304	688
430200016	681
430210016	686
430210226	686
430210227	686
430210229	686
430210301	686
430210304	686
430300016	682
430310016	686
430310226	686
430310227	686
430310229	686
430310301	686
430310304	686
430350016	683
430360016	687
430360226	687
430360227	687
430360229	687
430360301	687
430360304	687
431020016	688
431020226	688
431020227	688
431020229	688
431020301	688
431020304	688
431030016	689
431030226	689
431030227	689
431030229	689
431030301	689
431030304	689
500250000	671
500260000	671
500740000	790
500750000	790
501000000	794
501010000	795
501020000	794
501030000	794
501410000	791
501470000	792
501480000	791
501500000	792
501535000	791
501550000	792
501635000	791
501735000	791
501825000	791
501885000	791
510010000	795
510040000	793
510100000	795
510140000	793
521005000	725
521092000	704
521093000	703
521095000	703
551062000	790
551064000	790
551067000	789
551070000	724
551075000	724
551081000	789
552003000	673
552201000	673
554000000	702
554005000	789
554010000	703
571410000	704
571600000	700
571900000	502
571910000	502
573334000	697
573337000	697
573338000	698
573348000	698
573360000	697
573361000	697
573362000	697
573363000	697
573365000	697
573366000	697
573367000	697
573368000	697
573370000	698
573371000	698
573372000	698
573373000	698
573410000	721
574120000	501
574130000	501
574950000	501
575410000	427
577650000	702
577660000	701
590153000	784
595760000	725
595775000	419
599113000	704
653009000	784
662400000	771
662410000	770
662420000	770
662440000	770
662480000	771
662490000	771
819200000	657
819220000	658
819240000	657

Article number	Page
819260000	657
819270000	657
824001000	425
824066000	422
824100000	423
824101000	423
824130000	423
824131000	423
824160000	424
824161000	424
824260000	424
824261000	424
824300000	425
824340000	425
824360000	425
840000000	489
840002000	489
840028000	491
840030000	491
840037000	480
840039000	480
840045000	490
840047000	490
840052000	481
840054000	481
840090000	490
840092000	490
840120000	485
840122000	485
840137000	492
840139000	492
840150000	489
840152000	489
840220000	487
840222000	487
840237000	492
840239000	492
840260000	482
840262000	482
840275000	482
840277000	482
840290000	482
840292000	482
840320000	488
840322000	488
840337000	493
840339000	493
840360000	484
840362000	484
840375000	484
840377000	484
840390000	484
840392000	484
840420000	486
840422000	486
840490000	483

Article number	Page
840492000	483
840520000	487
840522000	487
840537000	493
840590000	483
840592000	483
840720000	493
840760000	493
840790000	493
840837000	480
840839000	480
840960000	493
840962000	493
840990000	493
840992000	493
841000000	489
841001000	489
841002000	489
841028000	491
841029000	491
841030000	491
841037000	480
841038000	480
841039000	480
841045000	490
841046000	490
841047000	490
841052000	481
841053000	481
841054000	481
841090000	490
841091000	490
841092000	490
841120000	485
841121000	485
841122000	485
841137000	492
841138000	492
841139000	492
841150000	489
841151000	489
841152000	489
841220000	487
841221000	487
841222000	487
841237000	492
841238000	492
841239000	492
841260000	482
841261000	482
841262000	482
841275000	482
841276000	482
841277000	482
841290000	482
841291000	482

Article number	Page
841292000	482
841320000	488
841321000	488
841322000	488
841337000	493
841338000	493
841339000	493
841360000	484
841361000	484
841362000	484
841375000	484
841376000	484
841377000	484
841390000	484
841391000	484
841392000	484
841420000	486
841421000	486
841422000	486
841490000	483
841491000	483
841492000	483
841520000	487
841521000	487
841522000	487
841590000	483
841591000	483
841592000	483
841837000	480
841838000	480
841839000	480
841960000	493
841961000	493
841962000	493
841990000	493
841991000	493
841992000	493
Y212010000	695
Y824000000	425
Y824060000	422
Y824061000	422
Y824065000	422
Y824080000	423
Y824081000	423
109.043.00.1	127
109.050.00.1	128
109.060.00.1	129
109.175.00.1	133
109.178.00.1	133
109.212.00.1	130
109.215.00.1	131
109.233.00.1	131
109.234.00.1	132
109.300.00.5	124
109.308.00.5	125
109.721.00.2	149

Article number	Page
109.724.21.2	149
109.791.00.1	126
109.798.00.1	125
110.001.00.1	12
110.011.00.1	13
110.020.00.1	14
110.174.00.1	20
110.175.00.1	19
110.178.00.1	21
110.212.00.1	15
110.215.00.1	16
110.233.00.1	17
110.234.00.1	18
110.340.00.5	8
110.350.00.5	7
110.359.00.5	9
110.792.00.1	10
110.797.00.1	11
111.003.00.1	46
111.013.00.1	81
111.020.00.1	47
111.030.00.1	48
111.060.00.1	49
111.064.00.1	85
111.202.00.1	45
111.271.00.1	77
111.300.00.5	40
111.350.00.5	42
111.434.00.1	57
111.480.00.1	59
111.489.00.1	61
111.490.00.1	60
111.520.00.1	64
111.524.00.1	65
111.539.00.1	64
111.553.00.1	56
111.560.00.1	62
111.562.00.1	63
111.563.00.1	58
111.578.00.1	36
111.580.00.1	71
111.581.00.1	72
111.591.00.1	73
111.593.00.1	74
111.616.00.1	68
111.676.00.1	69
111.686.00.1	70
111.747.00.1	86
111.780.00.1	76
111.787.00.1	76
111.788.00.1	78
111.790.00.1	78
111.796.00.1	44
111.808.00.1	36
111.813.00.1	84
111.815.00.1	81

Article number	Page
111.825.00.1	35
111.826.00.1	35
111.827.00.1	35
111.835.00.1	82
111.839.00.1	82
111.841.00.1	80
111.844.00.1	81
111.847.00.1	85
111.858.00.1	79
111.859.00.1	79
111.868.00.1	85
111.869.00.1	84
111.871.00.1	35
111.872.00.1	35
111.873.00.1	35
111.874.00.1	35
111.878.00.1	34
111.887.00.1	83
111.889.00.1	34
111.891.00.1	80
111.912.00.5	41
111.913.00.5	43
115.035.11.1	193
115.035.21.1	193
115.035.46.1	193
115.040.11.1	193
115.040.21.1	193
115.040.46.1	193
115.045.11.1	193
115.045.21.1	193
115.045.46.1	193
115.055.11.1	194
115.055.21.1	194
115.055.46.1	194
115.060.11.1	194
115.060.DW.1	194
115.080.JQ.1	188
115.080.KH.1	188
115.080.KJ.1	188
115.080.KK.1	188
115.080.KL.1	188
115.080.KM.1	189
115.080.KN.1	189
115.081.GH.1	189
115.081.JK.1	189
115.081.JL.1	189
115.081.SI.1	189
115.081.SJ.1	189
115.082.00.1	190
115.082.SI.1	190
115.085.JQ.1	188
115.085.KH.1	188
115.085.KJ.1	188
115.085.KK.1	188
115.085.KL.1	188
115.085.KM.1	188
115.085.KN.1	188
115.086.21.1	190
115.086.GH.1	190
115.087.00.1	191
115.088.00.1	191
115.202.11.1	718
115.211.CD.1	718
115.211.TD.1	718
115.211.TF.1	718
115.416.11.1	83
115.416.21.1	83
115.438.00.1	746
115.620.00.1	180
115.620.FW.1	180
115.620.JK.1	180
115.620.JL.1	180
115.620.SI.1	180
115.620.SJ.1	180
115.625.00.1	181
115.625.FW.1	181
115.625.JK.1	181
115.625.JL.1	181
115.625.SI.1	181
115.625.SJ.1	181
115.640.GH.1	179
115.640.JK.1	179
115.640.JL.1	179
115.640.SI.1	179
115.640.SJ.1	179
115.641.21.1	180
115.641.GH.1	180
115.650.00.1	171
115.650.JM.1	171
115.650.JV.1	171
115.650.JX.1	171
115.650.SI.1	171
115.650.SJ.1	171
115.651.00.1	171
115.651.JM.1	171
115.651.JV.1	171
115.651.JX.1	171
115.651.SI.1	171
115.651.SJ.1	171
115.652.00.1	172
115.652.JM.1	172
115.652.JV.1	172
115.652.JX.1	172
115.652.SI.1	172
115.652.SJ.1	172
115.670.00.2	176
115.670.11.2	176
115.670.DW.2	176
115.670.JM.2	176
115.670.JV.2	176
115.670.JX.2	176
115.671.00.2	177
115.671.11.2	177
115.671.DW.2	177
115.671.JM.2	177
115.671.JV.2	177
115.671.JX.2	177
115.672.00.2	178
115.672.11.2	178
115.672.DW.2	178
115.672.JM.2	178
115.672.JV.2	178
115.672.JX.2	178
115.696.00.1	186
115.697.00.1	187
115.751.00.1	185
115.758.14.5	167
115.758.JQ.5	167
115.758.JT.5	167
115.758.KH.5	167
115.758.KJ.5	167
115.758.KK.5	167
115.758.KL.5	167
115.758.KM.5	167
115.758.KN.5	167
115.758.SN.5	167
115.764.FW.1	185
115.766.00.1	186
115.766.SI.1	186
115.768.11.1	186
115.768.21.1	186
115.768.46.1	186
115.770.11.5	166
115.770.21.5	166
115.770.46.5	166
115.770.DT.5	166
115.770.DW.5	166
115.770.JQ.5	166
115.770.KA.5	166
115.770.LA.5	166
115.770.LB.5	166
115.787.SN.5	168
115.788.00.1	178
115.788.00.2	174
115.788.11.2	174
115.788.21.2	174
115.788.DW.2	175
115.788.GH.2	175
115.788.JK.2	175
115.788.JL.2	175
115.788.JM.2	175
115.788.JV.2	175
115.788.JX.2	175
115.788.SD.2	175
115.856.SN.1	206
115.857.00.1	205
115.857.21.1	205
115.858.00.1	205
115.858.21.1	205
115.861.00.1	225
115.862.00.1	203
115.863.SN.5	201
115.867.SN.5	201
115.869.SN.5	211
115.882.01.1	168
115.882.11.1	168
115.882.14.1	168
115.882.16.1	168
115.882.DW.1	168
115.882.JQ.1	168
115.882.JT.1	168
115.882.KH.1	168
115.882.KJ.1	168
115.882.KK.1	169
115.882.KL.1	169
115.882.KM.1	169
115.882.KN.1	169
115.882.SN.1	169
115.883.01.1	173
115.883.11.1	173
115.883.14.1	173
115.883.16.1	173
115.883.DW.1	173
115.883.JQ.1	173
115.883.JT.1	173
115.883.KH.1	173
115.883.KJ.1	173
115.883.KK.1	173
115.883.KL.1	173
115.883.KM.1	173
115.883.KN.1	173
115.884.00.1	170
115.884.JK.1	170
115.884.JL.1	170
115.884.JM.1	170
115.884.JV.1	170
115.884.JX.1	170
115.884.SI.1	170
115.884.SJ.1	170
115.889.SN.1	169
115.890.SN.5	198
115.891.SN.5	208
115.893.14.1	174
115.893.45.1	174
115.893.JT.1	174
115.893.KJ.1	174
115.893.KX.1	174
115.893.KY.1	174
115.897.00.1	204
115.898.00.1	210
115.906.SN.1	199
115.907.KH.1	200
115.907.KJ.1	200
115.907.KK.1	200

Article number	Page
115.907.KL.1	200
115.907.KM.1	200
115.907.KN.1	200
115.907.SN.1	200
115.908.KH.1	209
115.908.KJ.1	209
115.908.KK.1	209
115.908.KL.1	209
115.908.KM.1	209
115.908.KN.1	209
115.908.SN.1	209
115.909.SN.1	209
115.918.00.1	224
115.943.21.1	224
115.947.00.1	223
115.947.21.1	223
115.980.21.1	182
115.980.BZ.1	182
115.981.21.1	183
115.981.BZ.1	183
115.993.00.1	225
115.995.21.1	182
115.995.BZ.1	182
115.996.21.1	184
115.996.BZ.1	184
116.003.00.1	232
116.004.00.1	233
116.005.00.1	233
116.028.00.1	231
116.038.00.1	231
116.040.11.1	221
116.040.21.1	221
116.040.46.1	221
116.041.11.1	222
116.041.21.1	222
116.041.46.1	222
116.042.11.1	214
116.042.21.1	214
116.042.46.1	214
116.043.11.1	216
116.043.21.1	216
116.043.46.1	216
116.044.11.1	214
116.045.11.1	216
116.046.11.1	221
116.047.11.1	222
116.048.11.1	215
116.049.11.1	217
116.050.11.1	215
116.050.21.1	215
116.050.46.1	215
116.051.GH.1	220
116.051.KA.1	220
116.051.KT.1	220
116.051.KV.1	220
116.052.21.1	220
116.053.GH.1	219
116.053.KA.1	219
116.053.KT.1	219
116.053.KV.1	219
116.054.21.1	219
116.055.KH.1	217
116.055.KJ.1	217
116.055.KK.1	217
116.055.KM.1	217
116.055.KN.1	217
116.056.KH.1	218
116.056.KJ.1	218
116.056.KK.1	218
116.056.KM.1	218
116.056.KN.1	218
116.057.KH.1	218
116.057.KJ.1	218
116.057.KK.1	218
116.057.KM.1	218
116.057.KN.1	218
116.057.SN.1	218
116.058.00.1	722
116.059.00.1	723
116.059.SN.1	723
116.060.00.1	722
116.062.00.1	723
116.065.00.1	722
116.066.00.1	722
116.067.00.1	723
116.069.FW.1	721
116.070.00.1	714
116.071.00.1	716
116.075.00.1	715
116.080.00.1	714
116.081.00.1	717
116.085.00.1	716
116.090.SG.1	202
116.090.SM.1	202
116.092.SG.1	207
116.092.SM.1	207
116.130.00.1	257
116.145.21.5	246
116.146.21.5	247
116.162.21.5	242
116.164.21.5	248
116.172.21.5	244
116.174.21.5	250
116.182.21.5	243
116.184.21.5	249
116.192.21.5	245
116.194.21.5	251
116.245.21.5	252
116.246.21.5	253
116.262.21.5	254
116.272.21.5	255
116.282.21.5	254
116.292.21.5	255
116.421.00.1	257
116.422.00.1	258
116.425.11.1	256
116.426.11.1	256
118.026.11.1	135
118.026.21.1	135
118.100.11.1	146
118.200.16.1	144
118.221.11.1	134
118.221.21.1	134
119.060.11.1	146
119.063.11.1	147
119.503.11.1	147
119.504.11.1	145
119.610.11.1	144
119.611.16.1	145
119.668.00.1	148
119.675.00.1	148
119.688.21.1	235
119.696.11.1	145
119.698.16.1	134
119.702.00.1	724
119.703.16.1	236
119.704.16.1	236
123.105.11.1	140
123.135.11.1	141
123.136.11.1	141
123.700.11.1	139
123.701.11.1	140
128.300.11.5	138
128.309.11.5	138
131.001.JK.5	760
131.001.JL.5	760
131.001.SI.5	760
131.001.SJ.6	760
131.001.SL.5	760
131.021.JK.5	756
131.021.JL.5	756
131.021.SI.5	756
131.021.SJ.6	756
131.021.SL.5	756
131.030.JK.5	767
131.030.JL.5	767
131.030.SI.5	767
131.030.SJ.6	767
131.031.JK.5	758
131.031.JL.5	758
131.031.SI.5	758
131.031.SJ.6	758
131.033.JK.5	762
131.033.JL.5	762
131.033.SI.5	762
131.033.SJ.6	762
131.071.21.1	764
131.081.11.1	765
131.082.16.1	765
131.083.16.1	764
131.085.11.1	764
131.088.29.1	766
131.108.11.1	765
131.201.JK.5	761
131.201.JL.5	761
131.201.SI.5	761
131.201.SJ.6	761
131.221.JK.5	757
131.221.JL.5	757
131.221.SI.5	757
131.221.SJ.6	757
131.231.JK.5	759
131.231.JL.5	759
131.231.SI.5	759
131.231.SJ.6	759
131.233.JK.5	763
131.233.JL.5	763
131.233.SI.5	763
131.233.SJ.6	763
136.430.11.1	143
136.444.11.1	142
136.530.11.1	142
136.535.11.1	139
136.613.11.1	143
136.723.00.3	155
136.724.00.3	155
136.725.00.1	154
136.726.00.1	154
136.909.21.2	156
146.074.11.1	736
146.094.11.1	734
146.130.11.2	737
146.204.11.1	731
146.204.21.1	731
146.214.11.1	730
146.214.21.1	730
146.224.11.1	732
146.224.21.1	732
146.274.11.1	735
146.274.FW.1	735
146.274.SI.1	735
146.274.SJ.1	735
146.294.11.1	733
146.294.FW.1	733
146.294.SI.1	733
146.294.SJ.1	733
147.020.00.1	744
147.030.11.1	744
147.030.21.1	744
147.031.11.1	744
147.031.21.1	744
147.033.11.1	745
147.033.21.1	745
147.034.00.1	746

Article number	Page
147.035.00.1	747
147.036.00.1	747
147.038.SI.1	748
147.038.SJ.1	748
147.039.00.1	745
147.040.00.1	752
147.041.SI.1	748
147.041.SJ.1	748
147.042.11.1	746
147.044.00.1	749
147.045.00.1	750
147.048.00.1	752
147.072.00.1	753
150.017.00.1	294
150.221.11.1	288
150.221.21.1	288
150.221.45.1	288
150.221.46.1	288
150.245.06.1	295
150.265.11.1	300
150.265.21.1	300
150.265.45.1	300
150.265.46.1	300
150.266.01.1	300
150.266.11.1	300
150.266.21.1	300
150.280.11.1	296
150.280.21.1	296
150.280.45.1	296
150.280.46.1	296
150.285.11.1	297
150.285.21.1	297
150.285.45.1	297
150.285.46.1	297
150.425.11.1	291
150.425.21.1	291
150.425.45.1	291
150.425.46.1	291
150.501.00.1	286
150.505.00.1	287
150.520.21.1	287
150.520.21.1	798
150.525.21.1	288
150.525.21.1	799
150.550.00.1	299
150.551.21.1	298
150.552.21.1	298
150.581.00.1	300
150.583.21.1	298
150.592.21.1	299
150.680.00.1	296
150.685.00.1	297
150.700.00.1	289
150.700.00.1	799
150.701.00.1	291
150.701.00.1	801

Article number	Page
150.710.21.1	290
150.710.21.1	800
150.711.21.1	291
150.711.21.1	800
150.755.21.1	292
150.755.21.1	801
150.756.21.1	293
150.756.21.1	802
150.757.21.1	292
150.757.21.1	802
150.920.11.1	294
150.920.21.1	294
150.920.45.1	294
150.920.46.1	294
150.991.00.1	295
151.016.11.1	301
151.020.21.1	303
151.034.11.1	304
151.034.21.1	304
151.034.21.1	804
151.035.11.1	304
151.035.21.1	304
151.035.21.1	804
151.039.21.1	804
151.100.11.1	301
151.105.21.1	302
151.107.11.1	303
151.116.11.1	305
151.116.11.1	804
151.117.11.1	305
151.120.11.1	308
151.120.21.1	308
151.121.00.1	308
151.122.21.1	308
151.122.21.1	803
152.005.00.1	312
152.018.00.1	310
152.018.00.1	805
152.038.16.1	331
152.039.16.1	331
152.040.16.1	331
152.041.16.1	331
152.042.16.1	331
152.043.16.1	331
152.044.16.1	331
152.045.16.1	331
152.046.16.1	331
152.050.21.1	803
152.070.21.1	309
152.071.21.1	310
152.072.21.1	306
152.073.21.1	307
152.074.21.1	306
152.075.21.1	307
152.080.21.1	803
152.081.21.1	309

Article number	Page
152.084.21.1	305
152.092.21.1	305
152.107.16.1	332
152.108.16.1	332
152.113.16.1	332
152.114.16.1	332
152.115.16.1	332
152.121.00.1	333
152.122.00.1	333
152.170.16.1	320
152.175.16.1	332
152.176.16.1	332
152.179.16.1	332
152.180.16.1	332
152.181.16.1	332
152.184.16.1	332
152.231.11.1	315
152.232.00.1	329
152.234.21.1	328
152.235.11.1	328
152.235.21.1	328
152.378.11.1	330
152.392.11.1	327
152.393.11.1	327
152.400.16.1	317
152.402.16.1	317
152.404.46.1	319
152.420.46.1	318
152.422.46.1	318
152.424.00.1	322
152.425.46.1	318
152.426.46.1	318
152.428.46.1	318
152.429.46.1	318
152.434.16.1	145
152.438.46.1	320
152.439.46.1	319
152.441.46.1	319
152.441.46.1	807
152.465.00.1	322
152.489.16.1	235
152.495.00.1	312
152.496.00.1	312
152.497.00.1	322
152.550.11.1	324
152.556.11.1	324
152.597.11.1	326
152.607.11.1	314
152.610.11.1	807
152.613.11.1	318
152.627.16.1	314
152.647.00.1	317
152.682.00.1	312
152.689.00.1	312
152.690.00.1	312
152.691.00.1	312

Article number	Page
152.693.00.1	312
152.701.11.1	314
152.702.11.1	327
152.704.11.1	327
152.711.11.1	323
152.713.11.1	323
152.715.11.1	325
152.741.11.1	323
152.742.11.1	323
152.767.11.1	326
152.768.11.1	329
152.796.00.1	312
152.818.11.1	325
152.819.11.1	324
152.821.11.1	326
152.860.11.1	302
152.861.11.1	302
152.885.11.1	324
152.886.11.1	325
152.950.11.1	313
152.950.11.1	806
152.951.11.1	313
152.951.11.1	806
152.973.00.1	332
152.974.00.1	332
152.978.00.1	332
152.979.00.1	332
152.981.00.1	332
153.564.16.1	312
153.565.16.1	312
153.566.16.1	312
154.050.00.1	268
154.052.00.1	269
154.053.00.1	270
154.150.00.1	263
154.152.00.1	264
154.153.00.1	264
154.310.00.1	271
154.311.00.1	271
154.312.00.1	271
154.335.11.1	280
154.335.21.1	280
154.336.FW.1	280
154.337.FW.1	280
154.338.00.1	281
154.339.00.1	281
154.340.FW.1	281
154.341.FW.1	281
154.450.00.1	265
154.450.KS.1	265
154.451.00.1	265
154.451.KS.1	265
154.453.00.1	265
154.453.KS.1	262
154.455.00.1	265
154.456.00.1	266

Article number	Page
154.456.KS.1	266
154.457.00.1	266
154.457.KS.1	266
154.458.00.1	266
154.459.00.1	266
156.050.00.1	30
156.051.00.1	87
156.054.00.1	87
167.733.16.1	316
167.734.16.1	316
171.000.01.1	796
171.001.01.2	796
171.005.01.2	797
171.006.01.1	797
217.713.11.1	321
217.713.46.1	321
238.192.00.2	148
240.017.00.1	148
240.396.00.1	747
240.476.00.1	135
240.635.00.1	750
240.705.00.1	152
240.938.00.1	195
241.154.00.1	226
241.155.00.1	226
241.502.11.1	313
241.502.21.1	313
241.507.11.1	148
241.507.21.1	148
241.508.11.1	148
241.508.21.1	148
241.568.00.1	227
241.719.21.1	293
241.925.KH.1	234
241.925.KJ.1	234
241.925.KK.1	234
241.925.KL.1	234
241.925.KM.1	234
241.925.KN.1	234
241.925.SN.1	234
241.926.GH.1	235
241.926.QB.1	235
241.926.QD.1	235
241.926.QF.1	235
241.993.11.1	311
241.993.11.1	805
241.993.21.1	311
241.993.21.1	805
242.001.00.1	750
242.018.00.1	148
242.042.00.1	84
242.126.11.1	313
242.126.21.1	313
242.309.00.1	86
242.349.00.1	256
242.545.00.1	753
242.546.00.1	751
242.547.00.1	752
242.758.00.1	195
242.821.11.1	234
242.821.21.1	234
242.821.46.1	234
242.837.00.1	751
242.839.P0.1	745
243.168.00.1	180
243.173.00.1	751
243.271.KH.1	234
243.271.KJ.1	234
243.271.KM.1	234
243.271.KN.1	234
243.271.KX.1	234
243.625.00.1	256
243.905.00.1	135
243.971.00.1	184
244.120.00.1	185
244.530.00.1	724
244.531.00.1	725
244.622.00.1	258
244.999.00.1	226
249.801.00.1	749
250.022.00.1	753
261.483.11.1	806
273.645.21.2	157
281.004.00.1	152
281.207.00.1	153
281.208.00.1	153
282.303.21.2	156
283.311.21.2	157
283.313.21.2	158
352.328.08.1	333
352.329.08.1	333
352.331.08.1	334
352.332.08.1	334
352.333.08.1	334
352.368.00.1	334
352.377.16.1	330
352.379.16.1	330
352.389.08.1	330
359.144.11.1	322
363.050.00.1	121
364.052.00.1	121
365.050.00.1	121
366.050.00.1	121
367.050.00.1	121
388.001.00.1	340
388.005.00.1	339
388.007.00.1	340
388.008.00.1	341
388.009.00.1	341
388.011.00.1	339
388.012.00.1	338
388.015.00.1	338
388.021.00.1	343
388.022.00.1	343
388.023.00.1	342
388.032.00.1	344
388.033.00.1	344
388.040.00.1	346
388.100.00.1	346
388.101.00.1	345
388.102.00.1	346
388.104.00.1	347
388.105.00.1	345
388.106.00.1	347
388.107.00.1	347
388.108.00.1	346
388.109.00.1	347
388.110.00.1	348
388.111.00.1	348
388.112.00.1	349
388.113.00.1	348
388.114.00.1	349
388.115.00.1	348
388.116.00.1	349
388.117.00.1	348
388.132.00.1	345
388.350.29.1	321
405.012.00.1	320
405.116.00.1	320
457.430.00.1	22
457.534.00.1	28
457.536.00.1	29
457.606.00.1	25
457.608.00.5	23
457.611.00.1	24
457.686.00.1	27
457.689.00.1	26
457.872.26.1	30
457.888.26.1	30
457.893.00.1	22
458.023.00.1	82
458.212.00.1	50
458.215.00.1	51
458.233.00.1	52
458.234.00.1	53
461.000.25.1	92
461.002.00.1	92
461.003.00.1	93
461.004.00.1	117
461.006.00.1	117
461.014.00.1	95
461.015.00.1	119
461.022.00.1	93
461.025.00.1	96
461.030.00.1	37
461.031.00.1	37
461.035.00.1	113
461.036.00.1	95
461.037.26.1	83
461.038.00.1	110
461.043.00.1	117
461.044.00.1	118
461.058.00.1	97
461.064.00.1	94
461.070.00.1	121
461.074.00.1	98
461.089.00.1	94
461.140.00.1	93
461.141.00.1	101
461.145.00.1	114
461.146.00.1	115
461.149.00.1	111
461.163.00.5	96
461.173.00.1	112
461.178.00.2	111
461.185.00.1	94
461.190.00.1	116
461.191.00.1	116
461.194.00.1	95
461.200.00.1	92
461.206.00.1	102
461.311.00.5	101
461.430.00.1	103
461.435.00.1	103
461.445.00.1	112
461.530.00.1	104
461.606.00.1	108
461.621.00.1	107
461.660.00.1	115
461.686.00.1	106
461.689.00.1	105
461.734.00.1	109
461.736.00.1	110
461.742.00.1	111
464.015.00.1	37
464.044.00.1	37
465.029.00.1	80
500.102.00.1	563
500.121.00.1	789
500.122.00.1	790
500.133.00.1	611
500.134.01.1	613
500.151.01.1	556
500.152.01.1	592
500.153.01.1	591
500.155.01.1	587
500.156.01.1	587
500.157.01.1	587
500.158.01.1	580
500.176.01.1	580
500.177.01.1	580
500.178.01.1	582
500.179.01.1	582
500.180.01.1	582

Article number	Page
500.181.01.1	584
500.182.01.1	586
500.183.01.1	581
500.185.01.1	588
500.186.01.1	588
500.187.01.1	606
500.188.01.1	606
500.191.01.1	564
500.192.01.1	564
500.193.21.1	589
500.199.21.1	588
500.200.01.1	531
500.201.01.1	354
500.202.01.1	354
500.203.00.1	405
500.204.00.1	405
500.205.00.1	660
500.206.00.1	662
500.207.00.1	661
500.208.01.1	533
500.209.01.1	540
500.210.01.1	530
500.211.01.1	530
500.212.01.1	534
500.214.01.1	538
500.215.01.1	531
500.216.01.1	540
500.219.01.1	539
500.220.01.1	539
500.221.01.1	538
500.222.01.1	512
500.223.01.1	514
500.224.01.1	514
500.225.01.1	514
500.226.01.1	514
500.227.01.1	513
500.228.01.1	513
500.229.01.1	514
500.230.01.1	513
500.231.01.1	536
500.232.01.1	536
500.233.01.1	536
500.234.01.1	536
500.235.01.1	536
500.236.01.1	536
500.237.01.1	537
500.238.01.1	537
500.239.01.1	537
500.240.01.1	537
500.248.01.1	513
500.249.01.1	514
500.250.01.1	514
500.251.01.1	514
500.252.01.1	514
500.253.01.1	514
500.254.01.1	541

Article number	Page
500.255.01.1	542
500.256.01.1	512
500.257.00.1	659
500.258.00.1	659
500.259.01.1	514
500.260.01.1	549
500.261.01.1	608
500.262.01.1	608
500.263.01.1	601
500.264.01.1	560
500.265.01.1	550
500.266.01.1	595
500.267.01.1	594
500.268.01.1	559
500.269.01.1	560
500.270.01.1	590
500.271.01.1	596
500.272.01.1	603
500.273.00.1	659
500.275.01.1	591
500.276.00.1	392
500.277.00.1	392
500.278.00.1	392
500.279.00.1	392
500.281.01.1	554
500.282.01.1	553
500.283.01.1	554
500.284.01.1	610
500.285.01.1	556
500.286.01.1	552
500.287.01.1	555
500.288.01.1	561
500.289.01.1	561
500.290.01.1	571
500.291.01.1	571
500.292.01.1	606
500.294.01.1	546
500.295.01.1	546
500.297.01.1	547
500.299.01.1	571
500.300.01.1	571
500.301.01.1	570
500.302.01.1	606
500.304.01.1	547
500.305.01.1	547
500.306.01.1	572
500.307.01.1	572
500.308.01.1	572
500.310.01.1	570
500.311.01.1	548
500.313.01.1	571
500.315.01.1	547
500.316.01.1	570
500.318.01.1	600
500.319.01.1	600
500.320.01.1	546

Article number	Page
500.322.01.1	570
500.324.01.1	546
500.326.01.1	547
500.327.01.1	547
500.328.01.1	574
500.329.01.1	549
500.330.01.1	557
500.331.01.1	558
500.332.01.1	593
500.333.01.1	558
500.334.01.1	593
500.335.01.1	558
500.336.01.1	593
500.337.01.1	558
500.338.01.1	593
500.339.01.1	559
500.340.01.1	612
500.341.01.1	548
500.342.01.1	573
500.344.01.1	562
500.346.00.1	403
500.346.01.1	403
500.346.43.1	403
500.347.00.1	403
500.348.00.1	403
500.348.43.1	403
500.349.01.1	601
500.350.00.1	520
500.350.JK.1	520
500.350.JL.1	520
500.350.JR.1	520
500.351.00.1	520
500.351.JK.1	520
500.351.JL.1	520
500.351.JR.1	520
500.352.00.1	522
500.352.JK.1	522
500.352.JL.1	522
500.352.JR.1	522
500.353.00.1	522
500.353.JK.1	522
500.353.JL.1	522
500.353.JR.1	522
500.354.00.1	522
500.354.JK.1	522
500.354.JL.1	522
500.354.JR.1	522
500.355.00.1	522
500.355.JK.1	522
500.355.JL.1	522
500.355.JR.1	522
500.356.00.1	523
500.356.JK.1	523
500.356.JL.1	523
500.356.JR.1	523
500.357.00.1	526

Article number	Page
500.357.JK.1	526
500.357.JL.1	526
500.357.JR.1	526
500.358.00.1	526
500.358.JK.1	526
500.358.JL.1	526
500.358.JR.1	526
500.359.00.1	525
500.359.JK.1	525
500.359.JL.1	525
500.359.JR.1	525
500.360.00.1	525
500.360.JK.1	525
500.360.JL.1	525
500.360.JR.1	525
500.361.00.1	524
500.361.JK.1	524
500.361.JL.1	524
500.361.JR.1	524
500.362.00.1	527
500.362.JK.1	527
500.362.JL.1	527
500.362.JR.1	527
500.363.00.1	520
500.363.JK.1	520
500.363.JL.1	520
500.363.JR.1	520
500.364.00.1	520
500.364.JK.1	520
500.364.JL.1	520
500.364.JR.1	520
500.365.00.1	521
500.365.JK.1	521
500.365.JL.1	521
500.365.JR.1	521
500.366.00.1	521
500.366.JK.1	521
500.366.JL.1	521
500.366.JR.1	521
500.367.00.1	527
500.368.01.1	603
500.379.01.1	534
500.393.01.1	552
500.409.01.1	502
500.480.01.1	551
500.483.01.1	596
500.489.01.1	592
500.500.01.1	407
500.501.01.1	408
500.502.00.1	398
500.502.01.1	398
500.502.43.1	398
500.503.00.1	403
500.503.01.1	403
500.503.43.1	403
500.504.00.1	404

Article number	Page
500.504.01.1	404
500.504.43.1	404
500.505.00.1	398
500.505.01.1	398
500.505.43.1	398
500.506.00.1	399
500.506.01.1	399
500.506.43.1	399
500.507.00.1	404
500.507.01.1	404
500.507.43.1	404
500.508.00.1	399
500.508.01.1	399
500.508.43.1	399
500.509.00.1	399
500.509.01.1	399
500.509.43.1	399
500.510.01.1	378
500.512.01.1	378
500.513.00.1	400
500.513.01.1	400
500.513.43.1	400
500.514.00.1	400
500.514.01.1	400
500.514.43.1	400
500.515.00.1	401
500.515.01.1	401
500.515.43.1	401
500.516.00.1	401
500.516.01.1	401
500.516.43.1	401
500.517.00.1	401
500.517.01.1	401
500.517.43.1	401
500.518.00.1	402
500.518.01.1	402
500.518.43.1	402
500.519.00.1	405
500.520.00.1	405
500.521.00.1	405
500.522.00.1	405
500.523.00.1	406
500.524.00.1	406
500.525.00.1	406
500.526.00.1	406
500.527.00.1	406
500.528.01.1	390
500.529.01.1	390
500.530.01.1	390
500.531.01.1	390
500.532.01.1	390
500.533.01.1	391
500.534.01.1	391
500.535.01.1	391
500.536.01.1	391
500.537.01.1	408
500.538.01.1	380
500.539.01.1	379
500.540.01.1	379
500.541.01.1	362
500.542.01.1	364
500.543.01.1	364
500.544.01.1	362
500.545.01.1	363
500.546.01.1	363
500.547.01.1	362
500.548.01.1	363
500.549.01.1	363
500.550.01.1	390
500.551.01.1	390
500.552.01.1	390
500.553.01.1	362
500.554.JI.1	375
500.554.JJ.1	375
500.555.JI.1	370
500.555.JJ.1	370
500.556.JI.1	371
500.556.JJ.1	371
500.557.JI.1	371
500.557.JJ.1	371
500.558.JI.1	373
500.558.JJ.1	373
500.559.JI.1	371
500.559.JJ.1	371
500.560.JI.1	373
500.560.JJ.1	373
500.561.JI.1	373
500.561.JJ.1	373
500.562.JI.1	372
500.562.JJ.1	372
500.563.JI.1	372
500.563.JJ.1	372
500.564.JI.1	374
500.564.JJ.1	374
500.565.JI.1	374
500.565.JJ.1	374
500.566.JI.1	371
500.566.JJ.1	371
500.567.JI.1	372
500.567.JJ.1	372
500.568.JI.1	372
500.568.JJ.1	372
500.569.JI.1	376
500.569.JJ.1	376
500.570.JI.1	376
500.570.JJ.1	376
500.571.JI.1	377
500.571.JJ.1	377
500.572.JI.1	376
500.572.JJ.1	376
500.573.39.1	377
500.575.01.1	515
500.576.01.1	515
500.580.00.1	656
500.581.00.1	656
500.582.00.1	660
500.583.00.1	660
500.584.00.1	657
500.585.00.1	657
500.586.00.1	656
500.587.00.1	656
500.588.00.1	656
500.589.00.1	656
500.592.00.1	663
500.593.00.1	662
500.594.00.1	663
500.600.01.2	458
500.601.01.2	460
500.602.01.2	459
500.603.01.2	460
500.604.01.2	459
500.605.01.2	459
500.607.01.2	446
500.607.16.1	446
500.607.JK.2	446
500.607.JL.2	446
500.608.01.2	446
500.608.16.1	446
500.608.JK.2	446
500.608.JL.2	446
500.609.01.2	447
500.609.16.1	447
500.609.JK.2	447
500.609.JL.2	447
500.610.01.2	447
500.610.16.1	447
500.610.JK.2	447
500.610.JL.2	447
500.611.01.2	447
500.611.16.1	447
500.611.JK.2	447
500.611.JL.2	447
500.612.01.2	447
500.612.16.1	447
500.612.JK.2	447
500.612.JL.2	447
500.613.01.2	449
500.613.16.1	449
500.613.JK.2	449
500.613.JL.2	449
500.614.01.2	448
500.614.16.1	448
500.614.JK.2	448
500.614.JL.2	448
500.615.01.2	448
500.615.16.1	448
500.615.JK.2	448
500.615.JL.2	448
500.616.01.2	448
500.616.16.1	448
500.616.JK.2	448
500.616.JL.2	448
500.617.01.2	456
500.617.16.1	456
500.617.JK.2	456
500.617.JL.2	456
500.618.01.2	453
500.618.16.1	453
500.618.JK.2	453
500.618.JL.2	453
500.619.01.2	452
500.619.16.1	452
500.619.JK.2	452
500.619.JL.2	452
500.620.01.2	435
500.621.01.2	435
500.622.01.2	435
500.623.01.2	436
500.624.01.2	436
500.625.01.2	437
500.626.01.2	437
500.627.01.2	440
500.628.01.2	440
500.629.01.2	437
500.630.01.2	438
500.631.01.2	438
500.632.01.2	439
500.633.01.2	439
500.634.01.2	439
500.635.01.2	434
500.636.01.2	434
500.637.01.2	451
500.637.16.1	451
500.637.JK.2	451
500.637.JL.2	451
500.638.01.2	453
500.638.16.1	453
500.638.JK.2	453
500.638.JL.2	453
500.639.01.2	454
500.639.16.1	454
500.639.JK.2	454
500.639.JL.2	454
500.640.01.2	440
500.641.01.2	440
500.642.01.2	440
500.643.01.2	440
500.644.00.2	455
500.645.00.2	455
500.646.00.2	455
500.647.JK.2	457
500.648.00.2	457
500.649.01.2	456
500.649.16.1	456

Article number	Page
500.649.JK.2	456
500.649.JL.2	456
500.657.00.2	457
500.658.00.2	457
500.660.01.2	459
500.670.01.1	501
500.674.00.1	236
500.676.00.1	528
500.677.00.1	528
500.678.00.1	528
500.681.01.1	646
500.683.01.1	532
500.685.01.1	533
500.687.01.1	537
500.688.01.1	537
500.693.01.2	610
500.694.01.2	550
500.700.01.2	642
500.702.01.2	642
500.704.01.2	642
500.706.01.2	642
500.708.01.2	643
500.710.01.2	643
500.712.01.2	643
500.714.01.2	643
500.716.01.2	643
500.718.01.2	643
500.720.01.2	643
500.722.01.2	643
500.724.01.2	643
500.726.01.2	643
500.728.01.2	644
500.730.01.2	644
500.732.01.2	644
500.734.01.2	644
500.736.01.2	645
500.738.01.2	645
500.740.01.2	645
500.742.01.2	645
500.744.01.2	647
500.746.01.2	647
500.748.01.2	647
500.750.01.2	647
500.752.01.2	647
500.754.01.2	647
500.756.01.2	648
500.758.01.2	648
500.760.01.2	648
500.762.01.2	648
500.764.01.2	648
500.766.01.2	648
500.767.01.2	648
500.768.01.2	638
500.769.01.2	638
500.770.01.2	638
500.771.01.2	639

Article number	Page
500.772.01.2	639
500.773.01.2	639
500.774.01.2	640
500.775.01.2	640
500.776.01.2	640
500.777.01.2	640
500.778.01.2	640
500.779.01.2	641
500.780.01.2	641
500.781.01.2	641
500.782.01.2	646
500.783.01.2	646
500.785.00.1	606
500.786.00.1	606
500.787.01.1	606
500.788.01.1	606
500.789.01.1	606
500.790.01.1	606
500.791.01.1	609
500.792.01.1	607
500.793.01.1	612
500.794.01.1	613
500.833.01.1	408
500.835.01.1	501
500.837.01.1	502
500.840.00.1	535
500.841.00.1	541
500.993.00.1	573
500.994.00.1	573
500.995.00.1	573
500.997.00.1	573
501.004.00.1	629
501.005.00.1	629
501.006.00.1	630
501.007.00.1	631
501.008.00.1	630
501.011.00.1	631
501.012.00.1	632
501.013.00.1	628
501.014.00.1	628
501.015.00.1	628
501.070.00.1	658
501.071.00.1	658
501.072.00.1	658
501.073.00.1	658
501.074.00.1	658
501.156.00.1	653
501.157.00.1	653
501.159.00.1	650
501.160.00.1	650
501.162.00.1	650
501.163.00.1	650
501.165.00.1	650
501.166.00.1	650
501.168.00.1	650
501.169.00.1	650

Article number	Page
501.171.00.1	651
501.172.00.1	651
501.174.00.1	651
501.175.00.1	651
501.177.00.1	651
501.178.00.1	651
501.180.00.1	651
501.181.00.1	651
501.183.00.1	652
501.184.00.1	652
501.186.00.1	652
501.187.00.1	652
501.189.00.1	652
501.190.00.1	652
501.192.00.1	652
501.193.00.1	652
501.216.00.1	582
501.220.00.1	582
501.224.00.1	583
501.228.00.1	583
501.264.00.1	586
501.268.00.1	586
501.272.00.1	584
501.276.00.1	585
501.280.00.1	589
501.558.01.1	613
501.558.01.2	613
501.559.01.1	611
501.560.01.1	611
501.575.01.1	602
501.576.01.1	602
501.577.01.1	602
501.578.01.1	595
501.603.00.5	616
501.604.00.1	616
501.605.00.5	618
501.606.00.5	618
501.607.00.1	619
501.608.00.1	620
501.612.00.1	616
501.649.00.5	620
501.655.00.1	713
501.666.00.1	563
501.676.00.1	562
501.679.00.1	622
501.681.00.1	622
501.682.00.1	622
501.683.00.1	623
501.686.00.5	621
501.737.00.5	616
501.738.00.5	617
501.739.00.5	618
501.769.00.5	621
501.880.00.1	436
501.880.00.3	436
501.880.00.5	436

Article number	Page
501.880.00.7	436
501.941.00.5	623
502.355.01.2	450
502.355.16.1	450
502.355.JK.2	450
502.355.JL.2	450
550.750.00.1	774
550.751.00.1	774
550.752.00.1	774
550.754.00.1	775
550.755.00.1	775
550.757.00.1	775
550.759.00.1	775
550.760.00.1	775
550.761.00.1	775
550.763.00.1	775
550.764.00.1	775
550.765.00.1	775
550.766.00.1	775
550.768.00.1	775
550.769.00.1	775
550.770.00.1	775
550.771.00.1	775
550.773.00.1	775
550.774.00.1	775
550.775.00.1	775
550.776.00.1	775
550.777.00.1	775
550.778.00.1	775
550.779.00.1	775
550.790.00.1	775
550.950.00.1	776
554.001.01.1	781
554.002.01.1	781
554.003.01.1	782
554.004.01.1	782
554.005.01.1	782
554.014.01.1	781
554.015.01.1	781
554.100.01.1	781
554.101.01.1	781
554.102.01.1	781
554.103.01.1	781
554.104.01.1	781
554.105.01.1	780
554.106.01.1	780
554.107.01.1	780
554.108.01.1	780
554.120.01.1	782
554.121.01.1	782
554.122.01.1	782
554.123.01.1	783
554.124.01.1	783
554.125.01.1	783
554.904.00.1	785
554.910.00.1	783

Article number	Page
554.911.00.1	784
554.955.00.1	776
554.955.00.2	776
554.956.00.1	777
554.956.00.2	777
554.958.00.1	776
554.958.00.2	776
554.959.00.1	777
554.959.00.2	777
554.961.00.1	776
554.961.00.2	776
554.962.00.1	777
554.962.00.2	777
554.964.00.1	776
554.964.00.2	776
602.003.00.1	88
603.003.00.1	88
610.089.21.1	89
610.090.21.1	89
616.042.00.1	89
616.043.00.1	89
854.187.11.1	311
854.188.11.1	311
854.909.11.1	148
894.094.11.1	148

Geberit International Sales AG
Gulf Regional Office

UAE	Tel: +971 4 4470914
Saudi Arabia	Tel: +966 12 668 3468
Kuwait	Tel: +965 6 672 8102
Qatar	Tel: +974 4 020 6055

sales.gulf@geberit.com

www.geberit.ae

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains general description of the technical options available, which do not always have to be present in the individual cases. The required features should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

int.ae 00224-21/441 © by Geberit International Sales AG